A Unitary Process of Big-World History. A Transcendental and Constructivist Perspective in History.

by Eduardo R. Saguier

Senior Researcher, CONICET (Argentina)

e-mail:saguiere@ssdnet.com.ar;

Abstract: In this manuscript I am trying to prove the intimate linkage between religion, politics, sociology, aesthetics, economics and linguistics, and more specifically the linkage between the rise and fall of civilizations and historical stages and the rise and fall of myths, rituals, languages, religions, arts, sciences, political powers and social and economic hegemonies, in the context of the rivalry between the East and the West, and between the South and the North, as well as to justify the need to transcend traditional ways of doing scientific research in both Big and World histories. For that purpose, an historiographical consideration emphasizing the need of a reconceptualization of the historical subject, a unitary process rather than the sum of local processes, and an increasing complexity of cultural spheres, by the multiplication of mythological, social, symbolic, linguistic, political and economic differentiations, regressions and integrations, was important to understand the demand of new cultural units. In that sense, based on a fuzzy set theory, on subjectivity theories (Laclau´s hegemony, Badiou´s subjectivity, Zizek´s transcendental gap, Balibar´s egaliberte, and Ranciere´s mesentente), on a new hermeneutic theory, comprising semiotics, semantics, syntax, and autopoietics, or a methodology inspired by Rosch´s prototype theory of categorization, Putnam-Kripke´s theories of reference, Forbus & Gentner´s analogical mapping-inference, Grimshaw´s thematic role theory, and Luhmann´s autopoiesis, and more than seven hundred (700) footnotes referring to a bibliography of more than five thousand (5000) titles, I have developed the so-called prototypical historical categories and properties, almost a hundred (100) categories, half a thousand (500) sub-categories and their corresponding functions built as qualitative equations. These categories, properties and functions need to be cross-culturally confronted with those foundational events capable of contributing shifts between historical stages. Finally, a methodological consideration centered on new documental sources consisting of a collection of simple and integrated semantic properties and conceptual maps is highly demanded in order to develop multiple paths to alternative pasts, potential paths to optional futures, and to stimulate the development of a radical, transcendental and constructivist historical theory.

Keywords: constructivism, cognitivism, cognitive linguistics, autopoietics, objectivist semantics, prototype theory of concept categorization, fuzzy set theory, conceptual integration or combination, blending theory, *egaliberte*, *mesentente*, analogical mapping-inference or structural-alignment process, cross-domain and conceptual mapping, causal theories of reference, conceptual projections, knowledge representation, thematic role theory, global and big history, family resemblance, suffixation, semiotic and semantic properties, polysemy, unitary process, instantiation or interactive property attribution approach.

1. Introduction.

In order to face the challenges of knowledge explosions and contradictions resulting from the cognitive revolution --that includes the prototypical, instantiation and autopoietic evolutions-- and to turn back cyclic, ethnocentric, anachronistic and reductionist approaches in the social sciences and the humanities, the vision of a unitary process of both Big and World histories, that intimately links the rise and collapse of civilizations and historical stages with the rise and fall of myths, rituals, languages, religions, political powers, artistic and scientific discoveries and socio-economic hegemonies, must centrifugalize again the knowledge already acquired.[1] The rise and collapse of civilizations and historical stages is usually assigned to instant and fast events or sudden historical changes and very seldom to long-lasting factors. Among instant events or events of short duration one can find politico-military phenpomenons, artistic creativities, and geopgraphic-scientific discoveries; and among events of long duration, one can find cultural phenomenons (rituals, myths, languages and religions) and socio-economic factors (ethnia, class, gender, kinship, age or generations).

This centrifugalization should rearrange historical knowledge based on different levels of approach, on a fuzzy set theory, or cross-cultural, transcultural, border or hybrid-oriented studies, on theories of knowledge representation (exemplar view), and on theories of political subjectivity (Laclau´s hegemony theory, Badiou´s subjectivity theory, Zizek´s transcendental gap Balibar´s *egaliberte* theory, and Ranciere´s *mesentente* or disagreement theory). This subjectivity should be analyzed by a new interpretative or hermeneutic theory, comprising psychology, sociology, economics, political science, semiotics and linguistics (semantics, syntax), and by a new methodology conformed by Putnam-Kripke´s causal theories of reference, Rosch´s prototype theory of categorization, Forbus & Gentner´s analogical mapping-inference or structural-alignment process, Dowty and Grimshaw´s thematic role theory, Luhmann´s autopoietic system, and Glucksebrg and Wisniewski´s property attribution approaches to the cognitive process.[2]

These theories of political subjectivity refer to the ontological distance between empty significants and multitude of particular contents (which are struggling to fill the absent plenitude or empty universal).[3] Luhmann´s autopoietic system consists of a method of self-referentiality of sociological elements and processes visualized independently from other´s points of view. Putnam-Kripke´s causal theories of reference, are a reaction against Frege-Russell´s analytic position and a return to Stuart Mill´s theories, and consist of an objectivist semantics where linguistic meanings are based on a correspondence between words and the world, where a strict distinction between proper and common names prevails, and where proper names are rigid designators that do not have sense but only reference.[4] The structural-alignment process proposed by Forbus & Gentner (1989) is essentially an analogical structure-mapping, but not a conceptual combination, and intends to play a central role in the construction of reasoning and meaning.[5] The thematic role theory, proposed by Dowty (1989), Grimshaw (1990), Jackendoff (1990) and Mylne (1999), refers to the thematic interpretation of natural language sentences. According to Jackendoff (1990) the thematic interpretation of a sentence consists of the association of its syntactic structure with the distinct levels of lexical conceptual structures.

Moreover, the recent prototype theory of concept categorization or feature theory of meaning, as a specific field of a non-analytic and objectivist cognitive semantics, rather than defining categories with well-defined borders and by means of necessary and sufficient conditions for an invariant typicality or representativeness, as it was done by the classical linguistic approach (Aristotelian, Cartesian and Linnean), lies more on the study of categories from a family resemblance approach.[6] More specifically, the prototype theory lies on the study of categories from the perspective of their internal structure taken separately, of the larger conceptual structures that combine and integrate several categories into mental models, blended concepts and fuzzy boundaries, and of the relationship between form and meaning.[7] Prototypical categories are efficient analytical units because, according to Geeraerts (1997), they are not rigidly defined, and they are functional because they carry informational density, structural stability, and flexible adaptability, in the same epistemological line as the indeterminacy of meaning.[8]

Similarly, by interpreting new beliefs and practices in terms of existing prototypical categories or family resemblances, agents are able to bring beliefs about the prototype and its cognitive extensions in line with historical experiences by simply integrating new concepts or adjusting the incorporation of peripheral conceptual categories. In doing so, Geeraerts believes, agents are able to relate these categories "…to general epistemological beliefs about the working of the human conceptual system".[9] But Wierzbicka (1996) critically argues that because there is enough room for both prototypes and invariants, what is at need today is a synthesis of both traditions, the classical and the modern.[10] And cognitive psychologists, like Hampton (1997) and Wisniewski (1997, 1998), together with generative linguists, like Dowty (1989), Jackendoff (1990) and Grimshaw (1990), and cognitive semanticists, like Lakoff (1987), Talmy (2000) and Fauconnier and Turner (2001) believe that more radical conceptual combinations, integrations and projections are at need.[11] However, recently, Van Brakel (1991) made the point that the indeterminacy of meaning is a fallacious argument since prototypes and family resemblances should not be considered synonymous.[12] Family resemblance relationships refers to ambiguous, redundant or overlapping properties rather than prototypes.[13]

By the same token, biased approaches to the world past, or biased structures that place different constraints on the acts of knowing, reasoning and meaning, like ethnocentric or eurocentric approaches, do not allow to obtain a correct relationship or correspondence between words and the objective world, that could conceptually categorize the historical knowledge, and consequently, be able to identify those events capable of influencing transitions between different historical stages.[14] But ethnocentric approaches did not reduce itself exclusively to a European perspective of how the past behaved, but also to an African, a Chinese, an Indostanic or an American perspective. In effect, as Fred W. Riggs reminds us, since the Cold War studies on nationality were replaced by the most embracing and integrating studies carried out over large geographical areas, such as those known as Latin American, Oriental, African, Asian and European studies.[15] Since the Fall of the Berlin Wall and the spread of the Internet, studies on civilizations and continental areas have been decaying to a degree of endogamy -- becoming centripetal, and self-referential-- that have turned them more and more ethnocentric, cloudy and sterile.[16] According to Fred W. Riggs, to go beyond area studies

is "...to seek a new global synthesis in which cross-cutting perspectives support and amplify each other".[17]

Furthermore, the rearrangement of the historical knowledge should break with the cult of the discipline, the book and the individual author; shift from an author-centered perspective to a research-centered interactivity at a world-wide framework and at a large-scale; and re-edit that knowledge, by means of new cultural units (prototypes, conceptual combinations, instantiated or attributed properties), new taxonomies or classification systems (framing, mental modeling, analogy, induction), new semantic methods (semantic feature analysis, suffixations, conceptual projections, cartography of cognition) and new visual tools and electronic techniques (interdisciplinarity, interactivity, multiplicity and intertextuality).[18] These new frameworks, methods and techniques should be capable of sorting out the similarities, analogies and differences among a group of events, objects or ideas, of extending categories to cover new provisional members, and of bridging the ontological gap between empty significants and multitude of particular contents, the increasing contradictory processes of differentiation and regression of global society, and the increasing dissociation from reality and rationality incorporated in virtuality.[19] Likewise, these methods should be capable of clearing the phenomenological gap produced by the increasing disarticulation of information from knowledge, and collective memory from history, and the broad distance between the process of reading and the process of writing.[20]

In that sense, a transcendental and radical constructivist (protoypical, thematic and autopoietic) approach to the cognitive process in the social sciences and a wise way to break the tragic cycle of the twentieth century must emphasize the search of a universal history (not global), of non-territorial social and political relationships, of the links between myths, rituals, religions, semiotics, linguistics, ethnics, economics, psychology, sociology and political science as well as of those cultural units susceptible to struggle or compete among themselves for contingent hegemonies and able to penetrate different geographical, chronological and scientific realms.[21] Searching the connections between perceptions, conceptualisations, categorisations, discourse contexts and social interactions means to build our capacity for reasoning and meaning. This last capacity also depends, according to Talmy, Dowty and Grimshaw, on our ability to integrate different conceptual contents (lexical subsystems) and conceptual structures (grammatical subsystems) in order to create unified cognitive representations.

Finding the links between myths, rituals, religions, languages, politics and economics as well as interpreting structures, systems, processes and foundational events means to understand those historical or cultural explosions that break into history as a result of an accumulation of contradictions installed in historical structures, and make possible the transitions from stage to stage, such as religion, language and ritual extinctions, religious schisms, desertions and conversions, language and dialect extinctions, artistic creations, scientific discoveries, and social and political revolutions.[22] Also, means to interpret the rise and fall of civilizations and historical stages as composed of the rise and fall of myths, rituals, languages, religions, political powers, and scientific and socio-economic hegemonies (class, ethnia, gender, kinship, age or generation). This understanding is produced in a world context filled with numerous rivalries: the rivalry between Oriental and Occidental civilizations, the rivalry between the Orthodox Church

and Catholicism within Christianity (Europe, Middle East and Africa); the rivalry between Reformation cultures (Europe, North-America, and African and Asian colonies) and Counter-Reformation cultures (Europe, Latin America and African and Asian colonies), the rivalry between Confucianism and Hinduism within the Oriental civilization, the multiple rivalries of the Islamic civilization with their neighbour civilizations and within its own ranks, and the rivalry between Western Europe and Soviet Europe, between Soviet China, Korea and South-East Asia (Vietnam, Cambodia) and Nationalist China, Korea and South-East Asia (Vietnam, Cambodia), as well as Soviet Africa (Angola and Mozambique) and the enmity between the Soviet Caribbean Sea (Cuba) and the USA. For instance, the rise of Christianity and Islam and the fall of the Roman Empire, the rise of the Reformation and the fall of the Habsburg empire, the fall of the Safavid, Mughal and Ottoman empires and the decline of Islam, the fall of the Byzantine empire and the Tsarist regime and the permanent decline of the Orthodox church, and the fall of the Soviet regimes and the decline of agnostic ideologies. According to Walter Mignolo, to go beyond area studies is also to liberate or uncover differences, frontier spaces, silenced voices, and hybrid knowledges by means of counterdisciplinary and anti-conceptual activities.

Finally, these revisions and theoretical changes are making possible a one-level theories of scientific knowledge, or in other words, a unified theory of sociological, linguistic, anthropological, economic and psychological theories.[23] An integrated approach, or a great deal of intersection or convergence among prototype, property attribution, thematic and autopoietic theories and methodologies has proved its usefulness for historical studies and might persuade historians to collaborate with psychologists, anthropologists, sociologists, economists, semiologists and linguists (semanticists, lexicographers), in a way that has never happened before, since anthropologists´, psychologists´, economists´, semiologists´ and linguists´ theories have been apparently incompatible with historical, political, and sociological theories.[24] The ultimate source of my work, lies in the last years of the last century, when I worked a huge Thesaurus on both Big and World histories. The confrontation with historical bibliography and with world historical scales and structures has proved also a continuing source of inspiration for the discussion of almost a hundred (100) categories, half a thousand (500) sub-categories (with a bibliography of more than five thousand titles at an average rate of ten titles per sub-category), and their corresponding functions or relationships built as qualitative equations, as well as for the new theoretical and philosophical work that worried me in these recent years.

2. Historiographical approaches.

Cyclic, anachronistic, reductionist, and mechanicist approaches to the past did not allow to build a universal history and rational notions of time, and consequently did not allow to compile and map the historical knowledge. From the very early beginnings, in the ancient pre-classic Near East, even before the alphabet came into use in Greece (VIII cent. BC), priests --who at that moment played the same role as contemporary scholars-- influenced by a mythic notion of time, tried to analyze the past and prefigure the future of mankind by means of cyclical or circular interpretations.[25] In so doing, a long list of poets, prophets and oracles have traditionally defied political powers.[26] According to Klima (1964), archaic poems like the poem of Enmerkar, reveal an original golden age followed

by a collapse expressed by the travel of goddess Inanna to hell.[27] Moreover, according to Yoffee (1988), the native historiographic tradition in Mesopotamia, composed of King Lists (XXth cent.BC), reveal a cyclical life of expansions and collapses, where each cycle is based on different hierarchical organization of conceptual categories.[28] Unlike Mesopotamia, in presocratic Greece (VIIIth cent.BC) Hesiod describes a lineal history of five (5) stages, starting with a golden age and ending with an iron age, becoming morality or consciousness the engine of transitions, with each age declining successively, and with the chorus as a central actor.[29] Later on, notwithstanding the fact that orality has been removed from cultural hegemony by literacy, trusting memory to a more reliable protection, Classic historians (Livy) restored references to labyrinths and cycles.[30] For instance, Polybius, Lucretius and Cicero showed that the succession of human events followed a cyclical rhythm.[31]

The long decline and corruption and the final fall of the Roman empire inspired most of the scholars of the Arab Middle Ages, such as Averroes and Ibn Khaldun, and of the Renaissance and the Enlightenment, such as Spinoza, Hobbes, Macchiavelli, Guicciardini and Gibbon.[32] In order to escape a cyclical collapse, similar to the one experienced by the Romans,[33] and a causal linealism such as the one proposed by Augustinian Christianity and scholastic obscurantism (Aquinas, Bossuet),[34] their main concern was the pursue of an enlightened progress, by means of a return to the classic sources, and a rejection of religion, considered superstitious and irrational.[35] According to Burkhardt (1958) and Gilbert (1965), Renaissance scholars --influenced by the recent printing technology that improved the diffusion and reliability of knowledge-- returned to the Golden Age of a pre-socratic art and humanism.[36] In that sense, Renaissance artists, like Elizabethan playbrights of modern tragedy (Shakespeare, Marlowe), emphasized the individual interior conflicts in a world full of critical historical changes (Reformation) and a modern conception of destiny, rather than collective conflicts as represented in ancient theater.[37] Renaissance philosophers and psychologists, like Spinoza, believed that the human consciousness is not a substance opposed to the human body.[38] Unlike early Renaissance authors, contractarian theorists (Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Kant) distinguished the human mind from his own body, and Counter-Reformation artists expressed themselves in a Baroque absolutism.[39] Moreover, Enlightenment scholars, like French and Scottish thinkers (Buffon, Turgot, Smith, Hume, Ferguson) praised a Copernican, Cartesian and Newtonian mechanicism, argued against the rationalistic ideas of the contractarian theorists and believed in a progressive theory of history, in a vertical (temporal) structure of four (4) correlative stages in the history of society (hunting, herding, farming, trading) and in three (3) consecutive stages in the history of culture (ancient, medieval, modern).[40] This last stage opened up the quarrel of the ancients and moderns that lasted until early the nineteenth century.[41]

Late in the eighteenth century, Condorcet, influenced by Turgot and Condillac´s sensationisms, outlined the progress or complexity of the human specie through ten (10) successive stages, out of which, in the last stage, human civilization would reach perfection.[42] Apparently, each stage rely also on separate hierarchical organizations of conceptual categories.[43] On the other hand, against the rationality of Descartes, the associationism of Hume and the neo-classical contractarianism, eighteenth-century proto-romantic scholars like Johann Herder and Giambattista Vico, tried to explain world history by means of historical and linguistic characters, psychological collages and the

rediscovery of myths.[44] These last elements, baptized psychollages, were built out of tropes or poetic devices (metaphors, metonimies, synecdoches and ironies), which Vico assembled and interconnected to anticipate events and represent the stages or trajectories of *corsi e ricorsi* through which all societies must pass from primitivism to high civilization.[45] According to Vico, the *corsi e ricorsi* law of history consists in a path or trajectory composed of a specific combination of foundational events (social relations plus the corresponding political and cultural institutions), that all countries should pursue, following the Roman example, chose as a paradigm of the rise of a civilization. But once that path is completed, and if in the meantime those countries have not been annihilated, Vico believed that they should restart the same path at a level of existence significantly changed.[46]

Once in the nineteenth century, Romantic scholars like Hegel, Thierry and Michelet challenged Enlightened scholars (Kant and Rousseau), centering the debate on ethnocentric moral and religious standards, individual identity, knowledge building and social structure grounds.[47] Hegel centered the historical dilemma in a pre-socratic notion of consciousness, in a notion of time that was lineal, continuous and progressive, and in contradictory totalities formed by the notions of domination and serfdom, as inseparable moments in the formation of consciousness, including the moral, religious and artistic consciousnesses.[48] These contradictory totalities were, according to Hegel, particular spirits, the one belonging to the Greek city, to the Roman empire, to Western culture, to the French Revolution, and to the German world.[49] Moreover, Hegel distinguished four (4) correlative cultural epochs: Oriental, Greek, Roman and German civilizations. But unlike world history, religious consciousness was composed, according to Hegel, of three (3) essential and consecutive stages: religions of nature or substance (Confucianism, Buddhism and Hinduism); religions of spiritual individuality (Jewish, Greek and Roman religions), and the absolute religion, which for Hegel was Christianity.[50] Afterwards, a utilitarian philosophy and psychology was instrumented by Jeremy Bentham, a last remnant of European Enlightenment and a forerunner of Positivism, that successfully secularized the principle of utility defined by British scholars.[51] Similarly, pragmatism (Peirce), by the semiotic transformation of Kantian transcendentalism or the pragmatic turn, anticipated the theory of significance (signs, icons, and symbols) that would have a definitive influence on Saussure, on Wittgensteinians (Hanson, Kuhn, Feyerabend, Lakatos) and on the origin of semiotics, a philosophical source for linguistics (syntax, semantics) and aesthetics.[52]

At the same time, unsatisfied with organicist, creationist, catastrophic and sensationist interpretations, positivist ideology tried to understand world history as a secular and unitary process by means of a Humean evolutionary associationism, as an explanatory principle in psychology.[53] For that evolutionary purpose, Herbert Spencer, reconciling Darwin with Lamarck, selected almost eight (8) types of social systems, followed by Lewis Morgan who set an evolutionary theory with three (3) consecutive stages (savagery, barbarism and civilization), James Frazier with another three (3) correlative stages (magic, religion, science). Unlike Frazier, who believed that magic, religion and science followed an evolutive sequence, Edward Tylor thought that those three (3) successive models were present in all human cultures.[54] Moreover, Tylor and Frazier believed that all religions were false and that in history prevailed the notion of

persistency or ´survivals´.[55] Among those survivals, Nietzche, Sorel and Freud found the existence of very old primordial myths.[56]

By the same token, and like Turgot, Comte viewed social history as the history of three (3) consecutive stages (theologic, metaphysic and positive or scientific);[57] and Marx viewed art, religion and politics as superstructures, and as such without any history whatsoever, and world history itself as the history of four (4) successive stages (primitive, slave, feudal, and capitalist).[58] But both Comte and Marx, followed by Engels, Kautsky, Plekhanov and Bujarin fell into a reductionist mistake by considering the theoretical constructs (ideological and class-oriented struggles) as the only and real mechanisms of historical transitions.[59] Furthermore, Romantic art, like Italian and German symphonic and lyric musics (Beethoven, Verdi, Wagner), emphasized the fantasy of emancipation, the return of singing chorus, and an epic, prophetic and mythological conception of art.[60] In that sense, the Nietzchean ideas found that divisions persisted into Dionysiac and Apollineal artistic myths, rituals and images. According to Nietzche, the idea of aesthetic intoxication resulted from the combination of terror and extasis, where extasis originated in the creative strength of nature, and terror out of realizing that the armonic vision of society was a mere illusion and a dream that the Dionysiac ritual would blow out.[61] Moreover, divisions persisted in all the realms of human culture. The so-called demographic determinism (Malthus), the geographic determinism or geopolitics (Mackinder, Ratzel, Haushofer), the ethnic determinism (Gobineau, Chamberlain), and the socio-political determinism or Modern Machiavellianism (Mosca, Pareto, Michels) found that divisions persisted into dominant regions, races and elites; and subordinate regions and masses. Machiavellians´social division was expressed as Mosca´s theory of the ruling class, Pareto´s remnants and circulation of elites, or Michels´ iron law of oligarchy.[62] Specifically, Pareto, following a positivist framework, denied any logic to religion.[63]

Finally, Durkheim, Weber and Sombart challenged Marx´s historical determinism, materialism, and unilineal interpretation of history,[64] explaining world history by means of a tripod of levels as well as of a combination of events, systems, processes and structures. Durkheim inspired in Saint-Simon, distinguished in social reality three (3) parallel levels of expression: a) real structures, b) institutions, and c) collective representations (values and ideas), where only the last ones --like the ideas in Comte-- possess a creative although ambiguous capacity, and an autonomy of its own.[65] Meanwhile, Weber and Sombart believed that the combination of events, systems, structures and processes were composed of social actions, bases of legitimacy and systems of domination (religion, economy and law). This notion of domination, that Weber borrowed from Hegel, was instrumented without any confrontation with the opposite notion of serfdom.[66] Out of these combinations, Weber obtained a schema of three big ideal types (legal, traditional, and charismatic dominations), that suppose to serve as a measuring rod to ascertain similarities, analogies and deviations in concrete historical cases.[67] Moreover, Weber believed that in modern times, the process of differentiation implied an increasing separation of the forms of action (artistic, religious, scientific, political, etc.) upon which the rationalization behavior took place.[68] In that sense, Weber believed that, unlike Christianity, Oriental religions were an obstacle to a rationalist behavior.[69] However, Weber experienced a methodological transition from his early ideal types to his late phases or stages and structural categories.[70]

Uncomfortable with exclusive associationist and evolutionary or social-darwinian interpretations, Spengler, Sorokin and Toynbee, saw world history as an horizontal (space) structure or the sum of the histories of distinct civilizations and constellations of ideal types, similar to separate hierarchical organizations of conceptual categories, excluding tribal, nomadic and mythic cultures from history, and consequently denying the possibility of a unitary world process, as well as of analogous mechanisms of transition, that at the same time could join the past with the present and could also illuminate the future.[71] Moreover, according to Sorokin, civilizations tend to fluctuate between three (3) phases (ideational or spiritual, sensate or materialistic, and idealistic or a mixture of the first two).[72] Furthermore --after the first World War-- Toynbee tried to explain world history by means of a biological and diffusionist taxonomy (species, genus, mutation) and a peculiar notion of challenge and response, borrowed from the Pavlovian reflexology and the Watsonian behaviorism, forerunners of functionalism.[73] For that purpose, Toynbee selected thirty four (34) civilizations and applied his challenge-response formula, confronting those civilizations with physical and human resistances and with cyclical processes of rise and collapse. But the discovery of movements that repeat themselves periodically does not imply for Toynbee that those movements were recurrent or cyclical.[74] According to Toynbee, those movements expressed a trend and were essentially progressive.[75]

In a scarcely different mood, several scholars in the twentieth century shifted their interests from the psychological categories of action to a Malinowskian consideration of societies as symbolic and functional systems. Anthropologists like Leach, Gluckman, Douglas and Turner, emphasized a linguistic turn to ritual symbolism.[76] Psychologists like Jung, Mead and Vigotski; cultural anthropologists like Eliade --followed more recently by Durand (1960)-- and semioticists, like Bajtin and Lukacs, followed in the recent past by Greimas (1976); distinguished between signs and symbols and strengthened an emphasis on religion, defined as an outcome of a collective unconscious.[77] Social scientists like Max Sheller and Ernst Troeltsch; and art historian like Worringer, followed more recently by Morawski (1977), Hauser (1982) and Gombrich (1999), designed a knowledge based on the fusion between a sensible thought and aesthetic thoughts and emotions.[78] Unlike Lukacs, who gave priority in the art process to content in detriment to form, Vigotski, borrowing from Trotsky, gave priority to form in detriment to content.[79] More specifically, Vigotski distinguished three types of signs: signals, traces, and symbols.[80] The seventh art, expressed in the realist, neo-realist, surrealist, and expressionist styles, emphasized a massive and serial conception of art and a more critical distance between the audience and the screen.[81] Contrasting with fellow historians (Troeltsch and Meinecke), Heidegger believed that art itself is history; and also a knowledge, but a tragic kind of knowledge.[82] A piece of art as history --according to Heidegger-- is not a discourse as a form of knowledge, a product of aesthetics, but an immediate access or a jump to the essence of truth.[83] This is so, because unlike Spengler and Toynbee, Heidegger and Japanese philosopher Kitaro (1970) break with a unilineal notion of time, and to their point of view history does not refer to the past, but to what still has to become, or in other words, to what has not yet taken place.[84]

Finally, sociologists like Gurvitch and Simmel underlined the symbolic, secret and ecologic sides of society.[85] Instead, sociologists like Parsons (1961) tried to interpret world history by establishing a diachronic typology of social systems based on the four (4)

parallel dimensions of adaptive capacity, inclusion, value and deductive generalizations as well as the criteria of social differentiation of media-controlled sub-systems.[86] By including magic and religion, and by combining the alternative societal patterns, Parsons obtained a schema of thirty two (32) possible types of social systems.[87] Later on, Braudel (1949) and the Annales school, influenced by the geographic possibilist school (Vidal de la Blache), Raymond Aron´s suggestions and Levi-Strauss´ discoveries, incorporated the notions of mentalities, tripartition of historical time (fixed, slow and short) and total history to understand world history.[88] Moreover, Levy-Strauss´ anthropological thesis, reacting against a Bergsonian vitalism and a Sartrean existentialism, developed a structure of three (3) correlative stages of development (prehistoric, historic and posthistoric). However, different theories of revolution reassured the relevance of events in history, like Gurr (1970), and Davies (1963) by means of the so-called relative deprivation theory, Smelser (1971) and Johnson (1964, 1966) by the so-called volcanic theory, and Tilly (1964) by the so-called multiple sovereignty or dual power theory.[89] Lately, Von Bertalanffy (1976), based on a systemic philosophy, disagreed with Toynbee´s functionalist explanation because he left outside a number of behaviors such as different forms of creativities.[90] Moreover, for Von Bertalanffy (1979) those cultures are endowed with an "internal direction" or become active or creative on their own and they do not simply react to challenges.[91] Essentially, functionalist models consisted in the complex combination of multiple factors or variations, such as democratic pluralist theories, tripartition of mentality and societies, differentiation models, and General Attribution Theory.[92]

Later on, the center-periphery historical analogy, that was based on Levy-Strauss´ contrast between primitive and civilized men, gave birth to the so-called world-system theory.[93] Immanuel Wallerstein, Samir Amin and Giovanni Arrighi, and more recently Eckhard (1995) and Sanderson (1995), followers of Braudel´s structuralist teachings, applied this world-system theory.[94] But Wallerstein, Amin and Arrighi´s theory has been challenged by both Bruce Mazlish description of a global history, and the so-called California School of Interpretation´s world system history (Frank, Pomeranz, Barendse, Wong, Marks, Chase-Dunn, etc.).[95] According to Mazlish (1993) and Paul Kennedy (1998), Wallerstein´s theory is too narrow and mechanically functionalist and essentialist, because it reduces the explanation of history to a mechanism of system effects such as economic cycles, in other words, to an excessively regular pattern of system behavior. Also, according to the California School of Interpretation, Wallerstein´s theory is too narrow, because of its eurocentrism.

On the contrary, a global and world history perspectives, such as those developed by the California School of Interpretation, emphasize an explanation that deals with the whole world´s past, or big history, including the pre-historical periods, starting thousands of years ago, as an alternative to Eurocentric, Afrocentric, Sinocentric or Andeanocentric conceptions of the past and as a genealogy of the processes, structures, trajectories and meanings that led to the development of different and consecutive globalizations.[96] However, the so-called California School of Interpretation, essentially Andre Gunder Frank and Kenneth Pomeranz, emphasize only one trajectory, based on an economic factor, like the Industrial Revolution, as the exclusive take-off element that allowed Europe to depart from Asia. They do not give any credit to other trajectories and meanings, neither to religious factors, like the Reformation, nor to technological factors,

like the scientific revolution produced during the Renaissance. Similarly, they do not give any credit to multiple trajectories and meanings whose constituent elements proceed from primitive, archaic and ancient times, like the religious, scientific, and scholar revolutions produced in the Greek Classical Antiquity and in the pre-classic Mesopotamian Antiquity, and that were a reaction against the impact of other pre-classic religious elements, like the Ancient Egyptian religion (who considered pharaohs subaltern gods of a polytheistic pantheon or theogony).[97]

Likewise, this univocal and mono-causal interpretation of world history would not understand the Hellenistic world, which started to experience a contagious element coming from earlier periods and myths as well as neighboring regions, like the process of divine kingship and imperial cult, borrowed from the pre-classic Near East.[98] Moreover, this interpretation would even ignore the Renaissance and the Enlightenment, periods when renewed processes of modern secularization were experienced.[99] By this univocal and mono-causal way of interpreting history it is not possible to understand why, during our last XXth century, the world became once again impacted by the survival and resurrection of ethnic myths and the spread of imperial cults, as experienced by Japan, Germany and Russia.[100] Similarly, by this way of interpreting history and disregarding the nature of the present gap between empty significants, like justice, freedom, democracy, equal opportunity and free competition, and multitude of particular tragic realities, is impossible to understand the nature and causes of the most recent Islamic revivalism.[101]

Very recently, the so-called Critical Theory made its presence through two different expressions, Adorno and Horckheimer on one side, and Habermas on the other. Unlike Structuralist Marxists (Godelier, Poulantzas, and Althusser, all based on Gramsci), Habermas analyzed Weber´s socio-religious studies under three rational complexes or value-spheres consisting of science, ethics and aesthetics, and reduced the relation between cultural, political and economic determinants of action and historical transitions to the asymmetrical interdependence of communicative and strategic actions.[102] Moreover, Luhmann´s differentiation and inductive model as well as Luhmann´s process of systematic reduction of world complexity, make possible both the recognition of abrupt historical discontinuities and the relative autonomy of operationally closed autopoietic systems, that includes art and religion, by admitting a distinction among segmental, stratified and functional forms of systemic differentiation.[103] More explicitly, according to Navas (1997), the theory of autopoietic systems --applied to scientific disciplines-- do not exclude but include structural/functional analysis, epistemological constructivism, and system, communication and evolutionary theories.[104]

Postmodern critical theories (Deleuze, Guattari, Derrida, and Lyotard) inspired in a Nietzschean and Heideggerian legacy, consciously prompted the strategies of deconstruction, a time differentiation process, a spiral or neo-cyclical conception of time, the methodologies of spatial, thematic and network analysis, and the technology of the hypertext and the digital writing.[105] By the same token, postmodern thought feeds itself on Peircean logic, Freudian psychoanalysis (psychoanalytic interpretation of myths, rituals and legends), and Vigotsky´s socio-cultural psychology, through Wittgenstein, Foucault, and Lacan.[106] Postmodern thought also feeds itself on Bruner´s constructivist psychology and writing theory, and liberal philosophical and social constructionists, through George Kelly and John Rawls.[107] Different emphasis on possible corollaries led to the

proliferation of several constructivist proposals (Radical, Social, Collaborative, Cognitive-Developmental and Autopoietic).[108] But unlike endogenic and exogenic epistemologies, that emphasize the individual mind and the external reality in the building of meaning, radical constructivism (Foerster, 1995; Glasersfeld, 1991) makes clear that knowledge is a self-organized cognitive process of the human brain.

Moreover, an hermeneutic perspective held by Geertz (1975), an autopoietic constructivism by a late Luhmann (1986), a social constructionism by Gergen (1992), a semiosphere by Lotman (1996), an aesthetic reception theory by Jauss (1989); and an anthropological contextual interpretation by Gellner (1975, 1995) treat cultural and social systems and their increasing differentiated subsystems as networks of ever more complex communicative events, that refers not only to the self-reproduction of its wholes but also to the reproduction of their constituent elements, trying to reconcile them and making the human participants peripheral components, interacting and collectively negotiating meaning.[109] These negotiations started in primitive times by means of myth, ritual, language and metaphor; continued during the neolithic, urban, ancient and modern revolutions by adding writing skills (canonic, syllabic) and printed artifacts; and culminated in the present times including computer-supported cooperative work and computer-supported social networks.[110] Although Luhmann (1986) and Teubner (1988) extended their autopoietic social theory in the area of law, Robb (1991) in the area of accounting, Zeleny and Hufford (1992) in the area of family therapy, and Deuze (1998) and Weber (1998) in the area of journalism, nobody except Tainter (1996) had yet tried this theoretical approach in the areas of history and historiography. However, the main theoretical difficulty found here is restricted to the notions of gaps and boundaries, since gaps among hierarchical categories are struggling for representing ghosts or empty significants, and boundaries of autopoietic units must be produced by the components of each unit.[111] Furthermore, if the autopoietic reproduction of systems and subsystems or first order observations is the partial result of the struggle among supercategories, categories and subcategories, the question may be how the increasing complexity and differentiation of scientific paradigms --or second order observations-- might allow new theoretical breakings or ruptures.[112]

Finally, the linguistic turn (last Wittgenstein´s language games and family resemblances), followed by Gadamer and Ricoeur´s hermeneutic turns, Chomsky´s semantic turn, and Putnam-Kripke´s causal theories of reference, as well as the cognitive revolution and their scientific, literary and writing implications known as digitisation and hypertextuality, that recently took place in most of the social sciences, are deeply determining philosophy of history and scientific historiography.[113] Moreover, thanks to the cognitive revolution, Lakoff (1987), Taylor (1989, 1995), Wierzbicka (1992, 1996), and Geeraerts (1997) built a prototype theoretical-oriented semantics; Talmy (2000) and Fauconnier and Turner (2001) built integrated conceptual networks, Walliser (2000) developed a cognitive economics, Mark and Frank (1996) built a cognitive geography, through formal models of geographic space, and Zerubavel (1998) invited to a cognitive sociology.

Likewise, among the historians of civilizations, McGaughey (1999) built a model of five (5) successive epochs, starting with political empires, and following with world religions, commerce and educational institutions, news and entertainment, and ending

with a computer-based civilization. Among the historians of the mind and cognitive neuroscientists, Hampton (1997) and Wisniewski (1997, 1998) developed a model formed by three (3) types of conceptual combination, Mithen (1996) elaborated a three-stage consecutive process in mind´s evolutionary prehistory (generalised, modular, and cognitively fluid intelligences), Wilber (1998) a three-stage correaltive process of human consciousness (pre-rational, rational [typhonic, magic and mythic] and transrational), and Donald (1991) proposed a cultural history composed of five (5) successive stages in the human mind (episodic, mimetic, mythic, symbolic and theoretic).[114]

Therefore, what is at stake today and needs to be debated among historians is how to build a new historiography based on constructivist and cognitivist principles and cultural units, such as Weberian ideal-types, Simmelian forms and Jungian archetypes. Subjectivitist interpretations, like Laclau´s hegemony theory, Badiou´s subjectivity theory, Zizek´s transcendental gap, Balibar´s *egaliberte* theory and Ranciere´s *mesentente* (disagreement) theory, deal with the intention to formulate a political approach, that could restore the breaking or foundational nature of some historical events, capable of overcoming the present positions of institutionalists (rational choice), deconstructionists, postmodernists and multiculturalists.[115]

Summarizing, like Bachelard, who supported the idea that the history of scientific truth is not the history of truth, we are in conditions to assert that the history of historiographical truth is not either the history of truth; and that, according to Balibar (1995), the transition from truth to truth is not produced by means of a merely positivist construction but by means of consecutive errors.[116] This last assertion suppose the existence of other kind of errors. The error of classic historians (Hesiod, Livy, Lucretius, Polybius), about the cyclic rythms in the evolution of history, with respect to the lineal progress of Enlightened historians (Turgot, Smith, Ferguson); and the error of the latter with respect to the *corsi e ricorsi* law of history of proto-romantic historians (Herder, Vico). The error of Marx about class struggle as the engine of history with respect to Nietzche, Durkheim and Weber´s thesis about myths, ideas and religions as causal factors of history. The error of Toynbee´s behaviorist interpretation (Pavlovian challenge and response mechanism for the interpretation of world history) with respect to Parsons´ functional interpretation of world history, and the error of the latter with respect to three different theories of revolution: a) relative deprivation theories (Gurr, Davies), b) volcanic theories (Smelser, Johnson), and c) multiple sovereignty theories (Tilly).[117] The error of Braudel´s structuralist total history with respect to Foucault´s event history. And the error of Wallerstein´s world-system theory with respect to the California School of Interpretation´s modern world history (Frank, Pomerantz). All these errors are very different: each error is an error relative to a very specific scientific truth and as Balibar asserts, none of them represent the error itself or an essential error.[118] Falsehood is not linked to a demonstration or a body of proofs, but is a result of a radical change of issue, and here is where the source of conflict has its roots or where the so-called epistemological obstacle takes place.[119]

3. Towards new methodologies: historical categories, properties and prototypes

A transcendentalist, constructivist and autopoietic approach to historical structures, systems, processes and foundational or primordial events, that might be able to identify on

time and place the causes and transitions among different historical stages or periods badly needs new theoretical approaches and cultural units, or self-reproduced and self-referential units of information. These new theoretical approaches and new cultural units, should belong to different scientific fields, such as empty universals that belong to the fields of epistemology and philosophy of science, protoypes and integrated concepts that belong to the cognitive linguistic field, and conceptual combinations and instantiated properties that belong to cognitive psychology or to the psychosemantic and psycholexic fields. These theoretical approaches should be compatible among themselves and should imply further subdivisions and integrations borrowed from other social sciences (sociology, anthropology, semiotics, archaeology, geography, economy, psychoanalysis, theology, political science).

As is well known --from Putnam-Kripke´s theories of reference-- most of the words existing in world language refer to concepts that have essential and non-essential attributes or properties. These attributes or properties vary among concepts; could be synonymous, ambiguous, redundant, contradictory, hyponymous or antonymous; and in order to transfer them --rather than be copied and substituted-- they should be instantiated. Instantiation consist of the interactive property attribution process by which a representation of a property that is specific to one concept is used to construct a new version of that property that is specific to another concept.[120] More specifically, according to Wisniewski´s interactive construction process "…a property of the modifier noun acts as a source for the creation, or ´instantiation´ of a new version of that property in the head noun of the combination".[121] And concepts, as mental representation of categories, are defined according to prototypes and types of relations maintained with ideal or average prototypes.[122] And most of the words or constituents that stand or have meaning by itselves and that practice conceptual integrations and combinations and have relationships among itselves (synonymy, hyponymy, contradiction), were characterized by Ullman (1962) and Ricoeur (1975) as fullwords or categorematics. These fullwords are part of sentences, phrases, discourses or constructions that have also their own orientation and ontologic metaphors, and their own meanings and relationships (entailment, inclusion, contradiction).[123] These sentences or literary constructions could be endocentric or exocentric constructions, and the former ones could be subordinating or coordinating constructions. Only the subordinating constructions are those in which "…only one constituent is of the same form class as the whole construction".

These new cultural units (fullwords, prototypes, instantiated properties, literary constructions), like Weberian ideal-types, Simmelian forms or Jungian archetypes, should imply processes of selection, interactivity, analogy, competition, substitutability, imitation, replication, stability and re-combination of old mutations or variations, or as Heylighen (1998) has expressed, processes of assimilation, retention, expression and transmission or communication.[124] In the case of fullwords, they are formed by common nouns which refer to abstract concepts or entities that are a result of actions, like beliefs and practices.[125] These common nouns are built out of previous nouns by a morphological process known as suffixation, that consists of adding derivational suffixes --like ism, tion, ist and ity-- producing a sort of bound morpheme that alter words or make new words with new meanings, which is defined as a complex lexeme.[126] Some of these complex lexemes, which are simple nouns, enter the vocabulary along with the introduction of the things they name into society, like in the cases of liberalism, socialism and communism.

The study of these complex lexemes belong to a subdiscipline known as derivational lexical morphology. Moreover, the study of those lexical items that have different uses -- as in the cases of shamanism, symbolism, reformism, realism, and terrorism-- reveal its polysemous nature and the need to be classified or categorized in two or more different domains and be scientifically treated by diachronic semantics, syntax and conceptual integration networks.[127]

And conceptual combinations of compund nouns or common names--with modifiers and head concepts, where the object denoted by the head has the property denoted by the modifier-- are a microcosm of language changes or category formations that uses relation and property interpretation strategies.[128] The interactivity between the terms of any compound noun is captured by means of these interpretation strategies. Relation interpretation strategies, in noun-noun combinations, happen to be much more common than property interpretation strategies.[129] Finally, some of these fullwords or common names, representing concepts, become prototypical or stereotypical, or have a central or basic sense among many others.[130] In order to find out their prototypicality new techniques --called semantic feature analysis and conceptual integration and combination-- will help in blending and sorting out the similarities, analogies and differences among groups of events, objects or ideas. Nevertheless, blend structures --or as Lakoff and Johnson (1980) called "basic metaphors"-- "…never constitutes an active, complete, on-line construction of meaning".[131] These blend structures require "…additional conceptual specification and projection to supply a particular construction of meaning".[132]

To infer and build those historical properties, out of specific links between particular structures, systems, processes and foundational events, and not out of historiographical wholes or totalities, the methodologies of prototype categorization or feature theory of meaning and analogical mapping-inference or structural-alignment process were badly needed.[133] For a structure mapping approach --that intends to play a central role in the construction of reasoning and meaning -- entities, attributes, properties, relations, connections and functions are part of a spatial and network analysis approach, as well as part of concept or mental representations. Entities are expressed by proper and common nouns; relations and functions are usually expressed by verbs, which can be nominalized as well; and attributes and properties are lexically shown by adjectives.[134] To determine the analogy and conceptual integration or combination of any pair of concepts, they must be compared through a process of structural alignment.[135] However, according to Keane and Costello (2001) a conceptual combination and/or integration could not be considered a structural alignment.

Moreover, to determine the analogy of any pair of concepts, or what I call historical categories, they must be compared through a process of structural alignment. Such process is ruled by the fundamental compelling semantic similarity and structural consistency. For example, categories of cultural, political, social and economic collapse are extended, projected and extrapolated to those categories of cultural, political, social and economic survival. Historical categories of magic, language, ritual, myth, religion and politico-cultural imaginary are extended or projected to the social and economic ones, and they are all projected into the corresponding main fields: rise, emergency or genesis, decline or collapse and survival. Historical categories of cultural crisis, violence and catastrophe are extended to the political, social and economic concepts of crisis, violence

and catastrophe. And categories of educational, religious, linguistic, academic, artistic and scientific crisis are extended to educational, religious, linguistic, academic, artistic and scientific categories of violence and catastrophe.

In that sense, the new cultural units --called protoypes, conceptual integrations and instantiated properties-- will help find new correspondences between words and the objective historical world, and new knowledges by providing interdisciplinary and international combinations that encourage multimediatic, multilingual and interactive cross-fertilization of written, oral, visual and sound memory. They should also produce inter-textual relationships and hidden analogies that can compete with evolutionary, structuralist, systemic and rational choice (institutionalism) explanations and with the chronological, thematic, geographical and ideological division of a ritualized and repeated scientific knowledge.[136] In doing so, prototypes, and instantiated properties (simple and integrated concepts) would prevent that the study of particular cases or that cyclical, regional, continental, civilizational or ethnocentric views could hinder a critical perspective of global history.[137] The purpose of prototypes, conceptual integrations and instantiated properties obey to the need of reaching the whole Big and World histories, seen as a huge unitary process, starting from its local and national components or partial orders rather than from functionalist holistic wholes.[138] By following the old axiomas of mereology and topology which states that the whole is much more than the sum of its parts this new cross-cut approach, or data-driven processing, will also allow to dynamically build the aforementioned prototypes, conceptual integrations and instantiated properties as well as to understand much better the complexity of both Big and World histories.[139] However, at the present time, complexity implies --according to Luhmann´s autopoiesis-- the new cognitive distinction between elements and connections, which change permanently, rather than the old topological relation between parts and wholes.[140]

4. Building integrated semantic properties (I): Rise of Religions, Empires and Civilizations.

Different evolutionary structures, processes, foundational events and trajectories can be seen as relating to different contrasts and variations, such as the transitions between specific historical stages and periods.[141] In a similar way as Coleman (1968) interpreted a qualitative study of change; another list of authors,[142] proposed several possible trajectories and meanings, each of which were conditioned by a particular permutation or factorizing of those historical categories. Also, Renfrew (1978, 1979) observed that each of the different trajectories is characterized by different tempos of transformation, as well as different historical structures (different demographic rates and different sequences of political, social and economic mobilization) and organizational forms. In the scientific system, Luhmann (1996) adds, as density mechanisms, cultural artifacts such as scientific communications and methodologies, where the consciousness and the creativity capable of building hypothesis and selecting and producing change is expressed.[143]

In our own work we plan to build an archive of semantic properties by identifying, ranking and reconciling those conceptual categories that correspond to all and each one of those civilizations in order to confront them. Rather than defining categories in terms of a discrete set theory, by necessary and sufficient conditions for semantic membership, as it was done by the classical approach to logic and categorization; in the prototype theory,

categorization is the process by which different items or set of items that are equivalent -- in order to find out their integrating identity, analogy or similarity-- had to be treated psychosemantically.[144] In the prototype theory, each conceptual category holds: a) basic, primitive or primary domains, many of them in orientation and ontologic metaphoric terms or fictive terms, such as time, space, motion, and location; b) psychological terms like basic human emotions; and c) different secondary domains or thematic properties, or in more specific words: causation dimensions, such as economic, political, social and cultural causal properties or attributes.[145] Within these domains and dimensions some items or sets of items are assigned membership and become prototypical or stereotypical, or have a central or basic sense, and the rest of them become part of the radial elements or instances of a concept, that have a relationship of family resemblance with the item or set of items chosen as prototypical.[146]

As it has been said, it is not difficult to find parameters whose sudden change (war, revolution, putsch, eruption, tidal wave, plague, or drought) were used as indicators of a structural discontinuity (a rise, a collapse or a transition among historical stages), or as image schemes or metaphors of an up-down power domain.[147] However, according to Renfrew (1978), Modelski (1978), Tainter (1988) and Sewell (1990), as the factors that cause rituals, myths, languages, ethnias, religions, social classes, scientific knowledges, states, civil societies and economies to rise, develop and consolidate, as well as to demobilize, decline, and finally collapse, take much time or centuries to develop, the real difficulty lies in selecting control variables that do not rise or collapse instantaneously with it.[148] The study of these structural factors belong to the so-called slow time or long durée studied by Braudel and the Annales school.[149] However, according to Schluchter (1981), one can distinguish favorable and unfavorable factors and "…assess the degree of facilitation and obstruction, by relating the isolated factors in changing combinations".[150] The falsehood or contradiction of universal empires (Hellenistic, Roman) have roots in the tension between the content (universal equality of all their citizens) and its forms of expression and fragmented organization (slave societies and their rituals). The falsehood of universal churches (Judaism, Christianity, Islam) have roots in the tension between the content (universal brotherhood of all believers based on god´s faith) and its forms of expression and organization (hierarchical and corporative societies with initiation and transition rituals). The falsehood of Masonic liberalism have roots in the tension between the content (universal brotherhood of all men based on the light of reason) and its forms of expression (secret society with initiation rites). The falsehood of Marxist´s modes of production have roots in the tension between specific theoretical constructs, such as class and class struggle, and other theoretical constructs, such as cultural and political structures. And the falsehood of neoliberalism or multicultural liberalism have roots in the tension between the content (world citizenry and global market without any anchor in reality) and its forms of organization (narrow and elitist circles of high middle class).[151]

In order to cross-culturally confront the rise and collapse of primitive and archaic societies, as well as ancient, modern and contemporary Oriental and Western civilizations we are considering a property attribution approach for multiple combination or constellation of a huge inventory of semantic and thematic properties of almost a hundred (100) categories and half a thousand (500) sub-categories, coalesced into a hierarchical organization of conceptual qualitative cognitive variables and equations, or what Marc Bloch called a nomenclature or chain of similar phenomenons, conformed by multiple

levels of categorizations and by a list of semantic properties that should be binary, primitive, universal, abstract and innate.[152] According to Taylor (1995), as we "…move down the vertical axis of the hierarchical organization, we should say that each category possesses exactly the properties of the immediately dominating category, plus one or more additional distinguishing properties", and items on the horizontal axis "…all share the properties of the immediately dominating category, but each is distinguished from the other categories on the same level by the presence of a unique feature or set of properties".[153] Prototypicality or representativeness among the categories implemented would be, according to Rosch (1975), the result of three factors: frequency or high degree of membership, order of learning, and greater efficiency.[154] And membership of an item in a category would be assigned --after doing a semantic feature analysis-- by virtue of similarity or analogy to the prototype.[155]

In our data archive, the main thematic properties are cultural, political, social and economic properties. In other words, our hierarchical organization of conceptual categories is composed of four (4) complex supercategories or superior categories (Weber´s four partial orders): the cultural supercategory (Cul), the political supercategory (Pol), the social supercategory (Soc), and the economic supercategory (Econ); each one of them displayed as functions or relationships built as qualitative equations:

Complex-Soc = f (Cul, Pol, Soc, Econ)   (1).

Civilizational rises are considered to be the constellation, combination and integration of cultural, political, social and economic properties.[156] These properties are included in their corresponding equations. According to Table I, cultural properties belong to a semantic space formed by signs and practices that are intrinsically linked with institutions that self-reproduced themselves (churches, convents, universities, academias, museums), and with particular cultural behaviors.[157] Cultural supercategories that contributed to the rise of cultural expressions become instantiated in eleven (11) different categories, such as ethic (eth-c), aesthetic (aest-c), magic (mag-c), mythic (myth-c), ritualistic (rit-r), religious (relig-c), legal (leg-c), linguistic (lin-c), communication (commun-c), ideological (ideol-c), scientific (scien-c), and disciplinary (dis-c) categories, each of which segregates into several new subcategories.[158]

Cul-R = f (eth-c, aest-c, mag-c, myth-c, rit-r, relig-c, scien-c, ling-c, commun-c, ideol-c, disc-c)   (2)

The magic category consist of a compensatory mechanism of occult powers, on objects and processes, that reduces anxiety and anguish, and become instantiated in six (6) different subcategories, such as animist (anim-m), shamanist (sham-m), fetishist (fet-m), occultist (occ-m), esotericist (esot-m) and totemist (tot-m) magics.

Mag-R = f (anim-m, sham-m, fet-m, occ-m, esot-m, tot-m)   (2a)

Animism is the most elemental religious form and looks like a magic behavior that has to do with cosmic interpretations of the world.[159] In practicing a cosmic worldview animism fell back in synchretic behaviors with world religions, like in the cases of Buddhism, Islam and Christianity.[160] Also hermeticism and esotericism has to do with alchemistic

magic and the Renaissance.[161] Esotericism and diabolism has to do with practices of secrecy and power.[162]

Fetishism is a magic behavior or a form of animism that expresses itself through the veneration of rites and objects of primitive worship, and becomes instantiated in four (4) different subcategories such as cultural (cul-f), social (soc-f), ethnic (ethn-f) and economic (econ-f) fetishisms.[163]

Fetish-R = f (cul-f, soc-f, ethn-f, econ-f)   (2b)

Among those objects or fetishs, talismans (relics), amulets and potions played a central role.[164] Graves and family vaults reveal also the power of a dead fetish.[165] Amulets and potions were implemented to solve personal and collective issues.[166]

Ritualism is a symbolic behavior that becomes instantiated in eight (8) different subcategories, such as magic (mag-r), religious (relig-r), physical (phis-r), artistic (art-r), ecological (ecol-r), political (pol-r), economic (econ-r) and social (soc-r) rituals.

Rit-R = f (mag-r, relig-r, art-r, ecol-r, pol-r, econ-r, soc-r)   (2c)

Religious rituals become instantiated in seven (7) different subcategories such as prayers (pray-r), masses (mass-r), processions (proc-r), sacraments (sacr-r), confessions (conf-r), mournings (mourn-r), funerary (funer-r) and conversion (conv-r) rites.

Relig-r-R = f (pray-r, mass-r, proc-r, conf-r, mourn-r, funer-r, conv-r)   (2c-I)

Prayers played the role of exorcisms.[167] Masses and the representation of the Passion during the Holy Week made room for political protest.[168] Processions displayed all kind of canonizations.[169] Sacraments played the role of rites of passage.[170] Confessions were used as a mechansim of control.[171] Funerary rituals also operated as political strategies.[172] Mourning rituals became a sort of sites of contestation over religious politics, ethnicity, and gender.[173] Ritual vessels were witnesses of elite rituals.[174] Cremation burials were the most common funerary ritual in the ancient age.[175] And rituals of conversion spread during religious wars.[176]

Physical rituals become instantiated in five (5) different subcategories such as space (sp-d), time (tim-d), energy (ener-d), metal (met-d), flora, fauna and human domestications (hum-d).

Phys-r-R = f (sp-d, tim-d, ener-d, met-d, flor-d, faun-d, hum-d)   (2c-II)

Time domestication has to do with calendar signs or the desire to measure the passage of time and organize units of time.[177] Calendars held a sacred status and have served as a social contract or a source of social order and cultural identity, and provided the basis for planning agricultural, hunting and migration cycles.[178] Space domestication is concerned with geometry, astronomy and land surveying.[179] Metal domestication is concerned with alloys and amalgams.[180] Organic domestication is concerned with the control of flora and fauna. Unlike foraging or gathering, plant domestication and cultivation involves

systematic soil preparation and is concerned with the way cereals, fibers, tubers, pulses and medicinal trees were biologically and ecologically adapted.[181] Slash-and-burn cultivation or swidden farming was the earliest extensively used method of farming.[182] Swidden farming in the tropical forest has its techno-environmental limitations.[183] Dry farming in arid or semiarid regions also has its limitations.[184] Animal domestication or herding and breeding has to do with the beginnings of pastoralism, although it could also be combined with farming.[185] The spread or diffussion of animal species was world wide.[186] Human domestication is a specific kind of animal domestication. Among human domestication techniques we can find contraceptive and traditional abortion methods and different kind of prothesis.[187] Energy domestication is concerned with hydropolitics, or, in other words, with irrigation and drainage.[188]

Ecological rituals become instantiated in five (5) different subcategories, such as sowing rites, crop rites, fertility rites, food taboos and slaughter rituals.

$$\text{Ecol-r-R} = f \text{ (sow-r, crop-r, food-r, fert-r, slaug-r)} \qquad \text{(2c-III)}$$

Crop rites were centered on fertility rites.[189] Farming rituals were concerned with different ecological techniques.[190] Corn sowing is the most prototypical sowing rite in Latin America.[191] Food taboos played the role of protective agents.[192] Slaughter rituals were intimately connected with sacrifices.[193]

Political rituals become instantiated in nine (9) different subcategories, such as domination (domin-r), subordination (subor-r), promotion (prom-r), degradation (degr-r), shame (sham-r), vindication (vin-r), rebellion (rebel-r), death (death-r), succession (succ-r) and war (war-r) rituals.[194]

$$\text{Pol-r-R} = f \text{ (domin-r, subor-r, prom-r, degr-r, sham-r, vin-r, rebel-r, war-r, succ-r)}$$
$$\text{(2c-IV)}$$

Symbols of power help to reenforce political legitimation.[195] Recent scholars argue that the political action and power of all societies are enveloped in ritual.[196] Subordination rituals consisted of rites of allegiance and obeisance. Promotion or legitimation rituals consisted of coronations, graduations, awards, honours and clerical ordinations.[197] Degradation or delegitimation rituals consisted of impeachments, ordeals or political trials.[198] Shame rituals consisted of mock, ridiculousness and suicide. Political witch-hunts become very often national rituals.[199] Among totem rituals, flags and coat of arms were privileged.[200]

Rituals of rebellion become instantiated in six (6) different sub-subcategories such as rites of opposition (opp-r), disobedience (disob-r), conspiracy (consp-r), complot (comp-r), protest (prot-r) and violence (viol-r).[201]

$$\text{Rebel-r-R} = f \text{ (opp-r, disob-r, consp-r, comp-r, prot-r, viol-r)} \qquad \text{(2c-IV}\alpha\text{)}$$

Rituals of rebellion followed ethnic, gender and class lines.[202] Opposition, conspiracy and complot rites were extremely connected with military putschs and secret resistances.[203]

Secret rituals were cultivated by political sects like Freemasonry and the Ku Klux Klan (KKK).[204] Acephalous syndromes and death king´s dilemma engendered interregnums, political vacuums and wars of succession.[205] The rules of succession consisted of patterns of patrilineality, matrilineality and seniority.[206]

And rituals of war become instantiated in four (4) different sub-subcategories such as imprisonments (imp-r), burials (bur-r), trophies (troph-r) and booties (boot-r).[207]

$$\text{War-r-R} = f\ (\text{imp-r, bur-r, troph-r, boot-r}) \qquad (2c\text{-IV}\beta)$$

War imprisonment is concerned with sufferings, escapes, forced labor, tortures and shacklings.[208] War trophies refers also to cases of exchange and return of trophies.[209] Booties or spoils of war is concerned with military´s role in the stealing of treasures.[210]

Artistic or aesthetic rituals become instantiated in four (4) different subcategories such as sculptural (sculp-r), dance (dan-r) music (mus-r), and film (film-r) rites.[211]

$$\text{Art-r-R} = f\ (\text{sculp-r, dan-r, mus-r, film-r}) \qquad (2c\text{-V})$$

Music rituals are concerned with gender identity, and love and death sentiments.[212] Architectural sculptures were implemented in ritual spaces.[213] Dance rituals are concerned with body movements.[214] For instance, the re-memory of slave flight was expressed in dances.[215] And sculptural symbols were implemented in wedding and funerary rites.[216]

Economic rituals become instantiated in three (3) different sub-categories such as consumist, productivist and monetarist rituals.

$$\text{Econ-r-R} = f\ (\text{consum-r, prod-r, monet-r}) \qquad (2c\text{-VI})$$

Consumist practices displayed many different strategies starting with the potlatch institution in communal populations, continuing in a compulsive consumption and ending up in a fashion-oriented consumption.[217]

Social rituals become instantiated in nine (9) different subcategories such as demographic (demog-r), migratory (mig-r), gender or sexual (sex-r), domestic (dom-r), sports (spor-r), psychiatric (psych-r), kinship (kin-r), domination (domin-r) and subordination (subor-r) rituals.

$$\text{Soc-r-R} = f\ (\text{demog-r, mig-r, sex-r, dom-r, spor-r, psych-r, kin-r, domin-r, subor-r})$$
$$(2c\text{-VII})$$

Demographic rituals are concerned with marriages, baptisms and vital human celebrations.[218] Dowries were central in marriage rituals.[219] And twinship were central in kinship rituals.[220]

Sport rituals deal also with symbols, leisure, trade, violence and politics.[221] Sports and politics were very often in conflict.[222] The quest for nationality also witnesses a struggle among sports.[223] The commodification of sports became a contemporary

phenomenon.[224] The ritual of violence also became a distinction of massive sports.[225] Abstention from sex and other pre-game rituals were very common.[226] Children's games behaved as mechanisms for easing ethnic interaction in ethnically heterogeneous communities.[227] In non-tropical regions games followed a seasonal character.[228] Vagrancy was a typical ritual of subordination.[229] Sexual abuses use to be perpetrated through ritual acts.[230] Psychiatric patients expressed their resistance through instrumental rituals.[231] And rituals of migration and exile were expressed even in cinema.[232]

Domestic rituals become instantiated in eight (8) different subcategories, such as housing (hous-r), furniture (furn-r), hygiene (hyg-r), cosmetics (cosmet-r), clothing (cloth-r), food-beverage (bever-r), cooking (cook-r) and dining (din-r).[233]

Dom-r-R = f (hous-r, furn-r, hyg-r, cosm-r, cloth-r, food-bever-r, cook-r, din-r)   (2c-VII)

Hygiene and cosmetic rituals were concerned with gender relations and cultural aesthetics.[234] Housing rituals are concerned with housing habits and patterns.[235] Furniture rituals or styles have to do with elite, popular and peasant furniture.[236] Interior ornaments were composed of silwerware or chinaware.[237] Clothing rituals were concerned with status, rank, gender, race and regional relations. Status and rank relations sponsor sumptuary clothing rituals. Gender relations dycotomize clothing fashions and rituals, specially concerning weddings.[238] Race and class relations stratify clothing rituals in a kind of ethnoaesthetics.[239] Regional differences separate clothing styles and rituals.[240] Ethnic differences were central in clothing.[241] And clothing also differed according to professions.[242] Eating habits and food diets were concerned with status, rank, gender, race and regional relations.[243] Status and rank relations sponsor sumptuary food diets. Gender relations dycotomizes food diets and rituals.[244] Race relations stratify food rituals. Popular nourishment is concerned with specific cooking technologies. And geographic differences separate food diets and rituals.[245] Rural-urban differences determine in many cases food and beverage habits.[246]

Rituals could be analyzed as confirmative, transformative and restorative cults, although in the real world, each ritual share the three properties altogether. Confirmative rites take place by means of positive rites and negative rites.[247] Positive rites consisted of ceremonies, such as masses, preachings, and beatifications. Godparenthood seems a confirmative rite related with the symbolism of a second birth.[248] Negative rites consisted of totems and taboos. Totemism showed up as an animistic ritual that extended to the creation of clans, and relations between people and animals or objects.[249] The couvade was a particular kind of totemic practice that took place during childbirth.[250]

Transformative rites take place through consagratory rites (exorcisms and blessings) and conversion rites (shamanisms, penances, ecstasies, sorceries).[251] The dificulty of choosing a prototype relies on the polysemous nature or overlapping of some particular concepts. Shamanism for instance, looks like a transformative rite and also as a restorative rite, that expresses itself in healing, sorcery, musical rites and rituals of resistance.[252] As a matter of fact, the Islamization of Mongols was partially due to the role played by Sufis and Shamans.[253] A sacrificial ritual was a specific kind of shamanic practice that responded to ecological needs.[254] Human sacrifice, such as decapitation and cannibalism, are considered as counter-hegemonic or scapegoating rituals and last until

today.[255] And liberation movements took advantage of this shamanic practices.[256] Witchcraft was also related to scapegoating because it was concerned with the avoidance of physical violence.[257] Ecstasies and dreams were a form of shamanic trip.[258] Licanthropy or nagualism and zombiism were also a kind of shamanic trips.[259]

And restorative rites take place through divinatory, healing and magic rites (miracles).[260] Divination practices were related with the consumption of power.[261] Black or malevolent magic were used in criminal practices.[262] Healing in shamanist practices was conducted by means of drugs.[263] Miracles behaved as an intersection in the ritual communication between two worlds, the natural and the supernatural.[264] Restorative rites could take place in sacred spaces, cosmical centers, elementary realities, and by means of natural or human ceremonies.[265] Sacred spaces and calendars were at the heart of transformative rites.[266] Mountains, caves and megalithic monuments were the most preferred spaces for sacred rituals.[267] Megalithism consisted of dolmens or primitive burials and cult related structures.[268] Later on sacred spaces became monumental buildings such as zigurats, pyramids and cathedrals.[269] Elementary realities were composed of fire, water, air, wood, metal, blood, bones, and hair.[270] In this particular case, for each subordinate category (ritual) we have collected detailed information about its different instantiations (sacrificial ritual, scapegoating ritual, magic rituals). More recently, profane spaces became also monumental buildings such as villas, castles, palaces and skyscrapers.[271]

Myths that fostered the formation of civilizational mythologies, become instantiated in six (6) different subcategories, such as artistic (art-m), ethnic (ethn-m), political (pol-m), supernatural (super-m), economic (econ-m) and social myths (soc-m).

$$\text{Myth-R} = f \text{ (art-m, ethn-m, pol-m, super-m, econ-m, soc-m)} \qquad (2d)$$

Artistic myths become instantiated in four (4) different subcategories, such as literary (liter-m), poetic (poet-m), musical (mus-m) and film (film-m) myths.

$$\text{Art-m-R} = f \text{ (liter-m, poet-m, mus-m, film-m)} \qquad (2d\text{-}I)$$

Literary or poetic myths or foundational chronicles and romances contributed to nation-building processes.[272] Musical myths also helped in war mobilizations.[273]

Ethnic myths or ethnic stereotypes behaved as a strong element of identity.[274] Political myths also have to do with the origin of states and nations.[275] The origin of the Israeli state and Zionism are atributed to the myth of the Promised land.[276] The Tudor dynasty relied on Bruto´s myth, as a descendant of Eneas, king of Troy, and ancestor of King Arthur.[277] Portugal relied on a mythic priest to justify the conquest of Africa.[278] And the French republic relied on a mythic Roman past to justify the conquest of Algeria.[279] Heroic and redemptorist myths have to do with the linkage between heroes, redemptors and revolutionaries and the soteric and cathartic processes of state-building.[280] Fray Servando de Mier believed that Mexico and Latin America did not need the Spanish colonization because of the role already played in the ancient past by the prehispanic apostle Saint Thomas.[281]

As well, supernatural myths become instantiated in eight (8) different subcategories, such as foundational (found-m), theogonic (theog-m), cosmogonic (cosm-m), participative (part-m), transmigrationist (transm-m), redemptorist or heroic (redemp-m), regenerationist or ethiologic (regen-m) and destructive (destr-m) myths, all of them sharing the imaginary and symbolic nature of myths and the superhuman nature of their protagonists.[282]

Supern-M-R = f (found-m, theog-m, cosm-m, partic-m, transm-m, redemp-m, regen-m. destr-m)   (2d-II)

A foundational or creation myth is concerned with myths of origin and could be chosen as a prototypical myth because of its seniority.[283] The origin of monolithic religions are attributed to Moses and a mythic primordial parricide.[284] The other mythic sentiments can be characterized as peripheral. Cosmogonic or eschatological myths are concerned with the relation between heaven and earth.[285] Participative myths are linked with initiatic, totemic, mysterious and mystic myths.[286] Transmigration myths are linked with reencarnation myths.[287] And regeneration myths are concerned with sacred and profane rituals (reproduction, illness and death).[288] Among those rituals, sacred spaces (sacred jungles) and violence used to play crucial roles.[289] For instance, West Africans believed that the rites of passage to adulthood should take place in touch with nature, specifically in touch with sacred woods or jungles.[290] Also, North-americans believed that life in the frontier of the Wild West played a regeneration role.[291] And destructive myths were concerned with biblical myths, such as the deluge myth.[292] In other words, for each subordinate category (myth) we have collected detailed information about its different instantiations (primordial myth, cosmogonic myth, tramsmigration myth, regeneration myth).

The linguistic category, that fostered the formation of spoken and written languages and dialects, become instantiated in seven (7) different subcategories, such as urban (urb-l) and rural (rur-l) dialects; cuneiform (cun-l), syllabic (syll-l), and alphabetic (alph-l) languages, and sacred (sacr-l) and national (nat-l) languages.[293]

Ling-R = f (urb-l, rur-l, cun-l, syll-l, alph-l, sacr-l, nat-l)   (2e)

Cuneiform rose in ancient Mesopotamia in the midst of fiscal and accounting needs.[294] Writing techniques started with canonic signature (hierogliphic and ideographic) and continued with syllabic and alphabetic writings.[295] The origin of the Greek alphabet influenced the continuity of ancient Greek literacy.[296] Greek and syriac languages rose in the East Roman Empire in the midst of competitions for trade and political hegemony.[297] Gothic writing rose in Western Europe in Late Antiquity.[298] Religion had a strong impact on the expansion of languages. Sufism has to do a lot with the expansion of the Persian language.[299] Sacred languages, like latin, and greek, competed with proto-national languages like gallic, in southern Gaul.[300] Commemoration in early medieval Scandinavia was done by means of codes, inscriptions and secret writing, known as runes or cryptorunes.[301] Different cultural and social forces shaped the standard literary language in Western Europe.[302] And Western knowledge influenced also the lexical change in Asia, the Middle East, Africa and America.[303] The rise of nationalisms was extremely linked with the the development of native or vernacular dialects or languages.[304] And national

languages compete even today with colonial and imperial languages.[305] Finally, the hegemony of the english language as a new *lingua franca* has to do first with the rise of British and American imperialisms and lastly with global capitalism.[306]

The aesthetic category that made possible the rise of new aesthetic feelings become instantiated in six (6) different subcategories, such as liturgic (lit-a), grotesque (grot-a), symbolic (sym-a), erotic (ero-a), and fictive aesthetics (fict-a), sharing all of them similar amounts of concern with the objective essence and the subjective perception of beauty and ugliness.

$$Aest\text{-}R = f \ (sym\text{-}a, \ ero\text{-}a, \ lit\text{-}a, \ grot\text{-}a, \ fict\text{-}a, \ comic\text{-}a) \qquad (2f)$$

Liturgic art has to do essentially with prayers, poetry, rituals and worships.[307] Symbolism in art extended to liturgy, architecture, music and sculpture.[308] Erotism, as an artistic expression, extended to painting, sculpture, music, and pornography.[309] It is well known that myths, religions, tribes, nations and revolutions expanded not only thanks to prophetic messages but also to music and icons like were the cases of the Byzantine Church, Revolutionary France, Nazi Germany and Communist China.[310] Nobody can deny the mobilization effects that the Marsellaise song had in the success and memory of the French Revolution.[311] Similarly, in the last World War, Lili Marleen melody played the role of the unofficial anthem of soldiers of both forces.[312] During the Cold-War the Beatles´ songs became the representation of a peace utopia that helped to put an end to the Vietnam War.[313] And grotesque or fantastic art has to do with the inferior mystic of popular demonology in the Renaissance and with surrealism in the modern age.[314] In the Renaissance grotesque art made mockery of feudal and hierocratic orders.[315] In other words, for each subordinate category (art) we have collected detailed information about its different instantiations (liturgic art, symbolic art, erotic art, grotesque art).

The ethic category (magic, ritualistic, legal, monastic, feudal, bourgeois and socialist ethic orders), become instantiated in thirteen (13) different subcategories, such as altruistic (altr-e), glorious (glor-e), reciprocal (recip-e), pious (pio-e), compassive (comp-e), prudential (prud-e), generous (gener-e), humble (humb-e), honorable or courageous (hon-e), frugal (frug-e), responsible (respon-e) and benevolent (benev-e) ethics, sharing all of them the quality of human acts fed by spiritual values and norms of human conduct.[316]

$$Eth\text{-}R = f \ (altr\text{-}e, \ glor\text{-}e, \ recip\text{-}e, \ pio\text{-}e, \ comp\text{-}e, \ prud\text{-}e, \ gener\text{-}e, \ humb\text{-}e, \ hon\text{-}e, frug\text{-}e, \ respon\text{-}e, \ honor\text{-}e, \ benev\text{-}e) \quad (2g)$$

Altruism could be marked as the prototypical ethic behavior, considering the frequency and relevance of scholarly works commited to its research.[317] The study of altruism started very early in the biological realm.[318] Glory and honour were two ideas deeply internalized in the medieval spirit.[319] According to the more specific notion of reciprocal altruism, not only moral sentiments but the notion of justice and the same legal system must be considered an outcome of this theory.[320] Reciprocity in ethics extended itself to the economic realm.[321] Christianity in Africa expanded not only thanks to the African partition or European colonization, but also thanks to a strong dosis of a salvation-oriented religious ethic.[322] Buddhism expanded to South-East Asia thanks to a rethoric of power and virtue that included muteness, voluntary poverty, and extensive benevolence.[323]

Filial piety in China and Japan was related with filicide, individualism, acculturation and intergenerational communication.[324] Pious feelings in Persia were also related with power and art.[325] During the Renaissance and modernity piety was associated with patronage in the arts and sciences.[326] Piety together with passion and power played a relevant role in the relations between Christianity and Islam in Africa.[327] In the Western world lay piety went together with charity and lay learning.[328] Female piety was related with private piety and public performance.[329] A monastic ethic, a legal revolution and a knighthood honor were among the factors that make feudalism possible in Europe.[330] The bourgeois ethic order grew thanks to an ethic of conviction and responsibility that extended to the military, religion and the economic realm.[331] The virtue of civil courage was intimately linked with civil disobedience.[332] And the socialist ethic grew thanks to a high dosis of discipline and solidarity.[333] In other words, for each subordinate category (ethic) we have collected detailed information about its different instantiations (monastic ethic, feudal ethic, bourgeois ethic, socialist ethic).

The religious category become instantiated in eight (8) different subcategories, such as axial (ax-r), prophetic (proph-r), messianic (mess-r), ascetic (asc-r), mystic (myst-r), providentialist (prov-r), synchretic (synch-r), and idolatric (idol-r) religions, sharing all of them the quality of sacred engagements of beliefs and dogmas that link human beings with gods and spirits and help in building civilizations and in preventing barbarism and savagery.

Relig-R = f (axial-r, proph-r, mess-r, asc-r, myst-r, prov-r, synch-r, idol-r) (2h)

All these religious properties share redundant properties, ambiguous similarities or analogous quotas of prototypicality, but some of them are more rich in engendering multiple subcategories.

The axial age was composed of the main religions and philosophies in history that coincided to appear in the fourth century BC.[334] Prophetism has to do with the anticipation of future events, and become again instantiated in two (2) different sub-subcategories such as Oriental and Occidental prophetisms. Oriental prophetism looks like a cosmocentric prophetism.[335] Meanwhile, occidental prophetism was more of a theocentric and anthropocentric kind.[336] Moreover, prophetism is independent of hierocratic regimes, and helped until today to feed irredentist policies. The prophetic origins of Zionism, like a self-fulfilled prophecy, helped in contemporary times to bring in the state of Israel.[337] However, prophetism depends on the performance of metaphor.[338] Military campaigns, colonization adventures and liberation movements took advantage of prophetic messages.[339] Portuguese colonizers of Africa appropriated Preste John prophecies for their colonizing struggle against the Islamic influence.[340] Napoleon's Egyptian Campaign was justified on the basis of the Hamitic prophecy.[341] Besides religious sentiments, providentialism has to do also with the consolidation of political regimes.[342]

Messianism, millenarianism or apocalypticism are concerned with the future coming of a redeemer or Mesiah, are intrinsically linked with pilgrimages and political

mobilizations and become instantiated in three (3) different sub-categories, such as religious, political and ethnic messianisms.

Mess-R = f (relig-m, pol-m, ethn-m)   (2h-I)

Among these different messianisms, religious messianism represents the prototype. [343] Political messianism is concerned with charismatic movements.[344] Eschatological discourses were the main element within messianic movements.[345] The revival of mythic discourses, like the one about a Lost Christianity, helped to bring in the Revolution of Independence in Spanish America.[346] And the synchretic mixture of indigenous and religious messianisms helped the formation of nation-states.[347]

Mysticism has to do with the religious self and the possession and direct communication with god, and become instantiated in two (2) different subcategories such as castrated, and self-immolated or martyrdom mysticisms.[348]

Myst-R = f (cast-m, mart-m)   (2h-II)

Martyrdom and self-immolation became the main warrior mystic behaviors.[349] Christians in the Roman circus strongly believed in heaven while condemned to be sacrificed by savaged lions.[350] The kamikazi was a particular kind of Japanese martyrdom.[351] Sufism became a paradigmatic case of Islamic mysticism.[352] When Sufism expanded, cruel conflicts were produced within African, Asian and Near Eastern countries.[353] Marabouts also became a typical case of warrior mysticism in the Islamic Maghreb and West Africa.[354] Derviches were the mystic Islamic orders in the Balkans and Asia Minor.[355] Castrated mysticism expressed itself through sects, like the Russian sect known as the Skoptzy.[356] And Anabaptism became a paradigmatic case of Christian mysticism and anti-Trinitarianism.[357]

Asceticism become instantiated in four (4) different subcategories such as feminine (femin-as), monastic (monas-as), pious (pi-as) and predestination (pred-as) asceticisms, that in some cases helped to produce revolutionary events.[358]

Ascet-R = f (femin-as, monas-as, pred-as)   (2h-III)

Stoicism was a particular kind of ancient asceticism.[359] World rejection or chiliasm seems to be the prototype arround which the ascetic behaviors circulated. Chiliastic propaganda through pamphlets and ballads helped the Dutch to win the Thirty Years War.[360] Both Islam and Calvinism resemble each other with respect to the nature of god but strongly differed with regard to the notion of free will.[361] Apparently, the Islam never solved the differences between fatalism and free will.[362] Jainism looks like a peculiar kind of Asian cosmocentric asceticism.[363] Wahabism resembled a particular kind of Arab theocentric asceticism.[364] Monastic asceticism or eremitism turned up as types of asceticism that helped to build huge militant institutions within different churches.[365] Lutheran asceticism that resemble a philo-semitic cult and expressed itself in Pietism.[366] By rejecting the world, ascetic practices helped to build capitalist economies.[367]

And idolatrism or religious building has to do also with the demagicalization and demythification processeses and become instantiated in four (4) different subcategories, such as dogmatic (dog-i), corporatist (corp-i), ecclesiastic (eccl-i), and sacramentalist (sacr-i) idolatrisms, sharing these properties the attitude of worshiping and the object of idols.

$$\text{Idol-R} = f \text{ (dog-i, corp-i, eccl-i, sacr-i)} \qquad \text{(2h-IV)}$$

Dogmatism or indoctrination is the prototypical idolatric behavior has to do with catechizing, preaching and apostleship.[368] Corporatism in churches has to do with the formation of fraternities, congregations, and brotherhoods.[369] Synchretism has to do most of the time with massive and compulsive desertions and conversions.[370] Compulsive conversions were related with religious extirpations, inquisitions and missionary enterprises.[371] And religious extirpations, like the persecution of miracles and magic, has to do with the forced disenchantment of the world.[372] In other words, for each subordinate category (religion) we have collected detailed information about its different instantiations (prophetic religion, mystic religion, ascetic religion, idolatric religion).

Scientific categories, that made possible the rise of new cultural orders, become instantiated in six (6) different sub-categories, such as humanist (human-s), rationalist (rat-s), realist (real-s), empiricist (empir-s), pragmatic (prag-s) and magnetic or digital (magn-s) scientific behaviors, all of them sharing the nature of systematized knowledges.

$$\text{Scien-R} = f \text{ (human-s, rat-s, real-s, empir-s, prag-s, magn-s)} \qquad \text{(2i)}$$

Humanism in science implied the revival of ancient knowledge.[373] In practicing a kind of ancient revivalism, humanists succeeded in feeding religious uprisings like the Islam and the Reformation process.[374] Pragmatism was a prerequisite for the rise of modern science.[375] Among pragmatic scholars Peirce was the most representative figure that fostered the rise of North-American science.[376] Rise in scientific knowledge is linked with shifts in scientific paradigms, such as the transitions experienced between ancient thought (euclidean, platonism, aristotelianism, averroism, thomism), modern thought (copernican, machiavellianism, sensationism, mechanicism, organicism, creationism, catastrophism, associationism, utilitarianism), and contemporary thought (materialism, evolutionism, behaviorism, functionalism, systemism, structuralism, cognitivism and constructivism).[377]

Finally, the legal properties of the cultural sphere --that allowed the rise of new cultural and political orders-- become instantiated in nine (9) different subcategories, such as transparent (tran-l), judicial torture (tort-l), blood payments (bp-l), code-building (cb-l), rationalist (ration-l), contractualist (contr-l), constitutionalist (const-l), conventionalist (conv-l) and human rights (hr-l) legality.

$$\text{Leg-R} = f \text{ (tran-l, tort-l, bp-l, cb-l, ration-l, contr-l, const-l, conv-l, hr-l)} \\ \text{(2j)}$$

Legal and religious codes became significant landmarks in the building of ancient and feudal states.[378] In the Middle East and the Maghreb, crimes were solved through judicial torture, and blood feuds were solved through tribal oaths and with blood money.[379]

Transparency became the basic structure of social relations in the Islamic civilization.[380] Habermas blame Weber for having omitted the significance of political conventions and constitutions in the process of building modern institutions.[381] Constitutionalism as an institution-making was the main feature of modern politics.[382] Conventionalism become instantiated in peace treaties, pacts, congresses, conferences and honor codes. Most congresses and conferences were political outcomes of wars and battles.[383] Peace treaties were the heart of conventional practices and have been almost always related to wars.[384] Most peace treaties were the result of military defeats.[385] Some treaties were agreed in order to prevent war.[386] The Peace of Westphalia (1648) inaugurated the international law by guaranteeing territorialism or national sovereignty on the basis of confessional kings, who had to follow the people´s confessional majority.[387] Other treaties were concerned with economic issues.[388] And some other treaties were concerned with dynastic and territorial settlements.[389] And honor codes were concerned almost exclusively with the consolidation of an aristocratic order.[390] In other words, for each subordinate category (law) we have collected detailed information about its different instantiations (traditional law, rational law, contractual law, constitutional law).

As a first step in political rises, state properties --such as primitive, archaic, ancient, feudal, absolutist, colonial, modern and contemporary political regimes-- are intrinsically linked with charismatic, traditional, and legal forms of domination and with political institutions that self-reproduced themselves (municipal councils, judicial courts, military institutions, parliaments, diplomacy, political parties), all of them sharing processes by which people and institutions exercise and resist power. Among political institutions that self-reproduced themselves a central role was played by processes of state-building, such as city-states, empire-states, theocratic-irrigation states, religious-dynastic states, confederate states and nation-states.[391]

Among forms of domination, the charismatic domination allowed the formation of new regimes, which become instantiated in five (5) different subcategories, such as caesarist (caes-ch), divine (div-ch), providentialist (prov-ch), and personalist (pers-ch) and mass-mediatic charismatic dominations.

$$\text{Charis-R} = \quad f \text{ (caes-ch, div-ch, prov-ch, pers-ch, massmed-ch)} \quad (3a)$$

Caesarism turned up a prototypical charismatic domination extremely linked with republican crises.[392] Caesaropapism applies to the Byzantine empire.[393] Divine kingship looks like a monarchic domination which includes a deification process.[394] Providentialism showed up as a kind of charismatic domination with a strong prophetic element.[395] Whenever captivity or tragedy hit a providential leadership the charismatic power multiply its effects.[396] Personalism looks like a charismatic domination with strong ingredients of mysticism, asceticism and patronage.[397] Caudillismo happened to be a specific kind of personalist domination in Latin America.[398] Later on, with mass-media, the star-system and the state-spectacle started to prevail.[399] However, in contemporary political parties a noncharismatic personalism has been gradually prevailing.[400]

Mechanisms of traditional domination, that collaborated with the consolidation of old regimes, become instantiated in eleven (11) different subcategories, such as patriarchalist or paternalist (pater-t), patrimonialist (patrim-t), hierocratic (hier-t),

autocratic (autocr-t), monarchic (mon-t), aristocratic (arist-t), provincial (prov-t), populist (popul-t), nationalist (natio-t), colonialist (col-t) and imperialist (imp-t) traditional dominations.

Trad-R = f (pater-t, patrim-t, hier-t, autocr-t, mon-t, arist-t, prov-t, popul-t, natio-t, col-t, imp-t) (3b)

As each one of these historico-thematic categories share almost synonymous properties or similar quotas of prototypicality none of them can be chosen as the prototype of traditional domination. Patriarchalism or paternalism is linked with primitive law, starts its existence without any administrative bureaucracy, spreads horizontally distributing patronage to their members and persistently tends towards communalism, and become instantiated in two (2) different subcategories, such as kinship (kin-pat) and state (st-pat) paternalisms.[401]

Pater-R = f (kin-pat, st-pat)   (3b-I)

However, whenever patriarchalism relies on a bureaucratic apparatus it starts tending towards patrimonialism.[402] Gerontocracy looks like a particular kind of patriarchalism.[403] Patrimonialism spreads vertically tending towards associationalism and become instantiated in Western and Oriental patrimonialism. Oriental patrimonialism was of a theocratic nature and recruited their elements among slaves, servants and purchasers of venal offices.[404] Sultanism or prebendal feudalism showed up as a particular kind of oriental patrimonialism that started during the Ottoman domination.[405] Western patrimonialism recruited their elements among purchasers of venal offices.[406] Hierocratism could be absent of any charismatic power or democratic legitimacy. Western hierocratism expressed itself through Calvinism, Mormon theocracy and Catholic Counter-Reformation.[407] Oriental hierocratism reaches its pinnacle in the Middle East.[408] Autocracy was built through diverse aristocratic and monarchic methods.[409] Some autocratic undertakings helped to rise the cultural level of oriental societies.[410] Some others helped to rise or lower its authoritarian aspects.[411] Plantocracy was a typical kind of Caribbean autocracy.[412]

Monarchism had its remote origin in charismatic military heroism, become instantiated in two (2) different subcategories, such as Oriental and Western monarchism, and perpetuates until the present times.[413] Oriental monarchism   is strongly associated with religion.[414] On the contrary, Western monarchism become instantiated in five (5) subdivided categories, such as hereditary (hered-m), elective (elect-m), absolute (abs-m), liberal (lib-m) and constitutional (const-m) monarchisms. Popular monarchy existed in early modern Russia.[415]

Monar-R = f (hered-m, elect-m, abs-m, lib-m, const-m)   (3b-II)

Absolute monarchism turned up as a particular kind of western monarchism, became the prototype against which we match other kinds of monarchisms, and was a straight response to feudalism.[416] Liberal and Constitutional monarchisms looks like the political response to absolute monarchy.[417] Dynasticism was a necessary ingredient of long-term monarchical powers and keep reproducing itself since the ancient state until the present times.[418] Dynasticism poses severe problems during succession crises, schisms and

modernization processes.[419] During modernization processes dynasticism find its limit in tribalism and pluralism.[420]

Oligarchy resembled a particular kind of aristocratism and become instantiated in six (6) different subcategories, such as clerical (cler-o), academic (acad-o), political (polit-o), military (mil-o), ethnic (ethn-o) and economic (econ-o) oligarchies.[421]

Olig-R = f (cler-o, acad-o, polit-o, mil-o, ethn-o, econ-o)   (3b-III)

Academic oligarchies in history used to lead to institutional revolutionary reforms.[422] And military oligarchies used to be the natural outcome of monarchical autocracies.[423] In other words, for each subordinate category (monarchism) we have collected detailed information about its different instantiations (oriental monarchism, popular monarchism, absolute monarchism, constitutional monarchism).

Populism looks like a traditional domination that could become instantiated in four (4) different subcategories such as Oriental (Orien-p) and Western (West-p) populisms as well as urban (urb-p) and rural (rur-p) populisms.

Popul-R = f (Orien-p, West-p, urb-p, rur-p) (3b-IV)

Western populism was more concerned with agrarian issues, acted as a response to industrialism and had strong ingredients of corporatism and opportunism.[424] Oriental populism in the Middle East and Asia had strong ingredients of tribalism and pastoralism, and in Eastern Europe become instantiated in sultanism.[425] The rise of rural populism coincided with protectionist policies and a pre-revolutionary climate.[426] Rural or prairie populism had strong ingredients of paternalism, patriarchalism and communalism.[427] The rise of urban populism coincided with fast industrialization processes.[428] Urban populism had strong ingredients of patrimonialism and egalitarianism.[429] In other words, for each subordinate category (populism) we have collected detailed information about its different instantiations (Western populism, Oriental populism, rural populism, urban populism).

Nationalism looks like an ambiguous domination that was born as a response to colonialism and neo-colonialism and that could become instantiated in three (3) different subcategories such as economic (econ-n), political (pol-n), and cultural (cul-n) nationalisms.

Natio-R = f (econ-n, pol-n, cul-n)   (3b-V)

Economic nationalism includes protectionist properties and became the prototype against which we match other kinds of nationalisms.[430] Cultural nationalism become instantiated in aesthetic, religious, and linguistic nationalisms.[431] Aesthetic nationalism helped to consolidate the nationalist ethos.[432] Religious nationalism were most often linked to primordial myths.[433] And linguistic nationalism became very significant in the construction of ethnicity and national identity.[434] Ethnic nationalism expressed itself through xenophobia and chauvinism.[435] Ethnic properties, resistence to assimilation and the emergence of a millenarian thinking influenced the development of nationalism.[436] Political nationalism turns up a traditional domination that takes into account properties

which are primitive, universal, abstract and innate, such as mythic, aesthetic, tribal, ethnic, religious, linguistic, and irredentist properties. Mythic elements such as heroes, patriots, racial superiority, nomadic identity (gypsies), providential mission (Zionism) and epic or liberation wars were the main articulators of nationalist origins and history.[437] In that sense, liberation or revolutionary wars were the main sources of mythic pantheons.[438] A sort of primordial parricides (regicides and tyrannicides), that brought in monotheism, republicanism, democracy and freedom, also helped to build mythic pantheons.[439] Ritualism and circumcision were also causes of regicides.[440] Pantheons experienced the rise, decline and revival of patriotic rituals and festivities.[441] Other symbolic testimonies were supplied by epigraphy, numismatics, and philately.[442] And tribal properties were also included among the elements of a nationalist identity.[443] In other words, for each subordinate category (nationalism) we have collected detailed information about its different instantiations (economic nationalism, religious nationalism, social nationalism, political nationalism).

Hegemonic practices, become instantiated in four (4) different subcategories, such as colonialist (colon-n), interventionist (interv-n), expansionist (expan-n), and annexationist (annex-n) nationalisms.

Hegem-R =   f (colon-n, interv-n, expan-n, annex-n)   (3c)

Colonialism become instantiated in ten (10) different subcategories, such as internal and external colonialisms; formal and informal colonialisms; cultural, political and economic colonialisms; and state, settle and civilization colonialisms and neo-colonialisms.

 Colon-R = f (int-c, ext-c, form-c, inform-c, cul-c, pol-c, econ-c, stat-c, settl-c, civ-c) (3c-I)

External colonialism, such as altruist colonialism, became the prototype against which we match other kinds of colonialisms.[444] Internal colonialism resembles a domestic colonialism.[445] Informal colonialism showed up as a commercial colonialism.[446] And neo-colonialism looks more as a reformist or benevolent colonialism.[447]

Interventionism become instantiated in three (3) different subcategories, such as military (mil-in), imperial (imp-in) and international (intern-in) interventionisms.[448]

Interv-R =   f (mil-in, imp-in, intern-in)   (3c-II)

Conquest and colonial wars took place in the ancient and early modern times.[449] Military interventionism took place during the Cold-War and was practiced by both sides of the political spectrum.[450] American interventionism took place essentially in Latin America and South-East Asia.[451] Guerrilla insurgency was the most common response to foreign military intervention.[452] Soviet interventionism took place in Africa and Asia.[453] Expansionism become instantiated in economic, territorial, and political expansionisms and keep reproducing itself since the ancient state until the present times.[454] Expansionism in ancient times took place by land and through military means.[455] Later on, during the western Middle Ages, expansionism took place both by military and religious means.[456] More recently, during modern times, expansionism took place not only by military means, but as a

result of technological superiorities such as sea and air transportation.[457] Annexationism looks like a specific case of expansionism that become instantiated in territorial expansionism.[458] Globalism, as against universalism, reflects a kind of deterritorialization of politics.[459]

Imperialism looks like a superior stage of nationalism and become instantiated in five (5) different sub-subcategories, such as Oriental (Orien-im) and Western (West-im) imperialism, as well as in cultural (cult-im), political (pol-im) and economic (econ-im) imperialisms, that keep reproducing itself since the ancient state until the present times.

$$\text{Imper-R} = f \text{ (Orien-im, West-im, cult-im, pol-im, econ-im)} \qquad \text{(3c-III)}$$

Western imperialism is best known as colonialism.[460] Oriental imperialism coincided with the rise of nationalism.[461] Political imperialism become instantiated also in different approaches according to the period, be it ancient, feudal, colonial or contemporary imperialisms.[462] Ancient imperialism used to take not only a military outlook, but also a cultural and religious hegemony.[463] Cultural imperialism become instantiated in four (4) different subcategories such as religious (relig-i), literary (lit-i), scientific (scien-i) and mass media (mass-i) imperialisms.[464]

$$\text{Cul-imp} = f \text{ (relig-i, lit-i, scien-i, mass-i)} \qquad \text{(3c-III}\alpha\text{)}$$

And economic imperialism also became instantiated in five (5) different subcategories, such as commercial (com-i), free-trade (free-I), informal (inf-i), industrial (indus-i) and financial (finan-i) imperialisms.

$$\text{Econ-imp} = f \text{ (com-i, free-i, inf-i, indus-i, finan-i)} \qquad \text{(3c-III}\beta\text{)}$$

Free-trade or informal imperialism resembled a particular kind of commercial imperialism.[465] Bankers became vectors of imperial expansion.[466]

Mechanisms of legal domination that contributed to the rise of new political regimes become instantiated in seventeen (17) different subcategories, such as absolutist (abs-l), bureaucratic (bur-l), republicanist (repub-l), secularist (secul-l), federalist (feder-l), liberal nationalist (libnat-l), democratic (dem-l), confederationist (confed-l), presidentialist (pres-l), parliamentarist (parl-l), partyist (part-l), electoralist (elect-l), plebiscitarianist (plebis-l), majoritarianist (major-l), socialist (soc-l), developmentalist (devel-l), and consociationalist (consoc-l) legal dominations.

$$\text{Legal-R} = \quad f \text{ (abs-l, bur-l, repub-l, secul-l, feder-l, libnat-l, dem-l, confed-l,}$$
pres-l, parl-l, part-l, elect-l, plebis-l, major-l, soc-l, devel-l, consoc-l) (3d)

Absolutism rely on autocratic properties and become instantiated again in renaissance and enlightened absolutisms.[467] Due to the fact that absolutism shares the higher quota of autocracy it could be chosen as the prototype of legal domination. Bureaucratism became again instantiated in six (6) different subcategories, such as cultural (cult-b), religious (relig-b), patrimonial (patrim-b), functional (funct-b), professional (prof-b) and authoritarian (author-b) bureaucratisms.[468]

$$\text{Bur-l-R} = f \text{ (cult-b, relig-b, patrim-b, funct-b, prof-b, author-b)} \quad \text{(3d-I)}$$

Cultural bureaucratism has been always related with the administration of education.[469] Religious bureaucratism is best exemplified by the Vatican papacy, but also existed in the Far East.[470] Mandarinism became an oriental bureaucratic practice in the Far East, but it extended also to Europe and Latin America.[471] Liberal or civic nationalism looks like a legal domination that takes into account decolonizing and human rights properties.[472] Decolonizing properties are crucial to understand recent nationalization processes.[473] Presidentialism or centralism rely on monarchic properties and was a response to the excesses of federalist policies.[474] Political power brokers or bossism spread with clientelist practices.[475] Lobbysm and professional politics became a kind of functional bureaucratism.[476] Confederationism played an important role in world conflicts and in the balance of power.[477] Federalism take into account strong ingredients of feudalism and was the result of intense regional diversities.[478]

Democratism become instantiated in four (4) different sub-categories, such as direct, indirect, popular and delegative democratisms.[479]

$$\text{Dem-l-R} = f \text{ (dir-d, ind-d, pop-d, deleg-d)} \quad \text{(3d-II)}$$

Plebiscitarianism or Bonapartism is a direct democratic form of domination.[480] Representative democracy is an indirect democratic form of domination.[481] And delegative democracy was a kind of democratic regression.[482]

Secularism has played a relevant role in changing art, science, religion, education, and political perspectives within the economy, the military and the civil society in the modern world. However, it has to be understood that in the history of mankind the secularization process came long after previous processes of demagicalization and demythification have taken place. Religious secularization become instantiated in two (2) different subcategories, such as ancient and modern secularizations, expressing themselves in cults and rites.[483] Ancient secularization started in Mesopotamia already in Hammurabi times.[484] And modern secularization developed after the Reformation occurred.[485] Art secularization made possible a realist style in painting and the existence of institutions such as museums.[486] Scientific secularization expressed itself through the Enlightened process and the foundation of universities.[487] Secularism in politics addresses the issue of the linkage between state and religion.[488] Secularism in education expressed itself through laicist policies.[489] The secularization process in the economy allowed the elimination of monasteries and the dismortgage of ecclesiastic property.[490] The secularization of the military open the room for the emancipation of peasants.[491] And secularization in the civil society affected the gender relations and the approach towards women and sex.[492] Kemalism has been a paradigmatic case of political secularism in Asia Minor.[493] Reformation or religious dissent in Europe has been a prerequisite of academic freedoms and modern science.[494] Atheism was the result of radical secularization processes, religious scepticism and agnostic philosophies.[495] However, different strategies of resistance were attempted by many churches.[496] And as a result of these resistances desecularization processes were recently inaugurated in East Asia.[497]

Republicanism looks like a legal domination that was the main political response to monarchism in the ancient and modern ages. Modern republicanism rely on legal categories such as constitutionalism and conventionalism and become instantiated again in three (3) different subcategories, such as liberal (lib-r), conservative (cons-r) and radical (rad-r) republicanisms.[498]

Repub-R = f (lib-r, cons-r, rad-r)   (3d-III)

Parliamentarianism belong also to the legal type of domination, become instantiated in unicameral and bicameral parliamentarism and was the main political response to political absolutism.[499] Party systems oscillated between multi-party, factional and coalition systems.[500] One-party systems are not monolithic, and are very vulnerable to crisis.[501] By-party systems also are susceptible to the rise of a third party.[502] The dynamic of party politics oscillated between factional and coalition politics. Whenever there was a chance to deviate from traditional political patterns, as in the case of democratic transitions to socialism, Putsch and factional politics showed its face.[503] Coalition politics also oscillated between dominant and moderate coalitions.[504] Most of these coalition politics were the result of pacts and agreements.[505]

And electoralism became a sort of political game or ritual that changed according to the nature of electoral mechanisms, of party list formations and of electoral compositions. Electoral processes or electoral engineering become instantiated in two (2) different subcategories such as direct (dir-e) and indirect (indir-e) electoral mechanisms.

Elect-R = f (dir-e, indir-e)   (3d-IV)

Direct electoral mechanisms are pursued through uninominal vote, second round voting, simultaneous double suffrage and additional member system.[506] Simultaneous double suffrage (SDV) or single transferable vote (STV) is a form of preferential voting on a proportional basis that consists in a unification of primary and general elections, which recognizes and reinforces clientelistic factions and weakens political parties.[507] Additional member system (AMS) is a proportional electoral system that retains a link with constituencies and gives tiny parties an incentive to merge. Indirect electoral systems are pursued through simple majority or majoritarianism and electoral college systems.[508] Proportional representation caused in some countries corporative effects.[509] Majoritarianism was a first step previous to pluralist democracy and consociationalism.[510] Consociationalism showed up as a political accomodation that occurred in segmented societies.[511] Party list formation changed according to the open or closed nature of party lists. Electoral compositions changed according to ethnic, gender and regional mixtures.[512] Socialism turned up as a legal domination that take into account messianic and prophetic properties and became the main political response to capitalism.[513] And democratic centralism became a particular kind of socialist government.[514]

Also as a first step in social rises, social properties are intrinsically linked with social historical categories and with social institutions that self-reproduce themselves (families, clans, guilds, religious communities, unions, crafts, clubs, hospitals, trade-unions). Social properties that contributed the most to new social formations become instantiated in twelve (12) different subcategories, such as nomadic or itinerant (nom-s),

tribal (trib-s), pastoral (past-s), agrarian (agr-s), communal or communitarian (comm-s), sedentarian (seden-s), urban (urb-s), individual (ind-s), elitist (elit-s), egalitarian (egal-s), counter-urban (courb-s), trade-union (trun-s), gender (gen-s) and environmental (envir-s) social formations, all of them sharing the quality of describing the way how people behave and interact in groups.

Social-R = f (nom-s, trib-s, past-s, agr-s, comm-s, seden-s, urb-s, ind-s, elit-s, egal-s, courb-s, trun-s, gen-s, envir-s)   (3e)

As each one of these subcategories share ambiguous, redundant and synonymous properties none of them can be chosen as the prototype of a social rise. Nomadism was extremely linked with caravan trade, land-use conflicts and communitarian warfare religions, was the main social relation previous to sedentariness or sedentism and become instantiated in four (4) different subcategories, such as desert (des-n), mountain (mount-n), forest (for-n) and shepherd (shep-n) nomadisms.[515]

Nomad-R = f (des-n, mount-n, for-n, shep-n)   (3e-I)

Bedouinism resembled a particular kind of desert nomadism.[516] Nomadic trade took place through deserts, mountains and forests and declined after the expansion of overseas trade.[517] Forest nomadism accelerated land-use conflicts in Africa.[518] Pastoralism take into account properties of nomadism and egalitarianism, was the main social relation previous to agriculture and become instantiated in three (3) different subcategories, such as subsistence (subs-p), steppe (step-p) and transhumant (trans-p) pastoralisms.[519]

Past-R = f (subs-p, step-p, trans-p)   (3e-II)

In mountainous regions, transhumant pastoralism behave as a response to risk and uncertainty.[520]

Tribalism looks like the main social relation among peasants, was extremely linked to tribal wars and become instantiated in four (4) different subcategories, such as urban (ur-trib), rural (rur-trib), sedentary (sed-trib) and nomadic or itinerant (nom-trib) tribalisms.[521]

Tribal-R = f (ur-trib, rur-trib, sed-trib, nom-trib)   (3e-III)

Rural tribalism was extremely linked with nomadic tribalism. Urban tribalism was extremely linked with sedentary tribalism.[522] Communalism or communitarianism showed up as the main social relation among rural societies.[523] Sedentariness or sedentism turned up the main prerequisite of an agrarian revolution.[524] Sedentarian processes always implied the interaction between nomadic and urban people.[525] Issues on territoriality were a common issue in those societies that experienced a transition from nomadism to sedentism.[526] Agrarianism became the main result of the neolithic revolution.[527] And egalitarianism happened to be the main trait of primitive agrarian societies.[528]

Urbanism is the main prerequisite of citizenship and become instantiated in nine (9) different subcategories, such as Oriental (Orient-u), Western (West-u), ancient (anc-u),

modern (mod-u), desert (des-u), riparian (rip-u), forest (for-u) and mountain (mon-u) urbanisms.[529]

Urban-R = f (deser-u, for-u, ripar-u, mount-u, anc-u, mod-u, Orient-u, West-u) (3e-IV)

At the same time, Oriental urbanism become instantiated in Hindu, Confucian, Buddhist and Islamic urbanism.[530] Unlike oriental urbanism, western urbanism was able to build autonomous cities.[531] Citizenship turned up as the main outcome of city autonomy.[532] Among the collateral effects produced by urbanism were the decline of slavery, witchcraft and sorcery and extended processes of detribalization and ethnic segregation.[533] The estate was the central nucleus of feudal societies. In the process of estate formation nobilities were the core of them.[534] Individualism looks like the main character of modern society.[535] Within aristocratic societies elitism was the main characteristic.[536] Gender and the construction of masculine and feminine identities extended to politics, social stratification and sexual taboos.[537] In the Middle East, the Persian harem combined age, gender and slavery.[538] In Africa, the construction of masculinity played a central role in gender politics[539] In America, female rituals played a central role in the marriage market.[540] Marriage market regulations started already in the Middle Ages.[541] In South India, marriage payments were considered as an investment.[542] Sexual taboos were concerned with homosexuality, incest and menstrual taboos.[543] The incest taboo is specifically concerned with affinity and consanguinity.[544] Trade-unionism happened to be the main defense mechanism of the labor classes during industrial capitalism.[545] Environmentalism became the main defense mechanism against ecological contamination.[546] A transtition from denunciation and mobilization started to be observed among environmentalists in recent times.[547] And counter-urbanism showed up as the result of a long-lasting turnaround trend composed of nonmetropolitan migration.[548]

As a first step in economic rises, economic properties are intrinsically linked with economic categories and with economic institutions that also self-reproduce themselves (artisanships, stores, factories, enterprises, banks, marketplaces [bazaars]). Economic properties, that contributed the most to the building of new economic systems, become instantiated in ten (10) different subcategories, such as barter-oriented (bart-e), slave-oriented (slav-e), monetarist (monet-e), feudal (feu-e), capitalist (capit-e), mercantilist (merc-e), protectionist (prot-e), industrialist (indust-e), collectivist (coll-e), and post-industrialist (postind-e) economic properties, all of them sharing the nature of productive, distributive and consumption activities.

Econ-R = f (bart-e, slav-e, monet-e, feu-e, capit-e, merc-e, prot-e, indust-e, coll-e, postind-e)   (3f)

Barter markets monetized different commodities and consolidated tribal economies.[549] Slavery presupposed a detribalization process and was the predominant productive relation that helped to build the ancient age.[550] Slave and serf exploitation became again instantiated in ten (10) different subcategories, such as Oriental and Western slavery, as well as indentured serfdom (indent-s), debt peonage (debt-s), forced migration (migr-s), child (chil-s), female (fem-s), labor confinement (conf-s), sharecropping (share-s), porterage (port-s) and different kinds of specific serfdoms (script labor, encomiendas, mitas, yanaconazgos, pongajes, enganches).[551]

Slav-R = f (indent.-s, debt-s, migr-s, chil-s, fem-s, conf-s, share-s, port-s)   (3f-I)

Slavery traced its origin to ancient times, was replaced by serfdom during the Middle Ages, and experienced a revival in modern times, known as a "Second serfdom".[552] Oriental slavery experienced a cyclic life, and was linked to a caste structure.[553] Western slavery was a revival of ancient slavery and was of a chattel or commodity nature.[554] Child slavery or forced child labor become a phenomenon of modern and contemporary times.[555] Female slavery expanded on a sexual basis.[556] Porterage in India claimed the need to use obligatory labour.[557] Indenture serfdom became the main mechanism of colonization in the Caribbean.[558] Confinement turned up as the main mechanism to retain manpower recruited in foreign regions.[559] Sharecropping was a widspread social institution.[560] Inquilinato and Huasipungo were particular kinds of sharecropping varieties in Latin America.[561] Debt peonage looks like the main mechanism used to transfer labor from one region to another.[562] Encomiendas became the main form of surplus extraction in colonial times.[563] Spanish conquerors struggled unsuccessfully for the perpetuity of the encomiendas.[564] The Mita showed up as the most cruel way of extracting labor from Indian communities in Spanish America.[565] Yanaconazgo turned up as the main colonial relation in Spanish American rural regions.[566] And the Enganche system became the main modern mechanism of recruitment of migrant manpower in the Peruvian mountains.[567]

Feudalism was the predominant productive relation during the middle ages, become instantiated in five (5) different subcategories such as oriental (Orien-f), western (West-f), nomad (nom-f), caste (cas-f) and prebendal (preb-f) feudalisms, and was as well intrinsically linked with legal revolutions and seigneurial institutions, such as chaplaincies and censos.[568]

Feud-R = f (Orien-f, West-f, nom-f, preb-f, cas-f)   (3f-II)

Oriental feudalism was characterized for its nomadism and for having built a patrimonial nobility.[569] Prebendal feudalism or sultanism was a particular kind of Oriental feudalism. [570] Western feudalism was characterized for having helped to build the traditional monarchic regimes.[571] This seigneurial system (patrimonial, patrician) expanded to America.[572] Chaplaincies and censos or ecclesiastic credit were the most spread financial institutions underpinning churches.[573] Recruitment and promotion in the ecclesiastic career was possible thanks to chaplaincies.[574] Due to this competition for chaplaincies rivalry and feuds grew among ecclesiastics.[575]

Capitalism was the predominant productive relation that propelled the modern age and the rebellion against feudalism and ancient regime societies, helped to build the modern representative regimes and become instantiated in fourteen (14) different subcategories, such as agrarian (agr-c), adventurist or pariah (adv-c), mercantile (merc-c), industrial (ind-c), monopoly (monop-c), welfare (welf-c), state (stat-c), corporative (corp-c), financial (fin-c), petty (pet-c), advanced (adv-c), prebendal (preb-c), gangster (gang-c) and global (glob-c) capitalisms.[576]

Capit-R = f (agr-c, adv-c, merc-c, ind-c, monop-c, welf-c, stat-c, corp-c, fin-c, pet-c, adv-c, preb-c, gang-c, glob-c)   (3f-III)

Agrarian capitalism started with monetization of feudal obligations and became the prototype against which we match other kinds of capitalisms.[577] Mercantilism showed up as the main political economy that helped to promote commercial capitalism and the modern absolutist state.[578] Bookkeeping was the first and most relevant characteristic of commercial capitalism.[579]

Industrialism looks like the natural outcome of capitalism in the modern age, and become instantiated in two (2) different subcategories such as protective (prot-i) and import-substitutive (impsub-i) industrialisms.[580]

$$\text{Industr-c-R} = f \text{ (prot-i, impsub-i)} \qquad \text{(3f-IV)}$$

Collateral effects of industrial capitalism were essentially massive immigration processes and deep changes in the technology formation policies.[581] Protectionism had to struggle against free-trade policies becoming the most common commercial policy that helped to build the industrial economies.[582] Import-substitution industrialization was the policy followed by Third World countries under Keynesian economics.[583] Post-industrialism (automatism and robotics) and deindustrialization processes, in dealing with non-tangible commodities, happened to be the natural outcome of global corporate capitalism.[584] Collateral effects of post-industrialism were mainly high rates of unemployment and the decline of the labor movement.[585] Petty capitalists in Asia became the pioneers of a globalized accumulation process.[586] Neo-liberalism shows up as the spread of multi-national corporations, free zones and off-shore trade.[587] And gangster capitalism expressed itself through off-shore banking and secret financial havens combined with money laundering and international corruption.[588]

5. Building integrated semantic properties (II): Fall or Collapse of Religions, Empires and Civilizations.

In order to prove the usefulness of these qualitative cognitive categories it is also possible to apply them to vicissitudes such as individual and collective crises and collapses and to analyze them by cross-cutting through ancient, modern and contemporary times, in the wake of traumatic events (genocides, war wounds and tortures, destruction of temples and monuments, and the collapse of states, empires and civilizations).[589] The comparison of traumatic phenomenons as the origin of systems collapse are well known in the history of the world. The general outline of traumatic events, such as wars, state terrorism, martial rape and genocides, has been stated by Kern (1999) and Tritle (2000) in relation to ancient siege warfare and the confrontation between the Peloponnesean and the Vietnam wars; by Guy (1990), Esdaile (2001), Lucas (2000) and Bracher (1970) in relation to the rise and fall of modern great powers (Napoleonic France and Nazi Germany); by Oliver (2001) in relation to the Great War and the Holocaust; by Card (1996) in relation to rape as a weapon of war; and by Lira and Castillo (1993) in relation to state terrorism in Latin America.[590]

Collapses are considered to be the result of cultural, political, social and economic negative properties or vicissitudes. Within cultural vicissitudes we should underline those historical subcategories that contributed to the crisis and decline of civilizations and

historical stages such as paganism, scepticism, agnosticism, religious conversions, religious conflicts and wars, artistic crises and intoxications, and epistemological and scientific crisis. For instance --according to historians like Adams (1973) and Webster (2001), archaeologists like Renfrew (1978), and political scientists like Wolin (1972)-- the Mycenaean, the Indus valley, the Egyptian and classic Maya civilizations, the Hittite, Assyrian, Achaemenid, and Hellenistic (Seleucid) empires and the Roman Republic fell or collapse because of very long-term causes, among them the religious, economic and environmental factors.[591] Moreover, the fact that the notion of Roman citizenship has lost most of its old republican significance, at the extreme of becoming an empty universal, determined the fall of the Roman empire and the Mediterranean civilization (Constantinople).[592] Likewise, according to Hilton (1985) and a reknown list of authors, feudal states and a monolithic church collapsed after a long period of decline.[593] As a matter of fact, the monolithic Papacy collapsed making room for the Eastern Church.[594] Similarly, according to Skocpol (1979) and several other scholars, Tsarist Russia, Tokugawa Japan, Ottoman Turkey, Safavid Persia, Mughal India, and Ming and Manchu China, collapsed because of long-term religious, social and political causes.[595]

In analogous way, according to Kennedy (1987) and a long list of scholars, Habsburg Spain and Austria-Hungary, Braganza´s Portugal, Bourbon France, Victorian England, and Wilhelmian and Weimar Germany collapsed because of long-term cultural, ideological, social and political causes and strategic positions of the members of nation-states and world powers.[596] The Byzantine empire and Spanish Imperialism fall because of the fact that all its religious and colonial symbols, such as Christianity, became empty significants.[597] According to Easton (1960) and Smith (1975) European colonialism ended up after a long agony. British and French imperialisms fell because of the fact that liberal designators also became empty significants.[598] Finally, according to Abrahamson (1988) and other scholars, Western welfare states collapsed because of a long-term decadence and strategic positions of the members of world powers and super-power systems.[599] Also, Soviet Russia and East Europe and Central Asia collapsed because of the fact that socialist and communist values became empty significants.[600] Nobody yet, except Chomsky, dare to foretell the fall of American Imperialism, despite the fact that the notion of democracy and American values has become in Third World countries empty significants.[601] But most of these authors lack transcendental, and autopoietic approaches to the collapse of systems and subsystems, essentially lacking an interpretation of the role of religion in the rise and collapse of empires.

According to Table I, magic, mythic, religious, technological and epistemological crisis and collapses are intrinsically linked with cultural institutions that self-reproduced themselves (temples, churches, universities, academias), and become instantiated in seven (7) different subcategories such as exceptionalism (excep-c), fundamentalism (fund-c), negative prophetism (negpro-c), luddism or technophobia (ludd-c), iconophobia or iconoclasm (icon-c), defeatism (defeat-c), submissive dependency (depen-c), and domination complexes or cipay (cipay-c) syndromes.[602]

Cul-Coll = f (excep-c, fund-c, negproph-c, ludd-c, icon-c, defeat-c, cipay-c)   (4)

Fundamentalism became the prototypical behavior that contributed to cultural collapse, and become instantiated in two (2) different subcategories such as Oriental and

Western fundamentalism and was extremely linked with religious wars. Western fundamentalism was linked to male fundamentalism.[603] Meanwhile, Oriental fundamentalism emphasized a temporal connotation.[604] Unlike Christian fundamentalism, Islamic fundamentalism implies a strong temporal connotation.[605] The religious doctrine of election was central to Islam and Calvinist ethics.[606] And Jewish fundamentalism also implies a temporal connotation related with territorial expansions.[607] Religious and ritual extinctions were a particular phenomenon previous to the rise of new religions (Egyptian hermetic religion, Persian zoroastrism, Greek eleusin and orphic-pythagorism, Manichaeism, Nestorianism, Donatism, Monophysitism).[608] The crisis of polytheism was expressed in Egyptian solar religion during the New Kingdom (Re, Amun).[609] Early Christian heresies, like the Monophysite sectarian movement, resisted until the Chalcedonian Council.[610] The Christian dualist heresies of Manichaeism, Nestorianism and Donatism resisted in the Levant and North Africa.[611] Buddhism declined in India apparently because of the abuse of religious prebendalism.[612] Exceptionalism differs among different countries or regions depending on whether it adds a positive or a negative connotation. For example, unlike US exceptionalism, Latin-American and Middle East exceptionalisms imply a feeling or state of exclusion.[613]

Negative prophetisms also helped to announce the fall of empires.[614] Resistance to technology or luddism, iconophobia, linguistic extinctions, censorship, and homophobia are among the main cultural catastrophes.[615] Traumatic events such as the destruction of temples and monuments, iconophobia and the theft of idols and gods, has been stated by Grandjean (1941), Uribe (1990), Narain (1993) and Gibson (2001) in relation to ancient Israel, ancient and contemporary India and Afghanistan, and early modern Mexico.[616].Linguistic extinction was the most cruel result of colonization.[617] Censorship and bookburning exist since ancient times and extended until the present.[618] Homophobia became the main human rights violations in the history of human kind.[619] And male chauvinism became the center of social behavior.[620] When husbands were absent, in ancien regime societies, the preservation of their honor required to place women in convents.[621] As well, cultural collapses are linked with shifts in scientific paradigms, such as the transitions experienced between ancient thought (euclidean, platonism, aristotelianism, averroism, thomism), modern thought (copernican, hobbesianism, machiavellianism, sensationism, mechanicism, humeanism, organicism, creationism, catastrophism, benthamism, associationism, utilitarianism), and contemporary thought (materialism, evolutionism, behaviorism, functionalism, systemism, structuralism, cognitivism and constructivism).[622]

As a first step in political collapses, political crises are intrinsically linked with negative political properties and with political institutions that self-reproduce themselves (parliaments, diplomacy, political parties, judicial courts, military institutions). Political properties, that contribute to the crisis and decline of political regimes, become instantiated in sixteen (16) different subcategories, such as corrupt (corr-p), warlordist (war-p), authoritarian (auth-p), separatist (separ-p), irredentist (irred-p), insurrectionist (insurr-p), opportunist (opport-p), putschist (puts-p), populist (popul-p), despotic (desp-p), militarist (mil-p), terrorist (terr-p), nepotic (nep-p), prebendalist (preb-p), clientelist (client-p), and collaborationist (collab-p) political properties:

Pol-Coll = f (corr-p, war-p, auth-p, separ-p, irred-p, insurr-p, oppor-p, puts-p, popul-p, desp-p, mil-p, terr-p, nep-p, preb-p, client-p, collab-p)   (5)

As each one of these subcategories share redundant properties, ambiguous analogies and similar quotas of prototypicality none of them can be chosen as the prototype of a negative political category. Political practices such as separatism and regionalism led many countries to wars.[623] An imperial system of control was implemented by the British in India as a prelude to partition.[624] Separatism used to be fed by illegal trade practices such as drug and arm traficking and by territorial irredentism.[625] State policies such as despotism, opportunism, irredentism, putschism, praetorianism and militarism led many nations also to war and military defeats. Irredentism was first considered a special case of secession and could have a religious, cultural or merely a territorial origin.[626]

Militarism and warlordism keep reproducing itself since the ancient state until the present times and become instantiated in three (3) different subcategories, such as compulsory (comp-m), professional (prof-m) and mercenary (merc-m) militarism.[627]

Milit-Coll = f (comp-m, prof-m, merc-m)   (5a)

As well, wars become instantiated in six (6) different subcategories, such as tribal (trib-w), ethnic (eth-w), religious (relig-w), civil (civ-w), international (inter-w) and world (wor-w) wars. International wars became the prototype against which we match other kind of wars.

War-Coll = f (trib-w, eth-w, relig-w, civ-w, inter-w, wor-w)   (5b)

Tribal wars used to escalate ending up in pure ethnic wars.[628] Ethnic wars used to start as tribal skirmishes and ended up in full-scale genocides.[629]   Religious wars become instantiated in three (3) different subcategories, such as messianic (mess-rw), millenial (mill-rw) and apocalyptical (apoc-rw) religious wars.[630]

Relig-w-coll = f (mess-rw, mill-rw, apoc-rw)   (5b-I)

Civil wars become instantiated in five (5) different subcategories such as tribal (trib-cw), ethnic (ethn-cw), linguistic (ling-cw), religious (relig-cw) and politico-ideological (pol-cw) civil wars.[631]

Civ-w-coll = f (trib-cw, ethn-cw, ling-cw, relig-cw, pol-cw)   (5b-II)

External interventions used to aggravate domestic conflicts.[632] And world wars were linked to great-power rivalries in peripheral countries and continents.[633]   Oriental militarism develops thanks to the weaknees of civil societies and become instantiated in different subcategories including slave militarism.[634] Professional militarism expressed itself through voluntary or compulsory military service.[635] Voluntary military service could be implemented by means of mercenary troups.[636] Compulsory military service had revolutionary origins and was later considered part of a citizen formation.[637] However, despite its revolutionary origin, military service experienced a social differentiation or a selection bias.[638]

Insurrections or uprisings become instantiated in thirteen (13) different subcategories, such as ethnic (eth-in), urban (urb-in), rural (rur-in), peasant (peas-in), slave (slav-in), religious (relig-in), military (mil-in), artisan (art-in), labour (lab-in), student (stud-in), anti-colonial (acol-in), anti-fiscal (antfis-in), and women (wom-in) insurrections.

Insurr-coll = f (eth-in, urb-in, rur-in, peas-in, slav-in, relig-in, mil-in, art-in, lab-in, stud-in, a-col-in, antfis-in, wom-in)   (5c)

Ethnic insurrections were an outcome of ethnoterritorial politics.[639] Slave insurrections were extremely linked with plantocratic structures.[640] Rural and peasant insurrections were linked with environmental causes and land tenure policies.[641] Unlike rural insurrections, urban insurrections obey to a broader set of motivations, such as political, social and economic causes.[642] Artisan insurrections were intimately related with the raising of protectionist policies.[643] Mine insurrections were linked with exploitation policies.[644] Labour insurrections were a result of working-class exploitation.[645] Women insurrections were linked with gender exclusions.[646] Religious insurrections, as a religious imperative on the radical right, were connected with terrorism and political violence.[647] Military insurrections were related with oligarchic politics.[648] Student insurrections are linked to struggles against political-ideological establishments.[649] Anti-colonial insurrections were addressed against foreign occupations.[650] The Intifada is a particular kind of anti-foreign resistance in Palestine occupied territories.[651] And anti-fiscal insurrections were extremely linked with tax pressures.[652]

Despotism become instantiated in two (2) different subcategories, such as Oriental and Western despotism. Oriental despotism developed thanks to a lack of civil society and consisted of theocratic and asiatic (tributary) despotisms. Hydraulic or asiatic despotism prevailed in those regions that were cut by long and big rivers.[653] As well, Western despotism become instantiated in seven (7) different subcategories such as feudal (feud-d), dynastic (dyn-d), enlightened (enlight-d), oligarchic (olig-d), liberal (lib-d), populist (pop-d) and military (mil-d) despotism.[654]

W-desp-coll = f (feud-d, dyn-d, enlight-d, olig-d, lib-d, pop-d, mil-d)   (5d)

Feudal and tributary despotism took roots in those regions where huge peasant populations prevailed.[655] Liberal despotism has to do mainly with the struggle against protectionism.[656] Military and dynastic despotisms has to do essentially with the so-called Third World.[657] Putschism take into account different kinds of political crimes and has been always the prelude to different subcategories of dictatorship.[658]

Political crimes become instantiated in one side as a sort of parricides (regicides and tyrannicides), and on the other side as magnicides; and brought in ethnic, civil and world wars. Recent political crimes ended up in ethnic wars.[659] Many famous magnicides and decapitations triggered the demise of political regimes and ended up in civil wars.[660] And a few other magnicides ended up in world wars.[661] Praetorianism has been the prologue of corruption and dissolution.[662]

Political corruption become instantiated in different subcategories, starting with fraud and ending with illegal financing and money laundring.[663] For Heidenheimer (1970) there exist three definitions of a corrupt behavior: 1) those centered in the public office, 2) those centered in the market, and 3) those centered in the public interest. The first ones referred to the violation of the public trust put behind a public officer.[664] The second ones referred to the situation in which the public officer considers his venal position as a hierarchy where he can maximize private earnings.[665] The third ones emphasize the violation of the common interest in favor of special or corporative interests.[666] State terrorism has also been among the main causes of political collapses.[667] Torture became the main weapon of terrorist states.[668] Narcoterrorism is also the cause of decline in many modern states.[669] The drug industry used to be closely linked to death squad violence.[670] And political deviations such as authoritarianism, were also part of political collapses.[671]

Political practices become instantiated also at different levels of political collapse, such as vassalage (vass-p), prebendalism (preb-p), nepotism (nepot-p) and clientelism (client-p).

$$\text{Pol-prac-coll} = f\ (\text{vass-p, preb-p, nepot-p, client-p}) \qquad (5e)$$

Vassalage resembled a typical feudal institution.[672] Prebendalism used to show up confused among power and ethnic networks.[673] Nepotism shows up as the peculiar character of oligarchic regimes and keep reproducing itself since the ancient state until the present times.

Again, nepotism become instantiated in four (4) different subcategories, such as ethnic (ethn-n), family (fam-n), religious (relig-n) and political (pol-n) nepotisms.

$$\text{Nepot-coll} = f\ (\text{ethn-n, fam-n, relig-n, pol-n}) \qquad (5e\text{-I})$$

Nepotism is the result of family networks combined with political clientelism.[674] This peculiar structural domination extended to the army, the judiciary and the church.[675] As a result of this generalizations dictatorships also suffered from nepotism.[676] The extinction of fraud and violence, as systems of domination, made room to more sophisticated forms of domination, such as clientelism.[677]

Clientelism become the necessary ingredient of populist regimes that erode citizenship and could become instantiated in five (5) different subcategories such as ethnic (eth-cl), religious (relig-cl), political (pol-cl), commercial (comm-cl), and military (mil-cl) clientelisms.[678]

$$\text{Client-coll} = f\ (\text{eth-cl, relig-cl, pol-cl, comm-cl, mil-cl}) \qquad (5e\text{-II})$$

Religious clientelism has to do with the role played by charisma.[679] A decline in patron-client relationships was observed during the transition to machine politics.[680] Defeatist practices, such as collaborationism, could be practiced inside or outside bureaucracies.[681]

Also as a first step in social collapses, social crises are intrinsically linked with negative social properties and with social institutions that self-reproduce themselves

(families, clubs, unions, hospitals). Social properties, that contributed to the decline and collapse of social formations, become instantiated in ten (10) different subcategories such as starvation-oriented (starv-c), bastardy-oriented (bast-c), gangsterist (gang-c), alcoholist (alco-c), drug-oriented (drug-c), white slave-oriented (slav-c), racist (racis-c), chauvinist (chauv-c), segregationist (segr-c) and diasporic (diasp-c) social properties:

Soc-Coll = f (starv-c, bast-c, gang-c, alco-c, drug-c, slav-c, racis-c, chauv-c, segr-c, diasp-c)   (6)

As each one of these subcategories share ambiguous and redundant properties or similar quotas of prototypicality none of them can be chosen as the prototype of negative social categories. Starvation has been most of the times the result of human errors and the outcome of natural disasters. Catastrophic famine caused widespread human epidemies.[682] Human catastrophes consisted of revolutions, wars, and economic and bureaucratic calamities.[683] During wars even food shipments used to be blocked.[684] Among natural disasters the most common were droughts, floods, fires, earthquakes, hurricanes, tidal waves, sea storms, and blights, that led to collateral effects such as widespread crop failures, political unrest and population movements. Droughts brought all kinds of ecological and migratory implications.[685] In blight cases, the causes are different bacterias or fungal diseases such as the potato, cotton, rice and corn diseases.[686] Floods were caused by cyclonic disturbances, like the Monsoon in Asia and El Niño in America.[687] Forest and prairie fires were partially caused by the over-expansion of plantations.[688] Earthquakes or volcanic eruptions changed the people´s character and mental stability and caused the collapse of many societies in history.[689] As a collateral effect, in Latin America earthquakes engendered revolutions and military coups.[690] Hurricanes brought forest and sea changes.[691] Mud and snow slippings caused by savage or irrational urbanizations buried people alive.[692] Sea storms produced shipwrecks and mutinies.[693] Crop failures were due to many different plagues and atmospherical causes.[694] And the epidemies caused by famine were in most cases scurvy, dysentery, typhus and cholera.[695]

Bastardy is more often the natural outcome of family disintegration and promiscuity and more recently has been involuntary fostered by welfare legislation.[696] Bastardy does not reduces itself to the lower classes since it has reached the royal houses.[697] Abandonement of children in Spanish America resembled a form of family-size control.[698] Criminality shows up as the outgrowth of social disintegration in educational systems, family laws and moral codes.[699] Gangsterism turns up as a particular case of organized crime.[700] Drug traffic strongly affected international relations and is linked with mob-related entertainment.[701] Why the drug industry grew in Colombia have been a main concern among scholars.[702] In dealing with massive entertainment drug trafficking got linked with sport violence or hooliganism.[703] Alcoholism and drugs are responsible for side effects which create insanity and private crime.[704] Prohibition campaigns were the most clear example of anti-drug public efforts.[705] White slavery or prostitution become instantiated in two (2) different subcategories, such as enforced or voluntary prostitution, and has been manipulated and profited by pimps, gangsters and organized crime.[706] And enforced prostitution was the result of plantocratic and brutal regimes.[707]

Segregationist events, very linked with the notion of cleavages,[708] were at the origin of social collapses.[709] Segregationism become instantiated in three (3) different

subcategories such as ethnocentrism (ethn-s), racism (rac-s) and xenophobia (xeno-s), were intrinsically linked with ethnic wars and uprisings, and were very often considered as the causes of social collapses.[710]

$$Segr\text{-}Coll = f\,(ethn\text{-}s,\ rac\text{-}s,\ xeno\text{-}s) \qquad (6a)$$

Antisemitism looks like the most old and spread racist behaviour, and consisted in scapegoating, after previous stereotyping and stigmatizing.[711] Sinophobia and Islamophobia became a common illness within the western world.[712] Europhobias, such as anglophobia, francophobia, germanophobia and hispanophobia turn up as a common social pattern in the Third World.[713] Despite the fact that diasporism was part of the survival of Jewish culture, it also count among many of the most relevant testimonies of social collapses.[714]

Finally, as a first step in economic collapses, economic crises are intrinsically linked with regrettable economic properties and with economic institutions that also self-reproduce themselves (enterprises, factories, stores, banks, marketplaces [bazaars]). Economic properties that have contributed to the decline and collapse of economic systems become instantiated in fourteen (14) different subcategories such as economic corruption (e-corr), smuggling (smugg-e), fraud or embezzlement (fr-e), hyperinflations or debasements (hyper-e), deflations (defl-e), depressions (depr-e), layoffs (lyoff-e), underemployment (unmpl-e), bankruptcies (bnkr-e), defaults (dflts-e), devaluations (dev-e), corporatism (corp-e), monopolism (mono-e), enclave or staple-oriented economy (stpl-e), ecological contamination (eco-e), and market volatilities (vol-e).

$$Econ\text{-}Coll = f\,(ecorr\text{-}e,\ smugg\text{-}e,\ fr\text{-}e,\ hyper\text{-}e,\ defl\text{-}e,\ depr\text{-}e,\ lyoff\text{-}e,\ unmpl\text{-}e, \\ bnkr\text{-}e,\ dflts\text{-}e,\ dev\text{-}e,\ corp\text{-}e,\ mono\text{-}e,\ stpl\text{-}e,\ eco\text{-}e,\ vol\text{-}e) \qquad (7)$$

Economic corruption or white-collar crime is the result of machine politics and has been always fed by big busines and politics. There is an increasing historical evidence that corruption have undermined political and economic regimes.[715] White-collar crime is composed of bribery, extortion, and money laundry.[716] Machine politics turns up as the result of clientelistic structures and high degrees of impunity.[717] Smuggling shows up as the result of economic asymmetries and bureaucratic pressures.[718] In some countries, smuggling contributed to national wealth.[719] Its persecution, known as Prohibition, was intimately connected with paternalistic practices.[720] Hyperinflations turns up as the result of economic indiscipline and high disregard for monetary stabilty.[721] In devaluations the most probable consequences are the improvement of trade balances and inflationary processes.[722] Unemployment and underemployment looks like the natural outcome of economic depressions and deindustrialization processes and led to different degrees of mass migrations.[723] Bankruptcies were due not only to economic crisis but also to fraud and emezzlement.[724] Fraud and embezzlement spread whenever states were vulnerable and weak.[725] Corporatism resembles a regime composed of corporate bodies (trade-unions, professions, lobbies, business corporations) and could become instantiated in two (2) different subcategories such as Oriental and Western corporatisms. Western corporatism is closely linked with interest group politics.[726] Oriental corporatism become instantiated in a developmental state closely synonymous with an authoritarian capitalism.[727] An enclave or staple-oriented economy happened to be the most vulnerable condition of third world

economies.[728] Monopolism and landlordism are also among the main causes of economic collapses. Monopolism become instantiated in three (3) different subcategories, such as territorial (terr-m), commercial (com-m) and industrial (indus-m) monopolism.[729]

$$\text{Monop-Coll} = f \text{ (terr-m, com-m, indus-m)} \qquad \text{(7a)}$$

Territorial monopolism was best known as landlordism.[730] Layoffs are the main causes of underemployment.[731] Ecological contamination is composed of air pollution, green-house gases emissions, chemical poisoning (mining and oil inputs, and pesticides or agrotoxics) and traffic of toxic residues.[732] Erosion of agricultural lands became to be experienced in oil economies.[733] And market volatilities are also a crucial cause of decline and collapse in the global corporate economy.[734]

However, historical rises, collapses, survivals and contrasts can not be researched only on the basis of categories and subcategories or the multiple control and comparison of positive or objective categories or variables. As it is true that societies need to coordinate their behavior with respect to one another, and for that purpose require a conceptual apparatus or a hierarchical organization of categories to guide the empirical research, it is also true that history needs to dig deep into the historical development and family resemblance of those concepts and categories, and into those subjective variables like desires, beliefs, passions, feelings, emotions, motivations, expectations, and inspirations of individuals and societies, or the basic domains of the so-called psychological states, and the infinite meanings of particular historical events and identities, or the World-2 described by Popper (1974), Damasio (1994), Goleman (1995, 1998) and Greenspan (1998), that motivate people, children and youth to imagine, make, accept or resist changes.[735]

6. Building a documentary source: Conceptual Maps.

The finding and building of categories and subcategories need huge improvements in knowledge representations (theory view, exemplar view), data structures (archive of semantic properties), visual concept tools (thesaurus and conceptual maps) and deep advances in mega search engines for term searching within data bases, like abstracts and reviews.[736] A conceptual map is a hierarchical organization of categories and subcategories that has the crucial advantage of giving every historical module, or in other words every node or descriptor, a unique term and a unique toponym.[737] Each of the descriptors, found in a conceptual map, could have its own note, that leads it to thematic references about specific time and geographical space or place. At the same time, these references should lead to a corresponding bibliographical entry.[738] By arranging concepts and information in a matrix classification scheme, the conceptual map or thesauri allow the selection of either more general or more specific terms.[739]

The purpose of a conceptual map (thesaurus) should be to standardize the use of vocabulary or terminology, and to supply users with a suitable documentary source for the retrieval of historical categories in such systems. According to Hyerle (1996), these tools were created for "...constructing and remembering, communicating and negotiating meanings, and assessing and reforming the shifting terrain of interrelated knowledge". They were also intended to filter or clear information and knowledge, to fight the

monopoly of knowledge, the parochialism and isolation that people and the educational élite experience, and to make access to historical categories, conceptual tools and bibliographical information world wide, changing, by doing so, the traditional way of quoting, saving, retrieving and spreading accumulated knowledge.[740]

The need to filter and clear information is not to be considered as censorship but as what Umberto Eco and Tzvetan Todorov call "the social and cultural memory function", which aims at helping to choose or select and discriminate information and knowledge.[741] Choosing, categorizing, networking, integrating and discriminating topics or subjects or what I call historical categories; into cultural, political, social and economic concepts; into space, time and gender categorizations; and into groups of terms linked by simple and compound descriptors or nodes (which are to be made by different criteria of conceptual fluency, by terms of superiority, subordination, association and identity), have turned out to be essential requisites for any scholar or society willing to cope with the global gaps mentioned in the introduction.

Moreover, to measure variations (deletions and substitutions) in qualitative cognitive variables, such as the aforementioned historical categories, conceptual maps will be absolutely functional in order to build the particular routes that historical categories take through a hierarchical organization of conceptual categories.[742] The conceptual map, as a controlled, dynamic, multidimensional and multilingual construction of simple and compound descriptors --shown in the form of maps, or sketch charts-- has been creatively inferred and induced from the titles, abstracts, reviews, descriptions and contents of books and articles, and through a wide range of crossed links (of association, equivalence, gender subordination and syntagmatic or contiguous, and paradigmatic or similar associations).[743]

The taxonomy of a conceptual map or Thesaurus should be borrowed from well-known authors or explained by representations of properties that are prototypical and were previously inferred from a corresponding bibliography. Similarly, inferring historical categories out of descriptors, as well as inferring these descriptors out of those titles means to instrument the autopoietic methodology of analogical inference, typical of modern information science.[744] In the organization of this conceptual map (Thesaurus), the macrodescriptors, macronodes or hubs of "field" --coined by Pierre Bourdieu-- as well as of "collapse" --coined by Norman Yoffee-- , "survival" or "habitus"--by Franz Boas and Pierre Bourdieu-- and "archetype" --brought back by Northrop Frye--, were extremely useful.

The concept map is based on an analytic structure which links and relates conceptual categories. These categories are nominalized and fluent and they can be dominant or recessive, inflated or deflated, or they can be potential autopoietic and heuristic multipliers of new and more specific subcategories. Those conceptual categories are identified by their geographical position in the map, causal chain, or topological space of nodes or descriptors. Those concepts that are bound by links of superiority or subordination, have a horizontal linear relationship with each other expressed by a graph from the left margin --which shows the most general and extensive categories-- to the right margin -with more specific and limited categories (e.g. violence, politics, geographical-political violence or geopolitics, territorial separatism). Those concepts

bound by links of association, co-specification or leveling, have a vertical linear relationship with each other expressed by a graph from the top margin --which shows minor categories-- to the bottom margin --with major and more serious categories (e.g. emergency, collapse and survival; or language, ritual, myth and imaginary; or crisis, violence, catastrophe; or uprisings and wars). And those concepts bound by links of identity that have a non-linear or 'hypertextual' relationship with each other, are expressed in a graph by means of 'hyperlinks' (e.g.: despotism, absolutism, totalitarianism, etc.).

This concept map (Thesaurus) is divided into fields, sub-fields, sections, sub-sections and separate paragraphs, preceded by a note or an alpha-numerical toponymy. First, it is divided into three big fields or macrodescriptors, which are very important when planning a research program thesis. They consist of the superior categories of rise, collapse and survival of civilizations, empires, nation-states and world powers. Each field is also divided into four sub-fields, subcategories or polivalent descriptors or identificators which consist of culture, politics, society and economics. The sub-field corresponding to the cultural emergency is sub-divided into six sections containing the magic, language, ritual, myth, religion and imaginary. The sub-field corresponding to the political emergency is sub-divided into five sections containing the space processes and regime politics. The sub-field corresponding to the social emergency is sub-divided into ten sections containing the building of symbolic habits, linguistic, mythic and ritual structures, social and generational structures, and labor, ethnic, migratory and assimilation structures. The sub-field corresponding to the economic emergency is sub-divided into nine sections containing the hunting and gatherer, pastoral, agrarian, mining, trade, artisan, manufacture, industrial and financial economies. Each of the four sub-fields corresponding to the collapse field are sub-divided into three sections which are crisis, violent events, and catastrophes.

Likewise, sections are divided into sub-sections as well. Each of them corresponding to a continent and ordered by a kind of seniority or chronological precedence (Middle East, Asia, Europe, Africa, Oceania and both Anglo-Saxon America and Latin America). The Americas were arbitrarily included at the end of each sub-section because of the enormous amount of descriptors developed, which will allow an improvement of the descriptors belonging to the precedent continents. And these sub-sections have been divided into three micro-sections or auxiliary descriptors or identificators containing the sociological, political, economic and anthropological classifications, space locations (urban, suburban and rural), and pre-historical (primitive) and historical ages (Archaic, Ancient, Middle, Modern and Contemporary Ages). And many of these sub-sections are divided into a number of separate paragraphs with their corresponding microdescriptors or micronodes.

The new conceptual maps will also serve as instruments for the assessment of the educational production and for the selection of old information and knowledge that deserves to be digitalized or re-edited electronically. Moreover, Abrams (1995) and Brockman (1995) reminds us about a third way of doing science, calling our attention to the fact that conceptual maps have the potential to help scientists to see more readily how their individual research projects fit together in a global and interdisciplinary project.[745] Peled, Barenholz et. al (1993) also remind us that the conceptual map should be recommended "...as a means of producing meaningful learning in the analysis of scientific

articles as well as enhancing the integration of theory and practice".[746] However, physicist Murray Gell-Mann (1995) prevents us that cross-cultural studies will have to deal with prejudices and with evaluation mechanisms that are still today controlled by the traditional disciplines. Consequently, it is necessary to publish conceptual maps and Thesaurus electronically so that it can be possible to review, peruse or browse the whole tree or chart, and to make them become part of electronic portals.

Furthermore, it is necessary to arrange an international meeting to get the support and multilingual solidarity in order to complete and update this instrument, by means of multilingual thesauri, computer-supported cooperative work and computed-supported social networks (internationalized search engines).[747] With the help of this conceptual map (Thesaurus), term searching systems and cross-lingual information retrieval will automatically expand or narrow down users' interests and, therefore, obtain much more accurate results. Updating would also occur periodically and automatically if the appropriate linking were achieved. Notwithsatnding, conceptual mapping can not be considered a univocal and solitary strategy, a closed autopoietic system, but should become a permanent interactive construction.

7. Geographic Cartography

The success of these historical categories and qualitative linear functions will be in part determined by the geographic cartography used in conceptual maps to show borders and contacts of each continents and/or civilizations; as well as the preciseness of the classification of each historical category, that is to say, the taxonomy or the way of representing it, which was applied as a result of a struggle for the hegemonic meaning held in some fields where there are opposite paradigms.[748] For example, the result of this investigation would be completely different whether Mycenaean Greece can properly be considered part of the Ancient Near East or part of Europe, North of Africa (Maghreb) is defined as belonging to the African continent or to the Middle East. Or if the Levant is defined as belonging to West Asia or to the Near East. Or if the Balkans were defined during the Ottoman rule as belonging to the European continent, to West Asia or to the Middle East.[749] Therefore, it is important to take into account that the viability of a taxonomy or way of representing an event or location depends neither on its agreement to reality nor on its inner consistency, but according to Dervin (1989) "...on the field in which the struggle for the meaning of that classification in a certain time in the history of a society is held".[750] However, besides cartographical changes, Jarvis (1998) recently demonstrated that there is an essential continuity between ancient and modern representations of space and place and postmodern cartographies.

With respect to the geographical cartography, implemented in conceptual maps, the Middle East countries were grouped into Maghreb, Levant, Egypt, West Asian (Asia Minor, Transcaucasia, Iran and Afghanistan), Equatorial and East African (Horn of Africa) and Arabig Peninsular countries. The Asian countries were grouped according to Anatoly Khazanov´s geographic terminology into Northern Asian (Siberia), Central Asian (Middle Asian, Inner Asian), East Asian, South Asian, and South East Asian countries. The European countries were grouped into Central, East, North, Balkan and West European countries. The African countries were grouped into Central, Eastern, Western and Southern African countries. Oceania includes Australia, New Zealand, and

Melanesian (Papua New Guinea, Salomon, Fidji and New Caledonia), Polinesian (Tahiti, Hawaii, Pascua) and Micronesian countries (Guam, Marshall). The Caribbean countries were divided among the Anglo, French, Dutch, Danish and Spanish caribbean countries. The Latin American countries were also divided into Mesoamerican, Central American and South American countries. Finally, I divided the South American countries among the Andean countries, the Brazilian state and the Southern Cone countries.[751]

8. Electronic Resources.

This work is open to new inferences, classifications, additional updated information, subdivisions and rearrangements, specially those concerning incomplete disciplines and sub-disciplines.[752] To carry out our research (horizontally integrative macrohistory), it was necessary to have access to history timelines like the World History Chronology (North Park University) and to the CD-Roms of the Social Science Citation Index (SSCI) and Microsoft Encarta; and databases called Pro-Quest (Ann Arbor, Mich, UMI) and Electronic Reference Library (ERL).

Likewise, it was necessary to have access to references from informatic publishers of scientific journals;[753] Historical Abstracts (Santa Barbara, California), annual Systematic Lists of Titles and Authors, the Books in Print (New Providence, NJ: R.R. Bowker); CD-Roms and Databases on the web of several encyclopaedias,[754] the Gateway to Europe´s National Libraries (Gabriel), the Social Science Index (Norwood, MA: Silver Platter Infor), and the search services from encyclopaedias like the Internet Encyclopedia of Philosophy and the Online Columbia Encyclopedia; from bibliographic data bases like Uncover, the Library of Congress, the British Library and the WWW.Virtual Library; the Anthropological Index Online (AIO) and from different abstract and review data bases (Choice Reviews, Bryn Mawr Classical Review, H-Net, Humanities & Social Sciences On Line, Annual Reviews).[755]

Finally, it helped a lot the information provided by search engines such as Copernic2000, Google, Dogpile and Teleport Pro, and portals such as ABZU, the Latin American Network Information Center (LANIC); the Asian Network Information Center (ASNIC), the Russian and East European Network Information Center (REENIC) and the Middle Eastern Network Information Center (MENIC), the four of them belonging to the University of Texas.

9. Conclusions

This manuscript exposes the difficulty of handling the gap between empty significants and multitude of particular contents or the complexity of increasing number of cultural spheres, as well as the difficulties of an increasing social, symbolic, political and economic process of differentiation, regression and integration. The extreme complexity in analyzing the correspondence between words and the world, and the unitary process of big and world histories in interpreting foundational historical events, and in comparing primitive, archaic, ancient, modern and contemporary issues in the wake of empty universals and traumatic events, such as genocides and the rise and collapse of myths, rituals, languages, religions, artistic and scientific discoveries, political powers, and socio-economic hegemonies (class, ethnia, gender, kinship, age or generations), challenges the

present fragmented state of world history as well as enhances the need to develop a universal history that could join and recreate the past with the present and the future.

The application of transcendental, prototypical, thematic and autopoietic scopes, frameworks and methodologies in the historiographical realm, might not be very well received or understood by the majority of historians. However, these methodologies are very dynamic yet extremely complex, and much of what has been introduced in this manuscript has consisted of a mere theoretical prologue with a set of expository and disputable concepts. As a final desire, we hope that the rich crop of conceptual categories obtained through these inventory of semantic properties, integrated networks, conceptual combinations and conceptual maps will help --by illuminating historical theory with a cognitivist, constructivist and autopoietic perspective-- to fill empty significants, to rebuild the unity of both Big and World histories, to recognize the legitimacy of continuities and foundational discontinuities, to prevent the reproduction of the twentieth century tragedies, and to imagine and devise new and more complex worlds as well as new scientific and political revolutions.

10. Acknowledgments.

transferred me the passion to formulate my present project. More recently, the tragedy experienced by my friends and scholars Patricio Biedma, Hugo Perret, and Jorge Horacio Teste and his wife Monica Schteingart, all of them *disappeared* in Argentina´s *nacht und nebel*, pushed me to pursue this work with as a sacred committment.

Endnotes

[1] About Big History, see Christian, 1991; and Spier, 1996.

[2] On the efficiency of prototype theoretical semantics, see Zitzen, 2000. About prototypes revisited, see MacLaury (1991). About a critique of Lakoff's theory of categorization, see Vervaeke and Green (1997).

[3] See Zizek, 2001, 11, and 254-259.

[4] See Lakoff, 1987, 173; Garcia-Carpintero, 1996, 236-242; and Corredor, 1999, 396-402. According to Frapolli and Romero (1998), Kripke´s argument is the same one that used John Stuart Mill and Bertrand Russell. However, Kripke believed that Frege, Russell, Searle and Wittgenstein were mistaken because they argue that proper names, besides referring an object, they contribute with some type of information about the object designed. In doing so, Kripke insisted that if any description gave meaning to a proper name, the resulting sentence would become analytic. If the sentence become analytic, Kripke believed that the property included in the description would become an essential property of the object designed (Frapolli and Romero, 1998, p.155). According to Conesa and Nubiola (1999), Kripke thought, contrary to Frege, that proper names as against common names do not have meaning but only reference; and against Russell, that proper names are not equivalent to descriptions (Conesa and Nubiola, 1999, 137). About the origin of the New Theory of Reference and the accusations against Kripke of having plagiarized Ruth Marcus, see Smith, 1995. About a reply to Quentin Smith about Kripke´s plagiarism, see Soames, 1998. About a more comprehensive history of the New Theory of Reference, see Smith, 1998.

[5] About the analogical mapping by constraint satisfaction, see Holyoak and Thagard (1989). About why conceptual combination is not structural alignment, see Keane and Costello (2001).

[6] See Lakoff, 1987, 161.

[7] See Geeraerts, 1997, 9; and Talmy, 2000. About fuzzy models, see Bezdek, 1993.

[8] See Geeraerts, 1997, 113.

[9] See Geeraerts, 1997, 115

[10] See Wierzbicka, 1996, 148.

[11] About conceptual coherence, conceptual alternativity, conceptual splicing, conceptual separability, and conceptual partitioning, see Talmy, I, 88-94, 258, 270-271; and II, 36, 215 and 431.

[12] About the difference between prototypes and family resemblances, see Van Brakel, 1991, 6; quoted in Wierzbicka, 1996, 245.

[13] See Wisniewski and Love, 1998, 198.

[14] See Lakoff, 1987, 173. About eurocentrism and a new view of modern world history, see Gran, 1996. According to Putnam (1981) there are two philosophical perspectives to analyze the correspondence

between words or signs and the world, an external approach and an internal perspective (Putnam, 1981, chapter 3).

[15] About a discussion on Area Studies, see Riggs, 1998.

[16] About area studies and the disciplines, see Bates, 1997. About the culture of area studies in the United States, see Rafael, 1994; and Gatherer, 1997.

[17] About area studies, see Riggs, 1998.

[18] For the constructivist approach to the cognitive process, see Feuerstein and Falik, 1999. For the new visual tools for constructing knowledge, see Hyerle, 1996. About the information revolution, see Castells, 1996-98.

[19] About the discussion between Laclau (1987) and Badiou (1988, 1997) about the gap between empty significants and particular contents struggling for the hegemony or truth-event, see Laclau, 1996, 56-57; and Zizek, 1999, chapters III and IV. About empty significants, see Laclau, 1996, 78-80. About the political economy of virtuality, see Breen (1997).

[20] See Frank, 1998, 33; and Rafaeli and Sudweeks, 1996..

[21] About the notion of hegemony, see Laclau, 1996, 82-84.

[22] About the explosive nature of primordial or foundational events, see Lotman, 1993, pp.30, 82, 185 and 212; and Badiou, 1999, 23-24.

[23] About the debate between Rudolf Carnap and Willard Quine on analyticity or the compatibility of One-Level Theories of Scientific Knowledge with Kuhn´s Two-Process Theory of Scientific Change, see Reisman, 2001.

[24] About the need of mutual collaboration between anthropologists and historians, see Comaroff, 1992.

[25] About literacy and orality in Ancient Greece, see Thomas, 1992. About Homer and the origin of Greek alphabet, see Powell, 1991. About memory and literacy in Classical Antiquity, see Small, 1997.

[26] For a comparison between the prophets of Ancient Israel and the oracles of the Shona peoples of Rhodesia (Zimbabwe), see Bourdillon, 1977. About writing, reasoning and religion in Mesoporamia, Elam (Persia) and Greece, see Bottero, Herrenschmidt and Vernant, 2000.

[27] See Klima, 1995, 244.

[28] See Yoffee, 1988, 59. About meme pools, see Sppel, 1996; and Gatherer, 1998b.

[29] See Nisbet, 1980, chapter 1. About the pre-socratic notion of consciousness, see Wyschogrod, 1990.

[30] About the idea of the labyrinth in ancient historiographical scholarship, see Doob, 1990; and Jaeger, 1999. About the impact of literacy on speed and reliability in Ancient Greece, see Robb, 1994. About the World´s writing systems, see Daniels and Bright, 1996. About the function of the written word in Roman religion and society, see Beard, 1991; and Corbier, 1991.

[31] About the cyclic notion of history among Polybius and Cicero, see Skinner, 1978, 2nd part, ch.IV.

[32] On Averroism and Aristotelianism in the Middle Ages, see Gatherer (1998b). About Ibn Khaldun and an Islamic sociology of religion, see Spickard, 2001. About Macchiavelli and Guicciardini, see Gilbert, 1965. About Edward Gibbon and the decline and death of the sick man of Europe, see Howard, 1994; Pocock, 1999; and Leinweber, 2001.

[33] About electoral bribery in the Roman Republic, see Lintott, 1990.

[34] About Saint Augustin and his theory of historical stages and the unity of human race, see Nisbet, 1980, chapter II.

[35] See Skinner, 1978, 2nd part, ch.IV.

[36] About the impact of the press on speed and reliability of knowledge in early-modern Europe, see Eisenstein, 1997. About Renaissance authors whose cyclical theories were learnt in classical texts, see Nisbet, 1981, 154.

[37] See Paez and Adrian, 1993, 176. About Shakespeare´s last plays (Cimbelino, Henry VIII, The Tempest) as a resurrection of the Tudor imperial myth mixed with the Arthurian chivalric legend, see Yates, 1975, 54-56 and 105-107. About Shakespeare tragic theatre, the collapse of the medieval world and the absolutist ideology, see Bregazzi, 1999, chapter 5 and p.152. For an analysis of Shakespeare´s Hamlet as a metaphorical reference to the Stuarts (Jacob I), see Schmitt, 1993; and Bloom, 1998, chapter 23.

[38] See Paez and Adrian, 1993, 39.

[39] About the interdependency of literature, architecture, theater and music as an expression of Baroque absolutism at the Hapsburg Court in Vienna, see Scholz, 2000. About the role of Opera in the Baroque crisis of Seventeenth-Century Europe, see Martin, 1997. About the relationship between the spirit and the body in Goethe´s Iphigenie and Young Werther, see Bell, 1994.

[40] See Meeks, 1976. About the notion of vertical structure in world history, see Rozov, 1992.

[41] See Nisbet, 1980; Dejean, 1997; Rosen, 2001; and Luhmann, 1996, 353.

[42] About Condorcet and the Enlightenment, see Goodell, 1994. About Condillac, see Gundersen, 1997-2000.

[43] About meme pools, see Sppel, 1996; and Gatherer, 1998b.

[44] About Herder´s historical thought, see White, 1973, chapter I; Berlin, 1976; and Nisbet, 1980, chapter VII. About Pierre-Simon Ballanche (1776-1847), see Grondeux, 1995. About the philosophy of history of Pierre-Simon Ballanche, see McCalla, 1998; and Ranciere, 1996, 37-40.

[45] About Vico´s psychollages, see Mancuso, 2000.

[46] See White, 1973, chapter X; and 1992, p.396-399

[47] See Bonilla, 1996, 23. About the confrontation between romanticism and the Enlightenment as the historical origin of the present debate between communitarianism and liberalism, see Mulhall and Swift, 1992; Gomez Sanchez, 1994; and Bonilla, 1996. About Michelet´s historical thought, see White, 1973, chapter III. About Hegel´s historical thought, see Nisbet, 1980, ch VII.

[48] See Morris, 1995, 28; and Cohn, 1998, 174. About notions of domination and serfdom in Hegel, see Hyppolite, 1974, 156-160.

[49] See Hippolite, 1974, 37.

[50] See Morris, 1995, 32.

[51] See Crimmins, 1990 and 1996. About James Mill´s political thought, see Fenn, 1987.

[52] See Gatherer, 1997. According to Gatherer, Pierce´s signs has more flexibility than Wittgenstein´s Logical Atomism.

[53] About the conception of stages in social evolution, see Ginsberg, 1932.

[54] See Morris, 1999, 135.

[55] About Spencer´s concept of evolution, see Young, 1967; Nisbet, 1980, chapter VI; and Gatherer, 1997. About Frazer´s associationist evolutionism, see Gellner, 1994. About Tylor´s false nature of religion, see Diaz Cruz, 1998, 81.

[56] About myth and politics in the works of Sorel and Barthes, see Tager, 1986.

[57] See Nisbet, 1980, chapter VII.

[58] About Marx´s historical thought and his stage theory of history, see White, 1973, chapter VIII; Nisbet, 1980, chapter VII; and Morris, 1999, 56.

[59] See Abukuma, p.11; and Morris, 1995, 63 and 74.

[60] About early Romantic criticism and the fantasy of emancipation, see Fishman, 2001. About German romantic historicism and the representation of Renaissance music, see Garratt, 2000. About Beethoven´s Eroica symphony and its relationship to Napoleon, see Sipe, 1998. About Richard Wagner´s reception of Beethoven, see Kropfinger, 1991. About Wagner's prophecies and Hitler´s followings, see Köhler, 2000. About opera and politics: from Monteverdi to Henze, see Bokina, 1997. About politics in opera, see Arblaster, 1992. About opera and the culture of fascism, see Tambling, 1996.

[61] See Díaz Cruz, 1998, 310.

[62] See Shatz, 1989, chapter IV.

[63] See Morris, 1995, 229.

[64] Weber was influenced first by Rickert, and then by Dilthey and Simmel (Rex, 1974). About ethnos, race and nation: Werner Sombart, the Jews and Classical German Sociology, see Bodemann, 1997. About ethics and economics in the work of Werner Sombart, see Lenger, 1997. For a comparison on the treatment that Weber and Sombart practiced about the jews, see Schluchter, 1996, 229-233.

[65] See Balandier, 1999, 69-70.

[66] See Cohn, 1998, 175. About notions of domination and serfdom in Hegel, see Hyppolite, 1974, 156-160.

[67] Coser, 1977, 223-224; and Schluchter, 1981, 84-86. About ideal types, types of law and types of domination, see Sahay, 1974, 95-101; Schluchter, 1981, ch.V; Burger, 1987; and Sadri, 1992, 11-22. About the genesis of Weber´s typological approach, see Roth, 1971. About culture and conduct in the Weberian theory, see Alexander, 1991; and Schluchter, 1996. According to Habermas, Weber narrowed his thinking about the nature of modern understanding by focusing only on the rational institution of capitalism and bureaucracy (Alexander, 1991, 56).

[68] See Cohn, 1998, 126-127 and 222.

[69] See Morris, 1999, 100.

[70] See Rex, 1974, 52. About phases or stages in Weber, see Schluchter, 1996, 192. Among his structural categories was religion. About mass and virtuous religiousness according to Max Weber, see Schluchter, 1990; and Ouedraogo, 1997. About a Biblical sociology according to Maz Weber, see Ouedraogo, 1999.

About the evolutionist thinking of Max Weber, see Schluchter, 1979; and Roth, 1979b.

[71] See Modelski, 2000. About the notion of meme-pool, see Gatherer, 1997. About the notion of horizontal structure in world history, see Rozov, 1992.

[72] See Brown, 1996.

[73] About Arnold Toynbee´s Studies of History, see Gatherer, 1997. About Toynbee´s prefiguration of postmodernity, see Docherty, 1993. About Toynbee´s challenge and response method, see Galtung, 1997.

[74] See Modelski, 2000.

[75] See Toynbee, 1970, I, 377.

[76] See Diaz Cruz, 1998. 275; and Morris, 1995, 229 and 250.

[77] See Morris, 1995, 209; and Turner, 1999, 29.

[78] See Maffesoli, 2001, 86; and Paez and Adrian, 1993.

[79] See Paez and Adrian, 1993, 75.

[80] See Paez and Adrian, 1993, 121-122.

[81] About the history of cinema, see Gubern, 1998. About cinema in the age of entertainment, see McGaughey, 1999. About Eisenstein, realist cinema, and history, see Goodwin, 1993. About soviet magic realism, see Jameson, 1995, 113-140. About the radical faces of Godard and Bertolucci, see Loshitzky, 1995. About the critical films of Michelangelo Antonioni that refer to the political and social upheavals of 1968, see Brunette, 1998.

[82] See Molinuevo, 1998, 138.

[83] See Molinuevo, 1998, 154

[84] See Molinuevo, 1998, 136. Kitaro (1970), a Japanese philosopher who has synthesized Zen Buddhism, repudiates the concept of time as pure duration or continuity as held by Bergson, Husserl and Heidegger, and postulates instead a unity of time that can be described as a "discontinuous continuity" (Heine, 1987, 255). About Kitaro´s logic of place and western dialectical thought, see Axtell, 1991. For a comparison with existential and ontological dimensions of time in Dogen Kigen, the spiritual founder of the Japanese Soto school in Zen Buddhism in the early XIIIth century, see Heine, 1987.

[85] See Balandier, 1999, 72 and 90.

[86] See Lugan, 1983, chapter IV; Schluchter, 1981, 70; and Joas, 1991, 110. About Talcott Parsons there is a huge bibliography. However, about Parsons and the idea of general theory, see Robertson and Turner, 1991; and Holmwood, 1996; and about Talcott Parsons´ political sociology, see Garcia Ruiz, 1993. About an alternative to Parsons´ four function paradigm as a basis for developing general sociological theory, see Blain, 1971.

[87] See Martindale, 1963, 173; quoted by Garcia Ruiz, 1993, 220.

[88] About Braudel´s A History of Civilization, see Norman Etherington´s review at H-Net Review; and about the rise and fall of the Annales paradigm, see Hunt, 1986.

[89] About a reconsideration of theories of revolution, see Aya, 1979. About a reconsideration of the French revolution, see Furet, 1989; and Goldstone, 1984. About a comparative analysis of social revolutions in France, Russia, and China, see Skocpol, 1979.

[90] See von Bertalanffy, 1976, 200.

[91] See Bertalanffy, 1979, 72.

[92] Schumpeter (1942) extrapolated his functionalist theories known as democratic pluralist theories into political science (Zolo, 1992, chapter III); Dumezil (1968-73) introduced his functional tripartition of mentality and society (priests, warriors and producers) into the interpretation of myths and legends (Lyle, 1982); Blumenberg (1966) introduced his functional hypothesis known as the model of equivalent situations into historiography; Lipset (1961, 1967), Rokkan (1962, 1970) and Luhmann (1977) extended their theories known as cleavage and differentiation models into sociology; Kelley (1972) introduced his experimental social psychology known as the General Attribution Theory (Spilka, Shaver and Kirkpatrick, 1985); Rostow (1971) disseminated his functionalist theories, known as the takeoff theory of industrialization, into economy (Lambert, 1967; and Appleby, Hunt and Jacob, 1994); Sanders and Webster (1978) and Renfrew (1979) succeeded to extend systemic or cybernetic models into archaeology; and Tilly (1986), Olson (1992), and Tarrow (1993) introduced their hypothesis known as the theory of modular collective action into the new political science (About the presence of Talcott Parsons in Rokkan´s contribution to political sociology, see Himmelstrand, 1986. About Luhmann´s theory of social systems, see Viskovatoff, 1999. About functional models in historiography, see Bech, 2000, 206-207).

[93] See Morris, 1995, 350.

[94] On world system theory, see Vries, 1998; and Cummings, 2000.

[95] According to historian Jack Goldstone, this new group of historians could be named the California School of Interpretation of Global economic history because most of them teach in that state.

[96] About the idealism of globalized and capitalist ascendancy arguments, see Kennedy, 1998.

[97] On the process of secularization under Hammurabi, see Harris, 1961. About power symbols in the ancient Near East, see Cassin, 1987. About the royal power and its limits according to diviner´s texts, see Bottéro, 1973.

[98] About the oriental origin of Hellenistic kingship, see McEwan, 1934. About the Roman imperial cult, see Gehl, 1979. About the imperial cult under the Flavians, see Scott, 1936. About the institution of the imperial cult in the western and eastern provinces of the Roman empire, see Boyce, 1935; and Price, 1984. About the imperial cult and the development of church order, concepts and images of authority in paganism and early Christianity before the Age of Cyprian, see Brent, 1999.

[99] For the secularization debate in the European modern age, see Gorski, 2000. For the decline in religion produced by secularization which radicalize the opposition between religion and politics, see Kose, 1999.

[100] About the dual structure of Japanese emperorship, see Yamaguchi, 1987. For a comparative study of personality and politics among Kaiser and Führer, see Waite, 1998. About Wagner's prophecies and Hitler´s followings, see Köhler (2000). About the rise of Stalin's personality cult, see Tucker, 1979. About the rehabilitation of Ivan IV under Stalin, see Platt and Brandenberger, 1999.

[101] About secularism, Islam and modernity : selected essays of Alam Khundmiri, see Ansari, 2001. About Islam and secularism in the Middle East, see Tamami and Esposito, 2000. About Islamic revivalism and the Nation-state project competing for modernity, see Atasoy, 1997.

[102] See Arnason, 1991, 204; and Jamme, 1999, 227.

[103] See Schluchter, 1981, 72; Luhmann, 1994, 9 and 11; and Cohn, 1998, 58. About segmental, stratified and functional forms of systemic differentiation applied to scientific systems, see Luhmann, 1996, 321-322; and applied to societies, see Luhmann, 1996, 429. About Niklas Luhmann thoughts on religion, see Laermans and Verschraegen, 2001.

[104] See Luhmann, 1996, 207; and Navas, 1997, 48

[105] About the relation between the hypertext and postmodernism, see Bolter, 1991; and Landow, 1992, chapter 6. About the perspectivism and multiple meanings, rather than relativism, in the postmodern age, see Faulconer, 2000. About the application of multiple network analysis to history, see White and McCann, 1988; Gould, 1991; and Padgett and Ansell, 1993. About the methodological transition from social networks to social flows, see the excellent work by Sheller, 2000. About the material culture and objective existence of discourses and ideologies as opposed to their mental and subjective character or existence, see Laclau, 1987, 123.

[106] About the convergence between Vygotsky and Wittgenstein through Derrida, see Frawley, 1997. About the links between Nietzsche and Foucault, see Mahon, 1992; Shrift, 1995; Kissack, 1995; Green, 1998; and Kosalka, 2000. About the opposition between Badiou and Lacan, and about Foucault´s intrinsic inconsistency, see Zizek, 1999, 192-193 and 273.

[107] About a third revolution in psychology and the links between Kelly (1963) and Bruner (1986), see Feng, 1995; and Shotter, 1999. About the Personal Construct Psychology (PCP) of George A. Kelly, see Mancuso and Hunter, 1985; Botella, 2000; and Bodner, Klobuchar and Geelan, 2000. About an approach towards a constructivist historiography, see Rockmore, 2000; and Schmidt, 2001. About the debate between liberal constructivists (Rawls, Barry and Gutmann) and communitarians (MacIntyre, Walzer and Sandel) on the notions of universality, cultural pluralism and moral identity, see Gutmann, 1985; Mulhall and Swift, 1992; Navarro Martinez, 1992; and Zapata-Barrero, 2001. About communitarianism, see MacIntyre, 1981; Sandel, 1982; and Walzer, 1983. About the increasing complexity of processes of equality, see Walzer, 1983 and Rustin, 1995

[108] See Spivey, 1997, 34. About the radical constructivist position, see Glasersfeld, 1991. About the autopoietic approach, see Varela, Maturana and Uribe, 1974; Luhmann, 1986; and Mingers, 1994

[109] See Garcia Blanco, 1997, 80 and 86. About Gellner's Challenge to Historical Materialism and Postmodernism, see Langlois, 1996. About Gellner´s Enlightenment fundamentalism, see Skorupski, 1996; and Wettersten, 1996.

[110] See Botella, 2000. About online social networks, see Garton, Haythornthwayte & Wellman, 1997. About computer networks as social networks, see Wellman, Salaff, Dimitrova, Garton, Gulia, & Haythornthwaite, 1996. About use of communication resources in a networked collaborative design environment, see Gay, & Lentini, 1995. About computer mediated communication and collaboration, see Sudweeks, and Rafaeli, 1996.

[111] See Zizek, 2001, 194. About boundaries of systems of differences, see Laclau, 1996, 72.

[112] About first and second order observations, see Luhmann, 1996, 127 and 470.

[113] According to Hlynka (1994) and Bellamy (1999), the hypertext is underpinned by postmodernism. About the cognitive revolution in psychology, see Baars, 1986. About the impact of digitization on the four physical dimensions (time, space, distance and speed), see Vazquez, 2001, 62.

[114] About cognitive studies on memory and literacy in Classical Antiquity, see Small, 1997. About pre-cognitive stages of consciousness, see Hoffman, 1970. About cognitive sociology, see Zerubavel, 1998.

About cognitive economics, see Walliser , 2000. About a framework for cognitive economics, see McCain, 1992.

[115]   See Zizek, 2001, 11. About Gellner's challenge to historical materialism and postmodernism, see Langlois, 1996. About Gellner´s Enlightenment fundamentalism, see Skorupski, 1996; and Wettersten, 1996. About how literary critics and social theorists are killing history, see Windschuttle, 2000. About the rise and decay of multiculturalist studies from an anthropological point of view, see Reynoso, 2000. Ranciere´s mesentente theory or disagreement theory was borrowed from Pierre Simon Ballanche analysis of Livy´s report about the old struggle between Patricians and Plebeians in ancient Rome (See Ranciere, 1996, 37. About Pierre-Simon Ballanche (1776-1847), see Grondeux, 1995. About the philosophy of history of Pierre-Simon Ballanche, see McCalla, 1998).

[116] See Balibar, 1995, 90-91.

[117] See Aya, 1979, 58-60.

[118] See Balibar, 1995, 91.

[119] See Balibar, 1995, 91.

[120] See Heit & Barsalou, 1996; and Wisniewski, 1998, 1340.

[121] See Wisniewski, 1998, 1331.

[122] See Lakoff and Johnson, 1998, 166.

[123] See Ricoeur, 2001, 153; Taylor, 1995, 32; and Lakoff and Johnson, 1998, 50 and 64.

[124] See Heylighen, 1998; quoted by Gottsch, 2001. About the difference between the notions of variation, selection and stability, see Luhmann, 1996, 394.

[125] See Ricoeur, 2001, 152.

[126] About selectional restrictions in English suffixation revisited: a reply to Fabb (1988), see Plag (1996). Sur l'emploi de la suffixation -iser, -iste, -isme, -isation dans la procedure neologique du francais en Algerie, see Derradji (1995).

[127] See Taylor, 1995, 100.

[128] See Wisniewski and Love, 1998, 198. About conceptual combination, see Medin & Shoben, 1988; and Wisniewski, 1997. About compund nouns, see Downing, 1977.

[129] See Wisniewski, 1998, 1343.

[130] See Taylor, 1995, 30, 266 and 290; and Casson, 1983, 435. About the difference between prototypes and family resemblances, see Van Brakel, 1991, 6.

[131] See Fauconnier and Turner, 2001, 27.

[132] Ibidem.

[133] For the debate about the theory of a High Level of Perception (HLP) by Chalmers, French and Hofstadter (1992) and the theory of structural mapping (SMT), by Falkenhainer, Forbus, and Gentner (1989), see Morrison and Dietrich, 1995.

[134] About the structural mapping theory (SMT), by Falkenhainer, Forbus, and Gentner (1989), see Morrison and Dietrich, 1995.

[135] For the debate about the theory of a High Level of Perception (HLP) by Chalmers, French and Hofstadter (1992) and the theory of structural mapping (SMT), by Falkenhainer, Forbus, and Gentner (1989), see Morrison and Dietrich, 1995.

[136] About the debate between Daniel Dennett, a theoretician of memes, and Peter Godfrey-Smith, a follower of rational choice explanations, see Cottrell, 19 ?.

[137] About an introduction to global history, see Mazlish, 1993, reviewed by Pouwels, 1995; and Spier, 1996.

[138] As in Weber, the reference point for the identification of an order is not the "whole" but historical individuals, whether individual or collective (Schluchter, 1981, 29).

[139] See Casson, 1983, 435.

[140] See Luhmann, 1996, 263.

[141] About the mechanism of variation and the difference between variation and selection, see Luhmann, 1996, 394 and 403-406.

[142] See Parsons (1937, 1949), Rokkan (1962, 1970), Sanders and Webster (1978) and Renfrew (1979).

[143] See Luhmann, 1996, 403.

[144] About the psycholinguistic treatment of the metaphor, see Ricoeur, 2001, 268-275. About properties and relations in conceptual combinations, see Wisniewski, 1998; and Wisniewski and Love, 1998.

[145] See Lakoff and Johnson, 1998, 50 and 64; and Talmy, 2000, vol. 1.

[146] See Taylor, 1995, 30, 266 and 290; Lakoff and Johnsion, 1998, 163; and Casson, 1983, 435. About the difference between prototypes and family resemblances, see Van Brakel, 1991, 6; and Wisniwski and Love, 1998, 198.

[147] See Taylor, 1995, 136-137.

[148] See Sewell, 1990, 547.

[149] See Ricoeur, 1995, I, 182.

[150] See Schluchter, 1981, 146.

[151] See Ranciere, 1996, 59; and Zizek, 2001, 237.

[152] See Taylor, 1995, 30 and 46-47; and Ricoeur, 1995, I, 178.

[153] See Taylor, 1995, 47.

[154] See, Rosch, 1975; quoted in Taylor, 1995, 53.

[155] See Taylor, 1995, 60.

[156] About the constellation of factors in Weber´s methodology, see Schluchter, 1981, 146-147.

[157] Table I list all these variables with their corresponding abbreviation and also include the author and the country under research, followed by its corresponding bibliography.

[158] Table I was built thanks to The Homeric Guide, an unpublished Data Base of my own, that consists of almost ten thousand subject topics or descriptors and a huge bibliography of thirty thousand titles, filling several archives with almost ten megabytes).

[159] Animism could confront studies like the one by Henry (2001) on the Filipino animist world; by Hout (1999) on Indonesian weaving between heaven and earth : animist implications of bird motifs on textiles; by Gates (1979) on Christianity and animism in Taiwan; by Best (1922) on spiritual and mental concepts of the Maori (New Zealand); by Delgado R. (1985) on animism in Venezuelan pottery; by Roth (1915) on animism and folk-lore of the Guiana Indians; by Rooney (2001) on animism and politics in African literature; by Hardy (1927) on animist art of African blacks; and by Chapman (1939) on the animistic beliefs of the Ten's of the lower Yukon, Alaska.

[160] On the syncretism of animism and Buddhism in Burma, see Spear (1928); on animism and Islam among the Javanese in Surinam, see De Waal Malefijt (1964); and on Christian minorities, animism, and state development in Indonesia, see Aragon (2000).

[161] About Giordano Bruno and the Hermetic tradition, see Yates, 1964. About Hermeticism and the scientific revolution, see Westman, 1977. About Hermeticism and the Renaissance : intellectual history and the occult in early modern Europe, see Merkel and Debus, 1988. About Renaissance magic and hermeticism in the Shakespeare sonnets : like prayers divine, see Jones, 1995. About the role of alchemy in Newton's thought, see Dobbs, 1975, 1991.

[162] About elitism and esotericism: strategies of secrecy and power in south India Tantra and French freemasonry, see Urban, 1997. About the impact of diabolism in New Spain, see Cervantes, 1994. About demonology in the Peruvian myth, see Maclean and Estenos, 1941. About demonology and and spell in Brazil, see Figueiredo Nogueira, 1984. About the idea of the devil and the indian in XVIth century Mexico, see Cervantes, 1995. About demonology and colonization in Brazil, XVI-XVIIIth centuries, see Souza, 1993. About power configurations (sorceries) in colonial Tucuman, XVIIIth century, see Cebrelli, 1998.

[163] Fetishism could confront studies like the one by Fernandes (1937) on black fetishist cults in Recife (Brazil); and by Garnier (1951) on fetishism in black Africa (Togo-Cameroun). About fashion and fetishism : a social history of the corset, tight-lacing, and other forms of body-sculpture in the West, see Kunzle, 1982. About bodies, revolutions, and magic: cultural nationalism and racial fetishism, see Lee, 2001.

[164] About eye, magical poison and talisman in ethnoanalytical practice, see Nathan, 1993. About talismans and Trojan horses: guardian statues in ancient Greek myth and ritual, see Faraone, 1994. About amulets in the Lake Titicaca region to help animal fertility, see Haley and Grollig, 1976. About talismans of the Carpatho-Rusyn woman: the ritual practices and symbol system in the art of Pysanky , see Danko-McGhee, 1999.

[165] About the power of the dead: changes in the construction and care of graves and family vaults on a small Greek island, see Kenna, 1991.

[166] About leatherworkers and love potions in Pakistan, see Lindholm, 1981.

[167] About prayer in the New Testament in Light of contemporary Jewish prayers, see Charlesworth, 1993. About the Prayer of Liturgy in the Orthodox Church, see Chryssavgis, 2001. About some instances of Biblical interpretation in the Hymns and Wisdom Writings of Qumran, see Kugel, 2000. About prayers for Peace India's Tibetan Buddhist Pilgrimage Centers, see Myers, 1998. About modernity and Islamic discourse. Attitudes towards modernity found in Friday prayers delivered in Tehran 1989-1995, see Laursen, 1996. About the Prayer of a Married Man Is Equal to Seventy Prayers of a Single Man: The

Central Role of Marriage Among Upper-Middle-Class Muslim Egyptians, see Sherif, 1999. About the Canonization of the Maqamat in the Prayers of the Syrian Jews in Brooklyn, New York, see Kligman, 1994. About prayings, secrets and exorcisms in the rural colombian regions, see Chavez Mendoza, 1963. About the image of Wiraqucan according to prayings collected by Joan de Santa Cruz Pachacuti Yamqui Salcamaygua (Peru), see Szeminski, 1985. About eleven Inca prayers from the Zithuwa ritual, see Rowe, 1953. (Source: Table I).

[168] About re-enacting the Passion during the Holy Week rituals in Malta, see Cremona, 1998. About the explained mass of San Felipe Tlalmimilolpan, Mexico: a didactic painting of the XVIIIth century, see Franco Carrasco, 1984. About the Jibar mass as a sociopolitical battlefield in Puerto Rico, see Diaz-Stevens, 1993. About the manda and the mass, see Gudeman, 1988. About the solar mass, brotherhoods and the regenerative war in Macha (Upper Peru), XVIII-XXth centuries, see Platt, 1996. About shamanism and the religious space of the Mataco "misa" (Chaco, Argentina), see Braunstein, 1997. About the representation of the Holy Week in Coteje, Cauca (Colombia), see Friedemann, 1990. (Source: Table I).

[169] About kicking, stripping, and re-dressing a saint in black: visions of public space in Brazil's recent holy war, see Johnson, 1997.

[170] About the Anglican Left and Sacramental Socialism, Ritual as Ethics, see Groves, 2000. About the world as sacrament within the Orthodox worldview, see Chryssavgis, 1997. About sacraments or hindu rites of passage in Trinidad and Tobago, see Jha, 1976. About indians and sacraments in colonial Spanish America, see Martini, 1993.

[171] About confession in Ancient Egypt, see Assmann, 1999. About confession as a domination tool among Nahuas, see Klor de Alva, 1985. About the failure of the Spanish American Inquisition and the emergence of the penitence discipline, see Klor de Alva, 1991.

[172] About the royal funeral ceremony in Renaissance France, see Giesey, 1960. About funerary rites or the action of fire and the environment in precolumbian skeletons in Santo Domingo, see Morban Laucer, 1979. About symbolic aspects of Bribri roles on the occasions of birth and death. (Chibchas), see Bozzoli de Wille, 1981. About the Aztec festivals of the deceased , see Graulich, 1989. Sur les rites funeraires Guayakí, see Clastres, 1968. About the mourning duel and mourning draperies among chamacoco and ishir in Boreal Chaco, see Cordeu, 1992. About the funerary rite in Capitania de Minas during the XVIIIth century, see Campos, 1987. About funerary tombs in the south coast of Tocopilla (Cobija, Chile), see Moragas Wachtendorff, 1982. About tombs in the Mapuche culture (Chile), see Dillehay, 1986. About tombs in colonial Peru, see Pouncey, 1985. About Santa Prisca tombs, see Prado Nuñez, 1991. About graves in tombs in the Azapa valley (Chile), see Muñoz Ovalle, 1987. About the funerary tombs in Guatemala, see Berlin-Neubart and Lujan Muñoz, 1983. About the iconography of the funeral ritual of Little Angels in Mexico, see Marino, 1997. About the Teotihuacan burials and offerings: a commentary and inventory, see Rattray, 1992. For the funerary costumes in ancient Mexico, see Heyden, 1997. About funerary practices as political expressions in Colombia, see Gnecco, 1995. About the Paracas mortuary patterns in a Peruvian south coastal tradition, see Dwyer and Dwyer, 1975. About mortuary rituals and the cargo system in the Peruvian highlands, see Van den Berghe, 1978. About the death rituals in the Brazilian slave society, see Campos, 1988. About the funerary reform and rebellion in Salvador, Brazil (1836), see Reis, 1996. (Source: Table I).

[173] About the dynamics of feasting, mourning, and retaliation rites in the Ugaritic tale of Aqhat, see Wright, 2001. About the politics of mourning ritual in North Korea (1994-97), see Jeon, 2000. About ritual vessels of bronze age China, see Loehr, 1968. About women's roles in the mourning rituals of the Akan of Ghana, see Aborampah, 1999. About the Majales-Shi'a women's rituals of mourning in Northwest Pakistan, see Hegland, 1997. About North-West Pakistani mourning rituals as sites of contestation over religious politics, ethnicity, and gender, see Hegland, 1998. About flagellation and fundamentalism: (trans)forming meaning, identity, and gender through Pakistani women's rituals of mourning, see Hegland, 1998. (Source: Table I).

[174] About a ritual vessel from Margiana (Russia), see Sarianidi, 1980. About two ritual bronze vessels of the Shang dynasty filled with revolving dragons, see Glum, 1982.

[175] About the cremation process among Pano indians in Peru, see Wistrand, 1969. About ossuaries, cremation and secondary burials among the Maya of Chiapas,, Mexico, see Blom, 1954. About cremation of dead bodies as an apocryphal practice in Chinese Buddhism, see Benn, 1998. About the sequence of ritual in cremation burials of the Roman period, see Pearce, 1998.

[176] About rituals of conversion: Catholics and Protestants in Seventeenth-Century Poitou, see Luria, 1993.

[177] About the archaeology and archaeoastronomy of Mount Tlacloc, Mexico, see Iwaniszewski, 1994. About archaeoastronomy at Copán, see Baudez, 1987. About astronomy, the priesthood and the state in ancient Nazca, see Kosok, 1959a. About the linkages between mathematics and astronomy in the pre-colonial world, see Valdivia Gutierrez, 1996. About geometry and astronomy in ancient Peru, see Reiche, 1993. About archaeoastronomy in precolumbian America, see Aveni, 1975. About archaeoastronomy at Machu Picchu, see Dearborn and White, 1982. About the cruciform in Quechua astronomy, see Urton, 1980. About archaeo-astronomy in Andean cultures, see Ziolkowski and Sadowski, 1992. (Source: Table I).

[178] About Judaism, mathematics, and the Hebrew calendar, see Gabai, 2001. About the Roman calendar and its reformation by Julius Caesar, see Lamont, 1919-20. About Balinese Traditional Calendar, see Chatterjee, 1997. On the use of the Chinese Hsuan-ming calendar to predict the time of eclipses in Japan, see Steele, 1998. About the inner structure of the Jewish festival calendar, see Zuesse, 1994. About traditional calendar of Myanmar (Burma), see Chatterjee, 1998. About Colonial Mayan literature sheds light on the Mayan Calendar, the solar-agricultural year, see Bolles, 1998. On an iconographic analysis of Mexican calendar signs, see Batalla Rosado, 1993. About the Náhuatl thought coded by calendars, see Sejourné, 1981. About an encounter of Andean and Spanish calendars, see Zuidema, 1992. About some observations of the otomí calendar, see Ecker, 1966. About the Maya calendar, according to the Chilam Balam books, see Barrera Vásquez, 1942. About the Nahuatl thought coded in calendars, see Sejourne, 1981. About the calendar names of Mexican gods, see Caso, 1959. About the Otomi calendar and otomi names of nahua´s kings in the Huichapan Codex, see Ecker, 1966. (Source: Table I).

[179] About geometry and astronomy in ancient Peru, see Reiche, 1993. About Georgia land surveying history and law, see Cadle, 1991,.

[180] About the domestication of metals : the rise of complex metal industries in Anatolia, see Yener, 2000.

[181] About rice technology and development in asian societies, see Bray, 1994. About the domestication of yams (African staple: Dioscorea cayenensis-rotundata) within the Bariba ethnic group in Benin (West Africa), see Dumont, and Vernier, 2000. Sur la production d'ignames dans un village bariba du Benin, see Dumont, 1997. About indigenous knowledge of medicinal trees and setting priorities for their domestication in Shinyanga Region, Tanzania, see Dery, 1999. About the emergence of cereal and pulse domestication in South-west Asia, see Garrard, 1999. About domestication of cereal crop plants and In situ conservation of their genetic resources in the Fertile Crescent, see Damania, 1998. About plant domestication in America, see Choy, 1960. About wheat transference to the Indias, see Bauer, 1986. About the rise and crisis of Peruvian bark in the Audiencia de Quito, XVIIIth century, see Moya Torres, 1994. About the economy of Peruvian bark in the Corregimiento de Loja (Ecuador), see Petitjean and Saint-Geours, 1983. About barkers and merchants in the Peruvian bark during Belzu´s populist insurrections in 1847 and 1848, see Perez, 1997. About the intentions of Portuguese monarchs of introducing Hindu plants in XVIIIth century Brazil, see Xavier, 1977. About corn domestication in America, see Johannessen, Wilson and Davenport, 1970. About corn domestication: archaeological diggings discovered prehistoric root corn and showed how it evolved during domestication, see Mangelsdorf, MacNeish and Galinat, 1964. About the origin and development of agrarian systems in the New World, see Sanoja, 1981. About the diversity in potato and maize fields of the Peruvian Andes, see Zimmerer, 1991c.. About henequen in prehispanic times, see Rodriguez Losa, 1976. About the Maya people and the henequen, see Irigoyen, 1949. About the regional biogeography of native potato cultivars in highland Peru, see Zimmerer, 1991d. About the dynamics of Andean potato agriculture, see

Brush, Carney; and Huaman, 1981. About the diversity of potato and corn fields in the Peruvian Andes, see Zimmerer, 1991. About the potato in its early home and its introduction into Europe, see Salaman, 1937. About potato taxonomy among the Aymara Indians of Bolivia, see La Barre, 1947. About the History and Social Influence of the Potato, see Salaman, 1949. About the potato in Mexico: geography and primitive culture, see Ugent, 1968. About the origin and dispersion of sweet potato, see O'Brien, 1972. About the varieties of sugar cane in Puerto Rico, see Gonzalez-Rios, 1966. About the Shao Garden of Mi Wanzhong (1570-1628), revisiting a late Ming landscape through visual and literary sources, see Hu, 1999. (Source: Table I).

[182] About farming in prehistory : from hunter-gatherer to food-producer, see Bender, 1975. About mechanism of changes in the Kenyah' s Swidden System: explanation in terms of Agricultural Intensification Theory, see Inoue, 2000.

[183] About slash-and-burn cultivation in the tropical forest Amazon: its techno-environmental limitations and potentialities for cultural development, see Torres-Treuba, 1968. About hunting of the Boyela, slash-and-burn agriculturalists, in the central Zaire forest, see Sato, 1983. About a socio-ecological study of slash-and-burn cultivation in northeastern Zambia, see Kakeya and Sugiyama, 1985. About the Bemba women of northeastern Zambia: life strategies and subsistence activities among slash-and-burn cultivators, see Sugiyama, 1988. About the dietary repertory of the Ngandu people of the tropical rain forest: an ecological and anthropological study of the subsistence activities and food procurement technology of a slash-and-burn agriculturist in the Zaire river basin, see Takeda, 1990. (Source: Table I).

[184] About the failure of dry farming in Utah's Escalante Desert, 1913-1918, see Bowen, 1999. About dry farming in western Canada, see Bracken, 1921. About dry farming in India, see Kanitkar, 1960. About dry farming in the northern Great Plains, 1900-1925, see Hargreaves, 1957. About dry farming technologies in southern districts of Tamil Nadu (Si Lanka), see Rajesh, 2001.

[185] About World reindeer herding; origin, history, distribution, economy, see Staaland, and Nieminen, 1993. About the art of the horse in Chinese history, see Cooke, 2000. About the "Kurgan Culture," Indo-European origins, and the domestication of the horse, see Anthony, 1986. Sur le dromadaire et le chameau, voir Saint-Martin, 1990; et les actes du seminaire international sur le dromedaire en Afrique, 24-29 mai 1990. Agadir : Universite Ibnou Zohr, 1994. About the camel and the wheel, see Bulliet, 1990. About slaughter patterns and domestication: the beginnings of pastoralism in Western Iran, see Hesse, 1982. About earth, water, fleece, and fabric : a long-term ethnography of camelid herding in the Andes, see Dransart, 2002. About the place of stunted ironwood trees : a year in the lives of the cattle-herding Himba of Namibia, see Crandall, 2000. About Buch encroachment and herding in the Kalahari Thornveld (South Africa), see Jacobs, 2000. About animal domestication in the Andes, see Wing, 1975. About the domestication process of camelids in the Southern Argentine Puna, see Olivera and Elkin, 1994. About domestication of South-American camelids and its economic anatomy, see Mengoni Goñalons, 1996. About Llama herding and settlement in prehispanic northern Chile: application of an analysis for determining domestication, see Pollard and Drew, 1975. About prehistoric llama breeding and herding on the north coast of Peru, see Shimada and Shimada, 1985. About the horses of the Spanish Conquest of America, see Graham, 1949. About the influence of the horse on the Indian cultures of lowland South America, see Gregson, 1969. About the horse expertice of Jose Sanchez Labrador, S.J., 1749-1766, see Furlong Cardiff, 1955. About the spanish horse of the pampas, see Nichols, 1939. About the Spanish horse in Peru before 1550, see Johnson, 1945. About the breeding of cattle and the Buenos Aires landowning vanguard (1856-1900), see Sesto, 1999. About the introduction and diffusion of the Aberdeen Angus in Argentina (1870-1940), see Winsberg, 1970. (Source: Table I).

[186] About the spread of Spanish horses in the American southwest, 1700-1800, see Worcester, 1945. About the diffusion of horses among indians of the Northamerican prairies, see Haines, 1938.

[187] About family size preferences and attitudes towards contraceptive use among men : the case of Kaptumo community in Nandi District of Kenya, see Rono, 1998. About family planning in China : recent trends, see Hardee-Cleaveland, 1988. About contraceptive use dynamics in Bangladesh, see Mitra, 1996. About

contraceptive use and the quality, price, and availability of family planning in Nigeria, see Feyisetan, 1994. About contraceptive choice, and men's and women's perceptions of reproductive tract infections : a qualitative study in Southern Vietnam, see Phan, 1999. About New Zealand's contraceptive revolutions, see Pool , 1999. About sexual activity and contraceptive practices among teenagers in the United States, 1988 and 1995, see Abma, 2001. About contraceptive and traditional abortion methods, see Quezada, 1975. About psycho-social implications in the use of contraceptive methods in Mexico, see Elu de Leñero, 1971. About the dynamic of contraceptive methods in Mexico, see Palma Cabrera, Figueroa Perea and Cervantes Carson, 1990. About fertility, contraceptive prevalence and child-mother health in El Salvador 1988-1993, see Henriquez, 1997. About plants used as means of abortion, contraception, sterilization, and fertilization by Paraguayan indigenous peoples, see Arenas, and Moreno Azorero, 1977. About contraceptive frequency in Paraguay, see Morris, 1978. About male sexual behavior and use of contraceptives in Santiago, Chile, see Hall, 1972. About patterns of mating behaviour, emigration and contraceptives as factors affecting human fertility in Barbados, see Nag, 1971. About expanding contraceptive choice in Brazil, see Díaz, 1999. About contraceptive use, amenorrhea, and breastfeeding in postpartum women, see Laukaran and Winikoff, 1985. About the knowledge and use of herb contraceptive in a shipibo comunity, see Hern, 1994. About the distribution of oral contraceptives based in Rio Grande do Norte, northeast Brazil, see Davies and Rodriguez, 1976. About intrauterine contraceptive devices, situated knowledges, and the making of women's bodies, see Dugdale, 2000.

[188] About wind erosion in Niger : implications and control measures in a millet-based farming system, see Buerkert, Allison and von Oppen. 1996. About irrigation and the rise of the state in Hunza (India): a case for the hydraulic hypothesis, see Sidky, 1997. About hydropolitics and the Jonglei Canal (Sudan), 1900-1988, see Collins, 1996. About the political economy of irrigation water pricing in Yemen, see Ward, 2000. About Sennacherib's aqueduct at Jerwan (Assyrian empire), see Jacobsen, 1935. About water for Larsa; an Old Babylonian archive dealing with irrigation, see Walters, 1970. About irrigation and drainage in the Early Ptolemaic Fayyum, see Thompson, 1999. About dams in semi-arid regions of the Brazilian Northeast, see Araujo, et al., 1982. About the political history of the Itaipu dam, see Debernardi, 1996. For the sustainable development and the hydroelectric dams of the Plata basin, see Gernaert, Willmar and Jorigne, 1995. About basic geopolitical and energy situation: socio-economic and ecological consequences of the Itaipú Dam and reservoir on the Rio Paraná, see Kohlhepp, 1987. About the Itaipu hydroelectric scheme, see Pires Miguens, 1988. About transnational capitalism and hydropolitics in Argentina: the Yacyreta high dam, see Ribeiro, 1994. About mills and mill workers in Meso-America, see Bauer, 1990. About the wood tree as a peasant cash-crop : an anthropological strategy for the domestication of energy in Haiti, see Murray, 1984. About the circulation of a critical fuel in the Andes: firewood in Rio Paute, Ecuador, see Mougeot, 1985. (Source: Table I).

[189] About rituals linked to the coming of rain, harvest and the atmospheric manifestations in Santa Maria Acapulco, San Luis Potosi, see Chemin, 1980. About the rites and symbols in the process of harvest and storage in Ayacucho, Peru, see Salcedo Acuña, 1991. About the Aztec festivity of ochpanistli harvest, see Margain Araujo, 1945. Sur les fêtes aztèques de la moisson et du milieu du jour , voir Graulich, 1984. About fertility rites in Mexico, see Macazaga Ordoño, 1981. About death and fertility rites of the Mapuche (Araucanian) Indians of central Chile, see Faron, 1963. About the seblang and its music: aspects of an East Javanese fertility rite, see Wolbers, 1993.

[190] About swidden farming and fallow vegetation in Northern Thailand, see Schmidt-Vogt, 1999. About the dynamics of social change among the Buhid swidden cultivators in the Philippines, see Lopez-Gonzaga, 1983. About swidden agriculture in Indonesia : the subsistence strategies of the Kalimantan Kantu', see Dove, 1985. About swidden-fallow agroforestry in the Peruvian Amazon, see Denevan and Padoch, 1987. About the role of livestock in composite swidden Systems in Northern Vietnam, see Rambo and Cuc, 1998. About the Drover's wife and the Drover's daughter: Histories of single farming women and debates in Australian historiography, see Hunter, 2001. (Source: Table I).

[191] About the sowing festivity in ancient Peru, see Mayrock, 1967. About rites of corn sowing in Colcabamba and La Loma, Huancayo, Peru, see Taipe Campos, 1988.

[192] About food rules : hunting, sharing, and tabooing game in Papua New Guinea, see Whitehead, 2000. About food taboos among pregnant women in Hadiya Zone, Ethiopia, see Demissie, Muroki, and Kogi-Makau, 1998. About food taboos of childbirth: the Malay example, see Wilson, 1973. About food taboos and diet optimization in western Tasmania, see Parry, 1981. About sacred cows and water buffalo in India: the uses of ethnography, see Freed and Freed, 1981. About the secular aspects of the sacred cow : the productivity of some Indian farm animals, see Moore, 1974. About food taboos at Buzios island (Brazil): their significance and relation to folk medicine, see Begossi, 1992. About food taboos, diet and hunting strategy: the adaptation to animals in Amazon cultural ecology, see Ross, 1978. About food taboos as primitive protective agents in South America, see McDonald, 1977. (Source: Table I).

[193] About the symbolic universe of the Hoor of South Western Ethiopia through the examination of sacrifice and ritual slaughter, see Miyawaki, 1997. About the Spanish Bullfight and comments of archaeozoological interest for the study of ritual slaughter, see Muñiz, and Muñiz, 1995. About ritual slaughter in Islam, see Benkheira, 2000. About the undercurrent of protest against religious slaughter of animals in Britain in the 1980s, see Klug, 1989. About sacrifice and ritual slaughter in the Muslim world, see Bonte, 1993. About slaughtering animals in Islam, see Bankheira, 1998. About ritual slaughtering practices in Judaism: a symbolic process and textualization, see Nizard-Benchimol, 1998.

[194] About small groups and political rituals in China, see Whyte, 1974. About Orange parades : the politics of ritual, tradition, and control in Northern Ireland, see Bryan, 2000. About rituals and riots : sectarian violence and political culture in Ulster, 1784-1886, see Farrell, 2000. About rituals of marginality : politics, process, and culture change in urban central Mexico, 1969-1974, see Vélez-Ibañez, 1983. About the dynamics of symbols and symbolic realities, the role of symbols, rituals and myths in national struggles, the Palestinian Intifada 1987-1993, see Nachmani, 2001. About national discourse and the formation of irreconcilable symbols: the case of the Gabcikovo-Nagymaros Dams (Hungary-Slovakia), see Deets, 1996. About national symbols under colonial domination: the Nationalization of the Indian Flag, March-August 1923, see Virmani, 1999. About political culture and national symbols: their impact on the Belarusian nation-building process, see Sahm, 1999. About the Argentine patriotic calendar, 1492-1959, see Arenas Luque, 1961. About courtship and ranks in the Rio de la Plata, see Urquiza, 1993; and Barrios, 1997. About heroes, statues and patriotic festivities (1887-1891), see Vogel, 1991; and Bertoni, 1992. With respect to patriotic rituals in Argentine education, see Amuchastegui, 1995. For the fundamental discourse and the ritual calendar of Peronist Argentina (May 1st and October 17th), see Sigal and Veron, 1986; and Plotkin, 1994. About the profanation of Peron´s tomb, see Guber, 1996. (Source: Table I).

[195] About ritual and symbol in the legitimation of the T'ang Dynasty, see Wechsler, 1985. About symbols of power : the esthetics of political legitimation in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe, see Arvidsson, Claes and Blomqvist, 1987. About ballcourts and political ritual in Southern Mesoamerica, see Fox, 1996. Sur le rituel comme moyen de legitimation politique au 1er millenaire en Mesopotamie, voir Talon, 1993. About "personal visit" as a colonial political ritual concerned with the making of Indians in the Andes, see Guevara Gil and Salomon, 1994.

[196] About lessons of myth and ritual in ancient Greece, see Burkert, 2001. About festivals and ceremonies of the Roman Republic, see Scullard, 1981. About studies in the ruler cult of the western provinces of the Roman Empire, see Fishwick, 1992. About the Italian Communist Party and the fall of communism, see Kertzer, 1996. About power and ritual in the Israel Labor Party : a study in political anthropology, see Aronoff, 1977.

[197] About the French coronation from Charles V to Charles X, see Jackson, 1984. Sur spectacle et politique au temps de Louis XIV, see Apostolidès, 1981. About the ordination of women in the Catholic Church, see Wijngaards, 2001. About clerical orders in the early Middle Ages : duties and ordination, see Reynolds, 1999. About York clergy ordinations, 1700-1749, see Bisset, 2000. About the ordination of women in the Orthodox Church, see Behr-Sigel, 2000. About ancient celtic magick and rituals for personal empowerment, see Knight, 2001. About high school graduation ceremony as a "rite de passage", see Vodopija, 1976. About honours and awards to the New Zealand Expeditionary Force in the Great War 1914-1918, see McDonald , 2001. (Source: Table I).

[198] About the Mwanza trial as a search for a usable Malawian political past, see Kees, 1998. About chieftaincy dispute and ritual murder in Elmina, Ghana, 1945-6, see Gocking, 2000. About South African political trials in the Black Consciousness Era, see Lobban, 1996. About the impeachment to Carlos Andres Perez in Venezuela, see Gonzalez Fabre, 1995. About the impeachment to dictator Garcia Meza in Bolivia, see Encinas and Torrico, 1986. About impeachment to Isabel Martinez de Peron in Argentina (1976), see Serrafero, 1997. About the political trial promoted by the Chamber of Deputies in Argentina against the Supreme Court of Justice, see Drago, 1946. About the history of the trial against the Military Junta known as the Proceso in Argentina, see Nino, 1997. Sur le quasi-impeachment du président Collor, voir Monclaire, 1994. About juicios de residencia in the Rio de la Plata, see García, 1956. About Spanish-American juicios de residencia, see Mariluz Urquijo, 1952. About the juicio de residencia as an instrument of control of the authorities of Nueva España, see Santillán Ortiz, 1946. About the juicio de residencia to gobernors of Puerto Rico in the XVIIIth century, see Caro Costas, 1978. About the Clinton impeachment and its aftermath, see Jillson, 1999. About democratic virtue in the trial and death of Socrates : resistance to imperialism in classical Athens, see Green, 2001. (Source: Table I).

[199] About the sacred and the subversive : political witch-hunts as national rituals, see Bergesen, 1984.

[200] About blood sacrifice and the nation : totem rituals and the American flag, see Marvin, 1999. About Cuban flags, coat of arms and hymns, see Gay-Calbo, 1956. About the Dominican flag and coat of arms, see Matos Gonzalez, 1996. About Artigas flags and provincial flags.of Corrientes, Entre Rios, Santa Fe, Cordoba, Misiones, see Chaparro, 1951. About the Cuban official flags, see Roig de Leuchsenring, 1950.

[201] About ritual rebellion revisited in northern Ghana, see Drucker-Brown, 1999. About rites of protest: populist funerals in Imperial St. Petersburg, 1876-1878, see Trice, 2001. About deities, demons, sorcery, and the ritualization of resistance in the Sinhala Traditions of Suniyam, see Fleisher, 1996. About right-wing women in Chile : feminine power and the struggle against Allende, 1964-1973, see Power, 2002.

[202] About rethinking gender rituals of rebellion and patriarchy, see Sanders, 2000.

[203] About disobedience and conspiracy in the German Army, 1918-1945, see Kane, 2002. About opposition and resistance in Nazi Germany, see McDonough, 2001. About the aristocratic "fronda" in Chile, see Edwards Vives, 1952. About Opération Walkyrie : le complot des généraux allemands contre Hitler, see Galante, 1984. Sur la synarchie, ou, Le mythe du complot permanent , see Dard, 1998. Sur le sultan Sidi Mohammed Ben Youssef, au dénouement du complot d'Oufkir (1927-1972), see Dahan, 1995. About the terrorist plot to smuggle nuclear weapons into the United States of america, see Marin, 2002. Sur la rivolta dentro e contro il sistema nel mondo romano, Spartaco e Catilina , see Messina, 1972. About a failed complot in Minas Gerais to crown infante d. Manuel as King of Brazil, 1741-1744, see Ennes, 1942. About the luso-cripto-judia complot and the Inquisition in Mexico (the case of Guillen de Lamporte), see Meza Gonzalez, 1997. (Source: Table I).

[204] About the politics of ritual secrecy on freemasonry in Sierra Leone, see Cohen, 1971.

[205] About the strange death of President Zachary Taylor (USA), see Parenti, 1998. About the disappearance of Czar Alexander I, see Troubetzkoy, 2002. About political power and the Russian military coup under Gorbachev, see Moran, 2002. About the death of King Ghazi: Iraqi politics, Britain and Kuwait in 1939, see Elliot, 1996. About the death of President Warren G. Harding on August 2, 1923, see Ferrell, 1998. About the death of a president and the destruction of the Mexican Federal Army, 1913-1914, see Osorio, 2000. About personalist politics and the power vacuum in Mexican presidentialism, see Perez-Ayala, 1983. About the resignation of President Quadros in Brasil and the parliamentary solution (1961), see Labaki, 1986. About the abdication or the delegation and the provisional measures of the Brazilian parliament, see Figueiredo, Cheibub and Limongi, 1997. For the crisis of succession in Argentina, see the cases of Yrigoyen, Ortiz and Peron. About the illness of the argentine president Saenz Peña, see Segreti, 1996. (Source: Table I).

[206] About family strategies in the principality of Salerno during the Norman Period, 1077-1194, see Drell, 2002. About lineage and descent in late imperial China, see Szonyi, 2002.

[207] About the history of the Great War as a case of "Ritual Murder", see Hussey, 1999. About soldiers, citizens, and the symbols of war from classical Greece to republican Rome, 500-167 B.C., see Santosuosso, 1997. About signs of war and peace : social conflict and the use of public symbols in Northern Ireland, see Santino, 2001. About the rites of war : an analysis of institutionalized warfare, see Mansfield, 1991. About the art of war as conducted by the Maori of New Zealand, with accounts of various customs, rites, superstitions, &c., pertaining to war, as practised and believed in by the ancient Maori, see Best, 2001. About the rituals of peace during the Civil War in France, 1409-19, see Offenstadt, 2000. (Source: Table I).

[208] About prisoners of the Japanese during World War II in the Pacific, see Daws, 1996. About the sufferings, escapes, adventures and starvation of the Union prisoners, see Ferguson, 1865. About German Prisoners of War in the Southern Lumber Industry, 1943-1945, see Fickle and Ellis, 1990. About Italian Prisoners of War in Northern New South Wales, see Hall, 1995. About organization and education among Salvadoran political prisoners, see Hammond, 1996. About the Zonderwater Italian Prisoners of War 1941-1947, see Kruger, 1996. About the Shackling of Prisoners of War, 1942-1943, see Vance, 1995. About the emigrated military and the french prisoners in Venezuela during the war against the revolution, see Sanz Tapia, 1977. About the prisoners of Chacabuco and Maipu, see Masini Calderon, 1967. About the Royalist officers surrendered in Salta (1813), see Cornejo, 1979. About the Royalist prisoners in the Rio de la Plata, see Galmarini, 1987. About the sufferings of the creole prisoners caught in Montevideo by the British during the second invasion to the Rio de la Plata, 1807, see Rodriguez Fariña, 1972. About the english prisoners in Mendoza, see Santos Martinez, 1958.

[209] About the return of trophies of the Triple Alliance War against Paraguay, see Martínez, 1940.

[210] About the spoils of World War II : the American military's role in the stealing Europe's treasures, see Alford. 1994.

[211] About Andean ancestor shrines and mortuary ritual as seen through colonial records, see Salomon, 1995.

[212] About the ethnomusicology of ancient South American cultures, see Olsen, 2001. About the Qur'an in Indonesian Daily Life: The Public Project of Musical Oratory, see Rasmussen, 2001. About spirituals or revival hymns of the Jamaica Negro, see Roberts and Miller, 1989. About rituals of carnival and of the Bolivian state, see Bigenho, 1999. About mythological and ritual symbols in Lithuanian metal plastic art in the middle of the lst mill. A.D. l, see Vaitkunskiene, 1986. About manhood and music in western Crete: contemplating death, see Magrini, 2000. About the 'Hascala' movement and the traditional music of Jews in Romania, see Sulièeanu, 2000. About Jewish songs about death in Central and Eastern Europe, see Bohlman, 1999. About Chinese ritual music under Mao and Deng, see Jones, 1999. About the overture in Thai and Javanese ritual music performance, see Wong and Lysloff, 1991. About current research of Taoist ritual music in mainland China and Hong Kong, see Tsao and Shi, 1992. About ritual, religion and magic in west Mongolian (Oirad) heroic epic performance, see Pegg, 1995. About Encounters ritual dialogue, music and healing in northern Peru, see Larco, 1997. About From ritual and body movements in Negro-Colombian corporeity, see Losonczy, 1997. About healing process as musical drama: the ebo ceremony in the Bahian candomble of Brazil, see Oliveira_Pinto, 1997. About ritual music in Japanese esoteric Buddhism, see Hill, 1982. About the music of Tibetan Buddhism in Ladakh: the musical structure of Tibetan Buddhist chant in the ritual bskan-gso of the Dge-lugs-pa sect, see Tsukamoto, 1983. About musical sounds in Korean shamanistic ritual - a case study of Cheju island, see Sakurai, 1985. About the functions of refrains and repetitions in ritual songs, see Khachatrian, 1991. About the musical cycle in the African-American Baptist ritual, see Pitts, 1991. About Khmer classical dance: performance rites of the goddess in the context of a feminine mythology, see Cravath, 1992. About melodic types of Transylvanian laments, see Isitoc, 1995. (Source: Table I).

[213] About the role of architectural sculpture in ritual space at Teotihuacan, Mexico, see Sarro, 1991. About Maya royal ritual: architectonics as a key to political organization, see Smith, 1994. About the role of architectonic sculpture in the ritual space of Teotihuacan, Mexico, see Sarro, 1991. About the crypt of the Temple in Palenque, see Ruz Lhuillier, 1952. About the crypt of the Bolivar family, see Lecuna, 1947. About the archbishop crypt in the metropolitan cathedral of Mexico, see Carreño, 1954

[214] About dance and the Body Politic in Northern Greece, see Cowan, 1990. About art and politics: from Javanese court dance to Indonesian art, see Hughes-Freeland, 1997. About cutthroats and Casbah Dancers, Muezzins and Timeless Sands: Musical Images of the Middle East, see Locke, 1998. About the New Orleans voodoo ritual dance and its twentieth-century survivals, see Anderson, 1960. About mestizo ritual dance in the Peruvian Andes, see Mendoza, 2000. About accommodation and resistance in Andean ritual dance, see Poole, 1990. About music, dance, and song of the Chipayas, Bolivia, see Bauman, 1981. About regional dances of Mexico, see Johnston, 1935. About the ritual dance of the voladores (Mexico), see Gutierrez and Tonatiuh, 1973. About the danzon in Mexico (born in Cuba), see Jara Gamez, 1994. About Yaqui dances in Mexico, see Montell, 1938; and Spicer, 1965. About the danza de los conquistadores at Chichicastenango, see Coester, 1941. About the characteristic features of the venezuelan valse in the XIXth century, see Palacios, 1997. For the psychoanalysis of the Peruvian vals as a contribution to the study of the basic personality of Peruvians, see Zapata Agurto, 1968. About the changes in the rythm pattern of the samba carioca, 1917-1937, see Sandroni, 1996. For the transition from the modinha to the lambada, see Tinhorão, 1991. About the music and dance of the colored people in Buenos Aires during the XVIII and XIXth centuries, see Rodriguez Molas, 1991. About the recreation of chamame in Buenos Aires and the building of identity, see Cragnolini, 1997. About the building of the citizen music (tango) as a spectacle of an erotical social tension, see Mafud, 1966; Pampin, 1976-77; Matamoro, 1982; and Azzi, 1991. About the Jewish tango, see Nudler, 1998. About the Tango in Buenos Aires (1880-1920), see Lamas and Binda, 1998. About the symbolic components of the transregionalization of the tango, see Ruiz, 1996. About tango and the political economy of passion, see Savigliano, 1995. About the tango as a spectacle that reveals the structure of classes and nationalities, see Taylor, 1976; and Savigliano, 1993-94. (Source: Table I).

[215] About the big drum dance of Carriacou (Grenada, Trinidad, and Cuba), praise songs for re-memory of flight, see Macdonald, 1978/79; Hill, 1998; and McDaniel, 1998. About peasant songs and dances of northern Haiti, see Simpson, 1940; and Dunham, 1983. About historical reports, archeological evidence, and literary and artistic traces of indigenous music and dance in the Greater Antilles at the time of the Conquest, see Thompson, 1993.

[216] About plastic symbols of the 'tree of life' in Bulgarian wedding and funerary rites, see Mikov, 1991.

[217] About family structure, materialism, and compulsive consumption, see Rindfleisch, Burroughs, and Denton, 1997. About alcohol consumption as community building ritual and as political economy in Ecuador and Ghana, see Lentz, 1998. About mainstream legitimization of homosexual men through Valentine's Day gift-giving and consumption rituals, see Newman and Nelson, 1996. About smoking as a fashion accessory in the 90s: conspicuous consumption, identity and adolescent women's leisure choices, see Wearing and Wearing, 2000.

[218] About marriage rituals and songs of Bengal : with staff notations, see Roy, 1984. About rituals of birth, circumcision, marriage, and death among Muslims in the Netherlands, see Dessing, 2001. About Hindu and Sikh wedding ceremonies : with salient features of Hindu and Sikh rituals, see Dogra, 2000. About Jewish wedding rituals in Afghanistan, see Yossef, 1998. About rituals of social location in modern Indonesia, see Millar, 1989. About the conflation of wedding and funeral rituals in Greek tragedy, see Rehm, 1994. About beauty in holiness; studies in Jewish customs and ceremonial art, see Gutmann, 1970. About age-old traditions in elaborate wedding ceremonies from Morocco to South Africa, see Beckwith, and Fisher, 1999. (Source: Table I).

[219] About the rise of dowry in Bangladesh, see Amin and Cain, 1997. About dowry and inheritance patterns: Some Examples from the Descendants of King Henry I of England , see Thompson, 1996. About reconstituting dowry and brideprice in South China, see Siu, 1993. About dowry and prestige in

north India, see Roulet, 1996. About the transition from bride price to dowry: marriage payments in a rural North Indian area, see Singh, 1997. About the virgin and the clown: ritual elaboration in Pakistani migrants' weddings, see Werbner, 1986. About daughters and widows of the first generation of encomenderos in the Charcas marriage market (1534-1548), see Presta, 1997. About the marriage and succession strategies of the Cordoba elite at a moment of economic transition (1610-1640), see Costa and Garcia, 1998. (Source: Table I).

[220] About a social analysis of twinship, see Stewart, 2000.

[221] About routines, rituals, and Rugby: case study of a world class goal kicker, see Jackson, and Baker, 2001. About the ritual and performative basis of Greek combat sport and Hoplite Warfare, see Vince, 1997. About Football in Yemen: rituals of resistance, integration and identity, see Stevenson, and Alauag, 1997. About Sugar Ray Robinson, the Sweet Science, and the Politics of Meaning, see Nathan, 1999. About myths, legends and histories of Altamira and Lascaux bulls in Colombia, see Iriarte, 1992. About games, festivities, and amusements in Spanish America, see Lopez Cantos, 1992. About colonial games and amusements in Chile, see Pereira Salas, 1987. About games and sports of ancient Mexico, see Jimenez Farias, 1965. About forms and varieties of practicing the pre-colonial game of the rectangle, see Swezey and Bittman, 1983. About aztecs and games, see Duverger, 1984. About games and sport in old Mexico, see Piña Chan, 1969. About the ball race among Mexican tarahumaras, see Pennington, 1970. About the rubber-ball games of the Americas, see Stern, 1966. About the game of the ritual ball in prehispanic America, see Hernandez Sanchez-Barba, 1959; and Aguilar, 1969. About horse racing in Argentina, see Quesada, 1935. About cock fights in Nueva España, see Hernandez Franyuti, 1995. About lexic, history and literature on cockfights in Venezuela, see Perez, 1984. About the Pato game in Argentina, see Saenz, 1941; and Garcia del Soto, 1977. About the british sports and the argentine rugby, see Olivera, 1932; and Spinetto, 1992. About bullfighting in Peru (1816-1940), see Rivera, 1959. About the polo game in Argentina, see Archetti, 1992, 1995 and 1997. For the history of boxing in Cuba, see Alfonso, 1988. About the history of target shooting in Cuba, see Aleman Pombrol, 1990. (Source: Table I).

[222] About the United States National Anthem as an Obligatory Sports Ritual, see Spiegel and Spiegel, 1998. About the South African Council on sport and the political antinomies of the sports boycott, see Booth, 1997. About the iconic symbolism of Niels Bukh: Aryan body culture, Danish gymnastics and Nordic tradition, see Bonde, 1999. About patriotic bull baitings during the War of Cuba (1895-1898), see Lopez Rinconada, 1996. About socialist mass politics through sport: The Bund's Morgnshtern in Poland, 1926-1939, see Gechtman, 1999. About Futbol, politicians and the people: populism and politics in Argentina, see Duke, and Crolley, 2001. About sports violence in the Roman and Byzantine Empires: A Modern Legacy?, see Crowther, 1996. About the Nordic Games, Swedish-Norwegian relations and politics, 1905-1913 - a study of sport and politics in conflict, see Lindroth, 1996. About sport and politics in Iran: The Legend of Gholamreza Takhti, see Chehabi, 1995. (Source: Table I).

[223] About the struggle between baseball and bullfighting: the quest for nationality in Cuba, 1868-1898, see Pérez, 1994. About the Mexican Baseball League and Nationalism in 1946, see Klein, 1994. About symbol of National Resurrection: Max Schmeling, German Sports Idol, see Gehrmann, 1996.

[224] About the commodification of Australian Rugby League 1970-1995, see Hutchins, and Phillips, 1997.

[225] About ritual of violence in Argentinian football, see Archetti, 1992, 1995 and 1997. About the dynamic of soccer hooligans and its folklore in Argentina, see Sebreli, 1981 and 1998; and Suarez Orozco, 1982. About futbol and politics in Latin America, see Mason, 1995.

[226] About the pre-game ritual in Japanese High School rugby, see Light, 2000. About abstention from sex and other pre-game rituals used by College male Varsity athletes, see Fischer, 1997.

[227] About children's games as mechanisms for easing ethnic interaction in ethnically heterogeneous communities - a Nigerian case, see Salamone, 1978, 1979.

[228] About Mongolian games in the annual cycle: an attempt [at] the explanation of their seasonal character, see Kabzinska-Stawarz, 1988.

[229] About English rituals of subordination: vagrancy in Late Eighteenth-Century East Anglia, see Olejniczak, 1994.

[230] About child sexual abuse intervention in cases of suspected ritual, see Gallagher, 2001. About the meaning and message of symbolic sexual violence in Tukanoan ritual, see Jackson, 1992.

[231] About resistance among ex-psychiatric patients: expressive and instrumental rituals, see Herman and Musolf, 1998.

[232] About rituals of migration and exile in contemporary Latin American cinema, see L Hoeste, 2000.

[233] About Roman household organization and the rituals of cooking and dining, see Foss, 1997. About hygiene and cosmetics among ancient Peruvians, see Meseldzic de Pereyra, 1992. About hygiene in imperial Rio de Janeiro and the role of the Baron de Lavradio (Brasil), see Ribeiro, 1992. [233] About the feminine bathroom and gender relations in Tenochtitlan during the late pre-hispanic period, see Kellog, 1995.

[234] About dietary hygiene and allied literature in the Ming Dynasty of China, see Jinsheng, 1991. About cosmetics and woman in precolumbian America, see Anton, 1973. About blouses (molas), jewelry and cosmetics of Cuna indians (Panama), see Perez Kantule, 1942. About precolumbian hair-dressings in Arica mummies (Peru-Chile), see Arriaza T., 1986. About wigs and dress coats during the Enlightenment in America (siglo XVIII), see Eugenio Martinez, 1988. About the ironing of hair as the intention to hide or deny the ethnic origin, see Izard, 1998.

[235] About vernacular housing in Ulster in the seventeenth century, see Robinson, 1979. About vernacular housing forms in north Algeria, see Hadjri, 1993. About chattel houses in Barbados, see Ishikawa, 1999. About the people from the Amon barrio': architectural, housing and family patterns of the first burgeois residential barrio of San Jose (1900-1930), see Quesada_Avandano, 1996. About ordering of housing and the urbanisation process: shophouses in colonial Penang (Malaysia), see Tjoa-Bonatz, 1998. About the transformation of housing habits and standards in the village of Jalsevec (Serbo-Croatia), see Muraj, 1977. About traditional forms of housing habits and standards in Baranja (Serbo-Croatia), see Puntarovic-Vlahinic, 1992. About the yagua, or the amazonic dwelling, see Rapoport, 1967. About hygiene and housing in Lima, Peru, see Parker, 1998. About mansions and the reconstruction of public spaces in Lima, 1895-1919, see Aguila, 1995. About housing and the urban poor: the case of Bogotá, Colombia, see Gauhan, 1977. (Source: Table I).

[236] About late Assyrian temple furniture from Tell al Rimah, see Oates, 1974. About Chinese furniture, see Cheah, 1994. About Chinese root furniture, see Siggstedt, 1991. About the function and styles of the Ming type wooden furniture, see Zengbi, 1981. About Spanish colonial furniture, see Williams, 1941. About traditional Japanese cabinetry, see Heineken, 1981. On the investigation of Lithuanian dowry furniture, see Daniliauskas, 1972. About migrating craft and style: 'Malay' furniture in the Emil Helfferich collection and the Middle East, see Dietrich, 2000. About wooden furniture among the Kazakh - a comparative ethnological study of techniques of joining, see Kimura, 1984. About furniture of Korean rich manor in XVIII-XIX cc, see Lan'kov, 1995. About Queen Anne and Chippendale chairs in Delaware, see Zimmerman, 2001. About furniture research in Finland based on probate inventories, see Mantyla, 1986. About folk furniture and interior accessories collection and its showing at the Slovak National Museum in Martin [Slovakia], see Mintalova, 1996. About Scandinavian influences on peasant furniture in the coast region, see Ounapuu, 1992. About popular trends in Hungarian manufacturing of furniture and on popular art-craft, with special regard to painted furniture, see Safrany, 1993. About traditional forms of popular furniture in the district of Tekov and their present day continuation [Czechoslovakia], see Valentova, 1967. About some types of sitting furniture in the area of Stary Tekov [Czechoslovakia], see Valentova, 1969. About furniture and other household goods of a village house in the Czech lands between the end of the middle ages and the beginning of national revival, see

Vareka, Petranova, and Plessingerova, 1988. About furniture in Ukrainian style of Ambrosiy Zhdakha, see Vil'shans'ka, 1996. About the evolution of luso-brasilian furniture, see Costa, 1939. About the Brasilian furniture of colonial times, see Lessa, 1939. About the Rioplatense furniture since Conquest until our days, see Carreño, 1961. About house and furniture in colonial Buenos Aires, see Torre Revello, 1945. About Spanish American furniture, see Williams, 1941. About furniture and interior ornament during the Venezuelan hispanic period, see Duarte, 198?. About furniture and ornaments in Nueva España during the XVIth century, see Gomez de Orozco, 1983. About the Cuzco toast cup of painted wood (El "kero"), see Sabogal, 1952. About the prehistoric technique of the leather tile, see Lagiglia, 1980. About the Tile house or the Palace of the Valle de Orizaba count (Mexico), see Rangel, 1986. About the glazed tiles of Bahia (Brasil) according to Olimpio Pinheiro, see Knoff, 1986. About portuguese tiles in Brazilian architecture, see Sousa-Leão, 1944. About the Luso-Brasilian furniture in the Rio de la Plata, see Buschiazzo, 1970. About furniture in republican Cuba, see Otero de Armas, 1985. (Source: Table I).

[237] About the silverware and furniture of Santa Rosa de Lima chapel (Peru), see Duarte, 1974. About the Oriental chinaware in Nueva España, see Lopez Cervantes, 1976/77. About the chinaware of the Jesuit Company in private collections in Brazil, see Veiga, 1986. About the prehispanic spoons in the Chilean north, see Nuñez Atencio, 1969. About the prehispanic pipes in Chile, see Westfall, 1993/94.

[238] About the veiling and unveiling of the bride in the traditional Bulgarian wedding: semantics and mythology of the rituals, see Nikolova, 1997. Sur les taies de trousseau de la region d'Opoczno, see Szwedkowicz, 1980. About dowry and [trousseau] in the Slovak village (the changes and recent state), see Hloskova, 1985. About furniture and trousseau in the region of Orthe between 1816 and 1914, see Larroque-Thereze, 1985. About household linen in brides' trousseaux in the region of Orthez during the nineteenth century, see Larroque-Thereze, 1986. About old pieces of decorative arts from trousseaus of Turkey and [natives]of the Balkans related to wedding ceremonials, see Barista, 1990. About the troussau of a vicequeen, see Lopez de Toro, 1968. About the mortuary troussau in the tomb of Huaca Menor at Batan Grande, Lambayeque (Peru), see Pedersen, 1976. (Source: Table I).

[239] About the social hierarchy through clothing and fashions in Chile 1650-1750, see Cruz de Amenabar, 1986. About gliph representations in the wardrobe of political personalitiews according to the Dresde Codex, see Frias and Ferreira G., 1970. About the clothing of the members of castes, see Castello Yturbide, 1990. About Indian clothes and weapons (Upper Peru), see Paredes, 1964. About the feather art in Mexico, see Castello Yturbide, 1993. About the sumptuary consumption in the daily life of colonial Buenos Aires, see Porro, 1994. About the luxury clothing in the wedding of Dom Pedro II, see Santos, 1943. About the luxury clothing in the farewell dance of Pedro II, see Montello, 1992.

[240] About clothing habits with respect to death in a Sardinian village, see Carosso, 1984. About changes in cultural systems as reflected in styles of clothing: the case of Belgrade in the 19th century, see Prosic, 1989. About clothing, and ornaments in Venezuela del siglo XVIII, see Hernandez Armas, 1998. About the funcyion of clothing in the old Ixcatlan, see Aguirre Beltran, 1966. About elements and function in the clothing of the Aztec society, see Piho, 1967. About the clothing culture in Colombia, see Montaña, 1993. About tailors and dressmakers in the history of clothing in Colombia, see Martinez Carreño, 1991. About wardrobe, bed and entertainment, payed by the Casa de Contratacion in Sevilla to missionaries that went to America and the Philippines in the XVIth century, see Castro Seoane, 1952. About the Maya Indian clothing in Guatemala, see Castañeda M., 1975. About the peineton (ornamental shell comb to wear in the women´s head) in Buenos Aires (1823-1837), see Lopez, 1983. About abanico and peineton in the Venezuelan colonial society, see Veracoechea, 1988. About an ethnographic study on the poncho, see Millan de Palavecino, 1954. About the bota de potro in Argentina (colt´s boot), see Lehmann-Nitsche, 1943. About the soft hat in Argentina, see Lehmann-Nitsche, 1916. About the typical clothing in Panama (cotona or cotton shirt and the ocueño chingo), see Zarate , 1972. About clothing and fashion in Colombia, see Noguera, 1974. About women clothing and race relations in Salvador and Rio de Janeiro (Brasil, 1750–1815), see Hunold Lara, 1997. About the clothing of the Paceña chola (Bolivia), see Canavesi de Sahonero, 1987. About women underwear, see Figari, 1986. About shoes in ancient Peru, see Mejia Xesspe, 1975/76. About "Protectores genitales"

of precolumbian settlers who lived in Lago de Valencia, Venezuela, see Peñalver Gomez, 1983. About the paja toquilla hat in Colombia, see Muñoz V., 1960. (Source: Table I).

[241] About the role of the Maya Indian cloths in the building of Indian and Ladino identities in Guatemala, see Hendrickson, 1997. About Indian clothing before Cortés according to the codices., see Anawalt, 1981. About patterns of life and clothing in Indian Guatemala, see Bunch and Bunch, 1977. About the Indian clothing in Guatemala, see Osborne, 1949 and 1963/64. About the huipil and maxtlatl, see Guzman, 1959. About the quechquemitl and the huipil, see Johnson, 1952-53. About an old huipil de decorated with paintings, see Weitlaner Johnson, 1958-59. About the design and symbol in the ceremonial huipil at Magdalenas, Chiapas, see Turok, 1976. About regional differences in the Guatemalan huipil, see Popenoe, 1924. About an ethnogeographic study of the poncho, see Millan de Palavecino, 1954. About muiscas shawls (Colombia), see Cortes Moreno, 1990. About an ethnoaesthetics of mapuche blankets, see Mege R., 1989. About clothing in precolumbian Peru, see Renouf, 1940. About jewelry, and adornments of populations of the Ecuadorian coast, see Szaszdi Nagy and Leon Borja, 1980. About gold adornments of chavin style coming from Chongoyape (Peru), see Lothrop, 1970. About the social meaning and personal identity of the corporeal adornment in the Brasilian tribes, see Turner, 1980. For a symbolic interpretation of chamacoco shamanic adornments that exist at the Museo Etnografico (Buenos Aires), see Cordeu, 1986. (Source: Table I).

[242] About the history of the religious clothing in Mexico, see Sodi de Pallares, 1950. About the arms cloth in the XVIth century, see Carrillo and Gariel, 1952. About civilian, military, and religious clothings in Mexico (1828), see Linati, 1956. About tributes in war clothes and the structure of the Mexica tributary system, see Broda, 1978. About uniforms, food and healthcare in the War of the Triple Alianza, see Guido, 1991. About uniforms of the Independence era, see Perez Jurado, 1981

[243] About the ritualization of food and table talk in the Passover Seder and in the Last Supper, see Brumberg-Kraus, 1999.

[244] About prehispanic food in Sahagun´s masterpiece, see Barros and Buenrostro, 1999. About meals and food habits in rural India, see Behura, 1962. About elements of traditional etiquette in everyday feeding of Bulgarian peasants, see Bizeranova, 1991. About food habits and dental disease in an iron-age population, see Brasili, 1992. About bread as world: food habits and social relations in modernizing Sardinia, see Counihan, 1984. About the dietary habits of a Ghanaian farming community, see Dei, 1991. About food behaviour and consumption patterns in rural areas of Sirjan, Iran, see Djazayery, Siassi, and Kholdi, 1992. About mealtime rituals: power and resistance in the construction of mealtime rules, see Grieshaber, 1997. About some notes on an Icelandic food ritual, see Hastrup, 1991. About hog meat and cornpone: food habits in the ante-bellum south, see Hilliard, 1969. About food habits of camel nomads in the north west Sudan: food habits and foodstuffs, see Holter, 1988. About the Oslo breakfast - an optimal diet in one meal, see Lyng', 1998. About gender and ritual space during the pithouse to pueblo transition: subterranean mealing rooms in the North American Southwest, see Mobley-Tanaka, 1997. About mealtime rituals: power and resistance in the construction of mealtime rules, see Grieshaber, 1997. About heaty and cooling foods in relation to food habits in a southern Sri Lanka community, see Wandel, 1984. (Source: Table I).

[245] About Chinese food and drink, see Shui and Thompson, 1987. About the popular diet and the social conflict in Lima in the early XIXth century, see Ruiz Zevallos, 1992. About the secrets of cooking in Cordoba (Argentina), see Remedi, 1998. About recipes of the creole kitchen in Potosi and Charcas, XVIII and XIXth centuries, see Rossells, 1995. About gifts to the dead and the living: forms of exchange in San Miguel Tzinacapan, Sierra Norte de Puebla, Mexico, see Lok, 1991. About animal resource manipulation in ritual and domestic contexts at Postclassic Maya sites, see Masson, 1999. For a report on contemporary Belizean foodways, see Jenkins, 1982. About the meaning of dietary and ocupational restrictions among the island Carib, see Taylor, 1950. For an anthropologic research on food and beverage businesses in the Dominican Republic, see Murray, 1996. About ecuadorian food and beverages, see Guevara, 1960 and 1960-61. About food in Ancient Peru, see Jimenez Borda, 1953. About food and the making of Mexican identity, see Pilcher, 1998. For the history of tequila, see Luna Zamora, 1991. About the evolution and localization of mezcal and tequila in Mexico, see Walton, 1977.

About the pisco industry in Peru, see Rovira, 1966. About "fast-food" and the nourishment hastenings in Mexico, see Oseguera Parra, 1996. About snack bars, restaurants and family retail stores in Lima, see Strassmann, 1984. About food, labor and tortilla technology in Mexico, see Novelo and Garcia, 1987. About the chicha beverage, see Llano Restrepo, 1994. For the chicha in Andean countries, see Vazquez, 1967. About corn, chicha and Andean religiosity, see Cavero Carrasco, 1986. About oligarchic society, chicha and popular culture, see Rodriguez and Solares Serrano, 1990. About the pulque drunkness and the evangelization in Nueva España (1523-1548), see Corcuera de Mancera, 1991. (Source: Table I).

[246] About the urban circuits of the tortilla in the case of Metropolitan Mexico, see Torres Torres, 1994. About the diet of a Tarascan Village (Mexico), see Beals and Hatcher, 1943. About diet and nutrition in rural Zacatecas and San Luis Potosi (Mexico), see Cross, 1981. About the lexic of popular nourishment in some regions of Colombia, see Rodriguez de Montes, 1964. About corn in the speech and popular culture of Colombia, see Montes Giraldo and Rodriguez de Montes, 1975. About problems of food and other crop products in the Caribbean area, see Popenoe, 1951. About some aspects of food crop cultivation in the plantations of Barbados, West Indies, see Oyelese, 1966. About the curanto and the Indian food in Chile, see Ibañez G., 1939. About the transition from quinua to rice as a change in food patterns in the Andean society, see Gascon, 1998. About rural-urban variation in limed maize use and tortilla consumption by women in Guatemala, see Krause, 1992. About urban-rural differences in food habits in north-eastern Japan, see Nakatsuka, 1988. About continuity and change in meal patterns: the case of urban Finland, see Prattala, 1993. About food and dietary habits in ancient Egypt, see Saffirio, 1972. About rituals of food exchange in rural central Java, see Sekimoto, 1976. About wild plants in the Bashkir food habits [Russia], see Shakirova, 1988. About food habits in rural India, see Singh, 1992.

[247] About multiple modernities of Islam, Christianity and Hinduism in the globalization era, see Hefner, 1998. About social change and fiesta systems in Mexican Indian communities, see Greenberg, 1981. About kicking, stripping, and re-dressing a saint in black: visions of public space in Brazil's recent holy war, see Johnson, 1997.

[248] About godparenthood and the baptism of slaves in eighteenth-century Bahia (Brazil), see Gudeman and Schwartz, 1984. About godparenthood, baptsim and the symbolism of a second birth, see Bloch and Guggenhelm, 1981. About spiritual kinship as social practice : godparenthood and adoption in the early Middle Ages (Europe), see Jussen (2000). About ritual kinship: with special reference to godparenthood in Middle America, see Paul (1942).

[249] Totemism could confront studies like the one by Gusinde (1961) on Guajiro-Indian totemism; by Peñaherrera Mateus (1989) on the totemic meaning of mesoamerican pyramids; and by Werbner (1979) on the ritual and totemic passage of West African strangers (Source: Table I). About myth, totemism and the creation of clans, see Morphy, 1990.

[250] For aspects of the couvade in Texas and northeast Mexico, see Casas, 1924; and Rosales Ponce and Spielberg, 1966. About ethno-historical notes on couvade rites among the kuna of Panama, see Holloman, 1971. About androgynous parents and guest children: the Huaorani couvade (Ecuador), see Rival, 1998. On the couvade in South America, see Carluci (1953-54).

[251] About dances as exorcist practices, reading the material culture of the Sioux at the height of the Ghost Dance, see Powell, 1999. About exorcist violence and ethnic formation in eastern Brazil, see Warren, 1998. About possession and exorcism in a Pentecostal church in Brazil, see Boyer, 1996. About sorcery and shamanism: curanderos and clients in northern Peru , see Joralemon and Sharon, 1993. About spirit possession in the Garifuna communities of Belize, see Foster, 1986.

[252] Shamanism could confront studies like the one by Basilov (1986) on the shaman drum among the peoples of Siberia; by Blacker (1986) on the Shamanistic practices in Japan; by Drake (1990) on Shamanic songs of the Ryukyu Kingdom in early Okinawa (Japan); by Loseries-Leick (1992) on the use of human skulls in Tibetan rituals; by Kim (1994) on the manipulation of shamanism in contemporary Korea; by Jones (1994) on the emergence of the Druid as Celtic Shaman; by Liu (1995) on musical

instruments in the Manchurian Shamanic sacrificial rituals; by Grinberg Zylberbaum, 1987-89 on Mexican shamanism; by Hill (1992) on a musical aesthetic of ritual curing in the northwest Amazon; by Miller (1975) and Miller (1980) on shamans, power symbols, and change in Toba culture (Argentine Chaco); by Braunstein (1997) on shamanism and the religious space among the matacos (Argentina Chaco); and by Pentikaeinen (1996) on Khanty shamanism today: Reindeer sacrifice and its mythological background.

[253] On Sufis and Shamans and the Islamization of the Mongols in the Ilkhanate, see Amitai-Preiss (1999).

[254] About human sacrifice and human experimentation: reflections at Nuremberg, see Katz, 1997. About influences from the Huns on Scandinavian sacrificial customs during 300-500, see Goerman, 1993. About the question of human sacrifice in the late Shang Period (China), see Shelach, 1996. About sacrifice and escape as counter-hegemonic rituals in Andamanese History (India), see Pandya, 1997. About the enigma of Aztec sacrifice, see Harner, 1977b. About human sacrifice and bloody self-sacrifice among ancient Mayas, see Najera C., 1987. About human sacrifices among the Inkas, see Velasco de Tord, 1978. About cross-cultural assessments of the ecological hypothesis of the Aztec human sacrifice, see Winkelman, 1998. About an iconographic study of feathered serpent representations in Teotihuacan, Mexico, see Sugiyama, 1992. About venus-regulated warfare and ritual sacrifice in Mesoamerica, see Carlson, 1993. About aztec cannibalism and its supposed ecologic necessity, see Ortiz de Montellano, 1979. About the Aztec cannibalism theory of Harner-Harris, see Ortiz de Montellano, 1983.

[255] About the decapitation theme in Cupisnique and Moche iconography, see Cordy-Collins, 1992. About mortuary cannibalism in an Amazonian society, see Conklin, 1995. Sur l'enfer des noirs; cannibalisme et fétichisme dans la brousse, see Perrigault, 1932. Sur les stereotypes europeens concernant les habitants de la Cote d'Ivoire (cannibales), 1600-1750, see Jones, 1987. About cannibalism in China, see Chong, 1990. About headhunting, history, and exchange in Upland Sulawesi (Célebes, Indonesia), see George, 1991. About thirty years with the Philippine head-hunters, see Kane, 1934. About the lives, habits & customs of the piratical head-hunters of North Borneo, with an account of interesting objects of prehistoric antiquity discovered in the island, see Evans and Norman, 1922. About the head-hunters of Borneo: a narrative of travel up the Mahakkam and the Barito, in Sumatra, see Bock, 1881. About Fijian cannibalism and mortuary ritual in Vunda, see DeGusta, 2000. About the enigma of cannibalism on the Pacific Northwest Coast, see McDowell, 1997. About Fray Bartolome de las Casas and Carib cannibalism, see Helminen, 1989. About war and cannibalism in Cauca river at the time of the Spansih conquest, see Jaramillo E., 1995. About cannibalism and the new man of Latin America in the 15th- and 16th-century European imagination, see Palencia-Roth, 1985. About headreducers of the Ecuadorian amazon region: dance and ethnomusic manifestations, see Coba Andrade, 1993.

[256] On shamanic liberation movements among guarani indians (1545-1660), see Ripodas Ardanaz (1987).

[257] About the crime of witchcraft in Chile, see Dougnac Rodriguez, 1996. About witch hunting in Southwestern Germany, 1562–1684, see Midelfort, 1972. About the Finnmark witchcraft trials in the 17th century (Norway), see Willumsen, 1997. About witchcraft trials in Seventeenth-Century Russia, see Zguta, 1977. About soulstealers or the Chinese Sorcery Scare of 1768, see Kuhn, 1990. About witchcraft and the avoidance of physical violence in Cameroon (West Africa), see Pradelles de Latour, 1995. About bloodsucking witchcraft: an epistemological study of anthropomorphic supernaturalism in rural Tlaxcala, see Nutini and Roberts, 1993.

[258] About ecstasis, dreams and obscurity as forms of a shamanic trip in the aymara steppes, see Fernandez Juarez, 1996 About Mapuche dream interpretation in the Mapuche family, see Degarrod, 1990. About the night time and the dream space for a Quiché Maya family, see Earle, 1984.

[259] About lycanthropy among ancient mexicans, see Leal, 1960. About nagualism in Mexico and Guatemala, see Foster, 1944. About texts in zoque on the concept of Nagual, see Wonderly, 1946. About kinship and Nahualism in a Tzeltal Community, Southeastern Mexico, see Villa Rojas, 1947. Sur le mythe, rituel et nagualisme chez les Mayas, see Boccara, 1987. About the ethnobiology of the

Haitian zombi, see Davis, 1983. Sur le phénomène des zombis dans la culture haitienne, voir Salgado, 1982.

[260] About a musical aesthetic of ritual curing in the northwest Amazon, see Hill, 1992. About the hungry god : Hindu tales of filicide and devotion, see Shulman, 1993. About the horse sacrifice in the Patalakhanda of the Padmapurana (India), see Koskikallio, 1999. About horse-sacrifice and kingship in the secret history of the Mongols and Indo-European Cultures, see Anderson, 1999. About the black magic in China known as ku, see Fêng, 1935. About sorcery, power and the modern state in Cameroon, see Rowlands and Warnier, 1988. About ritual specialists, ambiguity and power in Tuareg Society, see Rasmussen, 1992. About African magic in Latin America, see Gonzalez-Wippler, 1973. About the secular and sacred functions of the fire among the Warao (Orinoco delta, Venezuela), see Wilbert, 1967. About the old fire god and his symbolism at Teotihuacán (Mexico), see von Winning, 1977.

[261] About African divination systems, see Peek, 1991. About the divination and the consumption of power in Sierra Leone (Africa), see Shaw, 1996. About the divination process in the ancient Gold Coast, see Maupoil, 1943.

[262] About the umbanda (white magic) and the quimbanda (black magia), see Braga, 1942. About the pharmacology of the black Haitian magic, see Davis, 1983. About the Vodu or black magic in Haiti, see Acquaviva, 1976?. About the white water and the black magic, see Gill, 1940. About the use of poison and malevolent magic in criminal practices among the Incas in Pre-Columbian Peru, see Elferink, 1999.

[263] On the shaman and the jaguar: a study of narcotic drugs among the Indians of Colombia, see Reichel-Dolmatoff (1975). On Shaman versus nurse in an Aymara village: traditional and modern medicine in conflict, see Bastien (1992). On sorcery and shamanism: curanderos and clients in northern Peru, see Joralemon and Sharon (1993). On the Otomí indian symbolic and shamanic healing, see Dow (1986). On tales of a shaman's apprentice: an ethnobotanist searches for new medicines in the Amazon rain forest, see Plotkin (1993). And on shamanism, illness and power in Toba church life; see Loewen, Buckwalter and Kratz (1965).

[264] About 'The miracle' as a literary destination (intersection) in the communication between two worlds, the natural and the supernatural, in the biographies of the 18th and 19th century saints in Croatian literarure, see Zecevic, 2000. About miracles, memory, and time in an Andean pilgrimage story, see Poole, 1991.

[265] Ritualism could confront studies like the one by Diaz Cruz (1998) on the anthropological theories of ritual; by Lautman (2000) on rites and refusal of ritualism within the Reform Church; by Benkheira (2000) on artificial death, canonical death and ritual slaughter in Islam; by Jersild (2000) on faith, custom, and ritual in Islam and the "Small Peoples" of the Middle Volga and the North Caucasus; by Shah (2000) on Ibadah, a concept beyond ritualism in Islam; by Makransky (2000) on Mahayana Buddhist ritual and ethical activity in the World; by Mitchell (2000) on ritual practice and ethics in Buddhism; and by Wilson (1996) on the ritual formation of Confucian Orthodoxy and the Descendants of the Sage (Source: Table I).

[266] About the sacred place : the ancient origin of holy and mystical sites, see Devereux (2000). About places of power : measuring the secret energy of ancient sites, see Devereux (1999). About the re-appropriation of sacred space by Medieval Jews and Muslims, see Meri (1999). About the politics of sacred space : the old city of Jerusalem in the Middle East conflict, see Dumper (2002). About sacred places of Asia, see Ortner (2001). About the constitution of the places for rituals in rural villages located in Ulsan, Korea, see Kang, Nishimura, and Han, 1999. About Ol-mo-lung-ring, the Original Holy Place in Tibet, see Martin, 1995. About claiming sacred ground : pilgrims and politics at Glastonbury and Sedona (UK), see Ivakhiv (2001). About Scotland's ancient beliefs and sacred places, see Miller (2000). About sites and sanctuaires of the Celtes, see Markale (1999). About sacred place, and land and national identity in Welsh spirituality, see Llywelyn (1999). About cities as cultic centres in Germany and Italy during the Early and High Middle Ages, see Haverkamp, 1998. About religion, national space and sacred space in Zimbabwe, Lesotho and Zambia, see Mbalazi, Mushishi, and Ramokhoro (2000). About sacred sites and the colonial encounter in Ghana, see Greene (2002). About New Mexico's sanctuaries, retreats, and

sacred places, see Nealson (2001). About Colorado's sanctuaries, retreats, and sacred places, see Torkelson (2001). About sacred lands of Indian America, see Little (2001). About the sacred places of the Incas, see Strahal, 1938.

[267] About the case of the sacred Mount Hiko in Japan, see Grapard, 1998. About the sacred mountain of Colombia's Kogi Indians, see Reichel-Dolmatoff, 1990. About temple mountains, sacred lakes, and fertile fields: ancient Maya landscapes in northwestern Belize, see Dunning, Scarborough, Valdez, Luzzadder-Beach, Beach, and Jones, 1999. About sacred hills in the northern Andes of Ecuador, see Echeverria Almeida, 1996. About religious fundamentalism and the struggle for the Temple Mount, see Gorenberg, 2000. About Shugendo and the Yoshino-Kumano pilgrimage: an example of Mountain Pilgrimage, see Swanson, 1981. About settlement configuration and cosmology: the role of caves at ancient Guatemala, see Brady, 1997.

[268] About megalithic architecture and funerary practices in the late prehistory of Wadi Tanezzuft (Libyan Sahara), see di Lernia, Bertolani, Merighi, Manzi, and Cremaschi, 2001. About monuments and landscape in Atlantic Europe : perception and society during the Neolithic and early Bronze Age, see Scarre, 2002. About the Dead Sea Dolmens: Death and the Landscape The Archaeology of Death in the Ancient Near East, see Prag, 1995. About funerary rituals in the recent prehistory at the south of the Iberian peninsula, see Cámara Serrano, 2001. About the circles of prehistoriques stones in Europe, see Briard, 2000. About long-distance cultural interaction in megalithic, see Burenhult, 2001. About studies in Iberian Archaeoastronomy: Megalithic and Tholos Tombs of Portugal and Southwest Spain, see Hoskin, 2001. Sur le secret des bâtisseurs des grandes pyramides : Khéops, see Goyon, 1977. Sur les bâtisseurs de Karnak, see Golvin, 1987.

[269] About the pyramids, see Swelim and Dodson, 1998. On the mystery of the Great pyramid, see Stewart, 1929. About the Egyptian pyramid, see Longley, 1959. About the secret of the constructors of the great pyramids, see Goyon, 1977. About an interpretation of internal-external space of French Gothic Cathedral from the view of rationalism and romanticism, see Chung, 1995. About the funding of the early gothic churches of the Paris Basin, see James, 1997. About the historiography of Gothic sculpture as case-study, see Brush, 1995. About some theological reflections on Medieval architectural integration, see McGinn, 1995. About Chartres Cathedral as a work of artistic integration, see Kurmann, and Kurmann-Schwarz, 1995. About the architectural and glazing context of Poitiers Cathedral, see Chieffo Raguin, 1995.

[270] About aquatic myths in Brazil, see Cascudo, 1945. About water myths in the Argentine north-east, see Rosenberg, 1953-54. About igneous myths in Brazil, see Magalhaes, 1943.

[271] About masonry blockhouses of the South African War, 1899-1902, see Tomlinson, 1997. About Shenyang: the Manchurian ideal capital city and imperial palace, 1625-43, see Guo, 2000. About Felix Duban's didactic restoration of the Chateau de Blois, see Wittman, 1996. About the King's Old Building and the late medieval royal planning, see Fawcett, 1990. About the design of the world's tallest buildings PETRONAS Twin Towers at Kuala Lumpur City Centre, see Thornton, Hungspruke, and Joseph, 1997. About the Petronas Twin Towers and High-Performance Concrete, see Thornton, Mohamad, Hungspruke, and Joseph, 1997. About the transition from prohibiting to sculpting skyscrapers, 1891-1928, Boston's "Sacred Sky Line", see Holleran, 1996.

[272] About the Platon´s Atlantida in the Spanish chroniclers of the XVIth century, see Rodriguez Prampolini, 1947. About the transition from the Atlantida to El Dorado, see Sprague de Camp and Ley, 1960. About the myth of El Dorado and the Discovery of Walter Raleigh, see Ramos Perez, 1973. About the "La canela y el Dorado and the Indians of Napo and Upper-Amazonas in the XVIth century, see Chaumeil and Fraysse-Chaumeil, 1981. About the myth and utopia of the Caesars city, see Ainsa, 1989. About the metamorfosis of the Caesars´ city myth, see Ainsa, 1992. On the origin and evolution of the legend about Caesars´ city (1526-1880), see Estelle and Couyoudmjian, 1968; and Ham Villota, 1971. About the origins of the expedition in search of the Caesars´city by Jeronimo Luis de Cabrera (Rio de la Plata), see Gimenez, 1998. About foundational fictions and national romances in Latin America, see Sommer,

1991. About foundational myths and poetry in Central America, see Pailler, 1989. About the Promised Land as a motive in the Argentine narrative, see Ainsa, 1989. About the image, the myth and the Maria Felix enigma, see Paranagua, 1998. About the Cantinflas´ masks, see Esterrich and. Santiago-Reyes, 1998.

[273] About myths and symbols in the Chinese Communist war music, 1937-1949, see Hung, 1996.

[274] About common roots and present inequality : ethnic myths among highland populations of mainland Southeast Asia, see Corlin, 1995. About nationalist myths and ethnic identities : indigenous intellectuals and the Mexican state, see Gutiérrez, 1999. About the mythic ethnic Chinese "economic miracle", see Go, 1996. About the myths of nations : the peoples of Europe from late antiquity to early Middle Ages, see Geary, 2001. About shepherd in the Slovakian folklore. On ethnic stereotypes and myths, see Krekovicova, 1999.

[275] On Hindu nationalism : origins, ideologies and modern myths, see Bhatt, 2001. About Malaysian political myths, see Kua, 1990. About political myths in western Indonesia, see Josselin de Jong, 1980.

[276] About the reactions to Roger Garaudy's The founding myths of the Israeli state, see Nordbruch (2001).

[277] On the British legend, see Monmouth, 1966;.

[278] On the land of Prester John prophecies (Ethiopia), see Baker (1944). About the legend and the Prester John prophecy, from Abisinia and Portuguese India, see Andrade, 1940; and Rachewiltz, 1972.

[279] About the French mythic reliance on the Roman past during the conquest of Algeria, see Greenhalgh (1998).

[280] About the rediscovery of the legendary hero of the last Jewish revolt against Imperial Rome (Bar-Kokhba), see Yadin (1971). About the rehabilitation of Ivan IV under Stalin, see Platt and Brandenberger, 1999. For a comparative study on the formation of the heroic myth between Napoleon and De Gaulle, see Girardet, 1999, 68-76. About Wagner's Hitler : the prophet and his disciple, see Köhler (2000). About Rambo and the myth of redemption, see Jewett (1993). For the transition from the myth of the good savage to the myth of the good revolutionary, see Rangel, 1976. About Simón Bolívar, the Sun of Justice and the Amerindian Virgin: Andean Conceptions of the Patria in Nineteenth-Century Potosí, see Platt, 1993. About the bolivarian taboo in Bolivia, see Imaña Castro, 1963. On the martyrs of Tacubaya (Mexico), see Garza Ruiz, 1959. About the myth of the Revolution: hero cults and the institutionalization of the Mexican State, 1920-1940, see O'Malley, 1986. On the martyrs of Cartagena in 1816, see Jimenez M., 1943. About the story of the three heroic Mirabal sisters and their murder by Rafael Leonidas Trujillo in the Dominican Republic, see Aquino Garcia, 1996. About the myth of Peron return and the collapse of Peronism in Argentina, see Riz, 1981. With respect to the myth of the *santo de la espada* (Gral. San Martin), see Cecchi and Yampey, 1993. About the Peruvian regenerative mythology of Haya de la Torre, see Pike, 1980.

[281] About the linkage between the myth of the prehispanic apostle and the myth of the contemporary profane redemptor, see De Ipola, 1999. About the legend of the prehispanic apostle and the invention of the revolutionary myths (the case of Fray Servando Teresa de Mier), see Halperin Donghi, 1982; and Lafaye, 1985.

[282] About the history of the interpretations of myths, see Hübner, 1985. About the linkages between myth and history, see Heehs, 1994. About the mitigation of borders between myth and history, see Siffredi, 1995. About the differences between myth and rite in their use of time and space, see Ricoeur, 1995, III, 786.

[283] About Indo-European themes of creation and destruction, see Lincoln, 1986. About the myths of origin of the Indian Untouchables, see Deliege, 1993. About the sacred waters : an analysis of a primordial symbol in Hindu myths, see Baartmans (1990). About Noah's ark and the Ziusudra epic : Sumerian origins of the flood myth, see Best (1999). About the signs and symbols of primordial man; being an explanation of the evolution of religious doctrines from the eschatology of the ancient Egyptians, see

Churchward (1910). About the myths of origin of the Kingdom of Quito, see Haro Alvear, 1983. About the náhuatl myth of the discovery of corn, see León-Portilla, 1961. About paradisiacal motives (lost paradise) in the Brazilian socio-mythic imaginary, see Carvalho, 1998. About myths of paradise lost in prehispanic central Mexico, see Graulich, 1983.

[284] About the double inversion of the edipic matrix in the consideration of Moses´ parricide, see Zizek, 2001, 333 and 337. About the debate on the primordial parricide in Freud and Zizek, see Santner, 1997. About parricide and the origins of monotheism in Jewish identity, see Le Rider, 1997. About Freud, Moses, and the religions of ancient Egypt, see Rice, 1999. About Freud and regicide: elements for a reflection, see Roudinesco, 2000.

[285] About a cosmogonic myth of the murui-muinane, see Safiama and Urbina, 1973-75. About a theory on the pre-american cosmogony, see Martínez Paredes, 1968. About the Venezuelan cosmogonic myth of the moon as a punishment to incest, see Antolínez, 1945. About a new scientific vindication of cosmogonic myths in the book of Genesis, see Bellamy (1945). About the cosmogonic legends of the Br¯ahmanas, see Pandey (1991-92). About Armenian and Indo-European cosmogonic myths and their development, see Areshian, 1992.

[286] About the totemic meaning of mesoamerican pyramids, see Peñaherrera Mateus, 1989. About totem and taboo in the Brazilian northeast, see Aguiar, 1973. About totemic properties of the Guajiro indians, see Gusinde, 1961. About the role of rites of passage in the social integration of Quechua cañaris Indians from southern Ecuador, see Brownrigg, 1971-72. About Canela "group" recruitment and perpetuity: incipient "unilineality, see Crocker, 1968 and 1976. About Canela initiation festivals: "helping hands" through life (in Celebration: studies in festivity and ritual (central Brazil), see Crocker, 1982. About philosophy, initiation and myths of the Indians of Guiana and adjacent countries, see Goeje, 1943. About initiation and cosmology in northwest Amazonia, see Hugh-Jones, 1979. About ritual as communication: order, meaning, and secrecy in Melanesian initiation rites, see Wagner, 1984. About sexual metaphors and initiations in Santiago Atitlan (Mexico), see Tarn and Prechtel, 1990. About initiation rites in a Mesoamerican cargo system, see Moore, 1979. About feminine circumcision among Indians of the neotropical.Nicaraguan region, see Argumosa, 1965. About fertility rites in Mexico, see Macazaga Ordoño, 1981. About death and fertility rites of the Mapuche (Araucanian) Indians of central Chile, see Faron, 1963. About the seblang and its music: aspects of an East Javanese fertility rite, see Wolbers, 1993.

[287] About metempsychosis, reincarnation; pilgrimage of the soul through matter; "solution of the riddle of life, see Manas (1941). About the transmigration of myth, meaning and translation in Egypt, see Rosini (1992). About a reencarnation formula of the Mayas, see Yershova, 1984.

[288] About sacrifice and regeneration among Ipilis: the view from Tipinini, see by Biersack (1998). About myths, beliefs and illness concept in the Mapuche culture (Chile), see Grebe, Fernandez and Fiedler, 1971. About the apu, mountain god, or the health-illness myth in an oral Quechua story from the Peruvian Andes, see Gutmann, 1998.

[289] About the sun mass, the brotherhoods and the regeneration war in a Macha doctrine, XVIII-XX centuries, see Platt, 1996.

[290] See Balandier, 1999, 96.

[291] About regeneration through violence: the mythology of the American Frontier, 1600-1860, see Cayton (2001).

[292] About the deluge myth in Patagonia, see Casamiquela, 1982. About the Araucanian deluge myth, see Fernandez, 1982. About peasants as defenders of their native country during the Swedish deluge, see Ziejka, 1984.

[293] About hyerogliphic, hieratic and demotic writings in Ptolemaic Egypt, see Thompson, 1999.

[294] About the invention of cunéiforme in Sumer, see Glassner (2000).

[295] About decoding Egyptian hieroglyphs : how to read the secret language of the pharaohs, see McDermott, 2001. About Zapotec hieroglyphic writing, see Urcid, 2001. About the mystery of the hieroglyphs : the story of the Rosetta stone and the race to decipher Egyptian hieroglyphs, see Donoughue, 1999. About the ideographic nature and structure of the Hexagrams in the Yijing from the perspective of the Philosophy of Language, see Mou, 1998.

[296] About a linguistic interpretation of the origin of the Greek alphabet and the continuity of ancient Greek literacy, see Woodard (1997).

[297] About the competition between greek and syrian in Asia Minor, see Brock, 1999. About the greek writing, as the first phonological transparent writing system, see Skoyles, 1990.

[298] About the rise of gothic writing in Western Europe, see Heather, 1999; and Kaster, 1988.

[299] About the impact of Sufism on the development of Persian language, see Khan (1996).

[300] About the competition among latin, greek and gallic in southern Gaul, see Woolf, 1999. About sacred languages and sacred texts, see Auvray, 1963; and Sawyer, 1999. About sacred and secular language in European Romanticism, see Jasper, 1996.

[301] About the early runic language of Scandinavia : studies in Germanic dialect geography, see Nielsen (2000). About cryptorunes : codes and secret writing, see Pickover (2000). About the temporal structure of Estonian runic songs, see Lehiste (2001). About ships and men in the late Viking Age : the vocabulary of runic inscriptions and skaldic verse, see Jesch (2001). About the Viking-age rune-stones : custom and commemoration in early medieval Scandinavia, see Sawyer (2000). About runic and heroic poems of the old Teutonic peoples, see Dickins (1915).

[302] About a history of the German language, with special reference to the cultural and social forces that shaped the standard literary language, see Waterman (1966). About a short history of the German language, see Chambers (1970). About a linguistic history of Italian, see Maiden (1995) and Panozzo (1999). About a history of the French language, see Holmes (1935) and Rickard (1989). About the birth and development of the spanish language, see Penny (1991) and Obediente Sosa (2000).

[303] About word-order change and grammaticalization in the history of Chinese, see Sun (1996). About Western knowledge and lexical change in Late Imperial China, see Lackner (2001). About Ethiopic, an African writing system, its history and principles, see Ayele Bekerie (1997). About the Swahili. reconstructing the history and language of an African society, 800-1500, see Nurse (1985). About language history and linguistic description in Africa, see Maddieson and Hinnebusch (1998). About a history of the Persian language, see Khⁱanlarⁱi, Parvⁱiz Nⁱatil (1979). About the Swahili : reconstructing the history and language of an African society, 800-1500, see Nurse (1985). About orality and the transition from mesoamerican codices to alphabetic writing, see León Portilla (1996).

[304] About nationalism and language in Kurdistan, 1918-1985, see Hassanpour (1992). About the birth of a national language : the history of Setswana (Africa), see Janson (1991). About a history of the Hebrew language, see Saenz-Badillos (1993). About urban and rural dialects of Slesvig: political boundaries in the millennial retreat of Danish in Slesvig, see Pedersen, 2000. About dialects converging : rural speech in urban Norway, see Kerswill, 1994. About Paul Kerswill Dialects converging: rural speech in urban Norway, see Woods, 1995. About urban colloquial Swedish in Finland, see Ivars, 1998. About representations of the "Dialect" of Naples in Linguistic Theory and Comic Theater, 1696-1780, see Naddeo, 2001. About language change and national integration : rural migrants in Khartoum (Sudan), see Miller, 1992. About Lithuanian linguistic nationalism and the cult of antiquity, see Spires, 1999. About the mainstream churches, Tok Pisin and national identity in Papua New Guinea, see Cass, 2000. About minority languages, nationalism and broadcasting: the British and Irish examples, see Cormack,

2000. For a history of the Mazatec dialect, see Gudschinsky, 1958. About hispanisms in a modern Aztec dialect, see Bright and Thiel, 1965. About the american "slang" and the mexican slang, see Guerrero de la Rosa, 1939. For terms of the popular language and the calo of the Mexican federal district, see Boggs, 1954-55. About whether quechua is a language or a dialect, see Wölck, 1977. About the honduran calo, see Alvarado, 1952. For some spanish remnants in the Trinidad dialect, see Richards, 1966. For a preliminary essay of the spanish dialect in Trinidad, see Thompson, 1957. For an form-content approximation of the Trinidad dialect, see Solomon, 1974. About the amerindian-creole pidgin of Surinam, see Huttar, 1982. About pidginization and creolization of languages, see Hymes, 1968. Sur cultures et pouvoir dans la Caraibe: langue créole, vaudou, sectes religieuses en Guadeloupe et en Haiti, see Bebel-Gisler and Hurbon, 1975. About études historiques et étymologiques sur la langue créole d'Haiti, see Faine, 1936. For the Bogotan calo, see Wagner, 1950. About the theory of argot, jerga [slang] and replana in Peru, see Bendezu Neyra, 1977. About creole slang and peruvianisms, see Pino, 1968. About the urbanization of rural dialect speakers : a sociolinguistic study in Brazil, see Bortoni-Ricardo, 1985.

[305] About national languages in the USSR, see Isaev, 1977. About the functions of national languages in Afghanistan, see Miran, 1977. About official and national languages in Africa, see Brann, 1985.

[306] About the grammar of empire in eighteenth-century British writing, see Sorensen (2000). About the English language and the discourses of colonialism, see Pennycook (1998).

[307] Liturgic art could confront studies like the one by Bosch (2000) on art, liturgy, and legend in renaissance Toledo; by Ploeg (1993) on art, architecture and liturgy : Siena Cathedral in the Middle Ages; by Quasten (1983) on music and worship in pagan and Christian antiquity; by Kirzner (1993) on the art of Jewish prayer; and by Cincik (1958) on Anglo-Saxon Slovak art of the early Carolingian era.

[308] Symbolism could confront studies like the one by Kanof (1990) on Jewish symbolic art; by Groarke (1999) on Chinese poetry and symbolism; by Kwon (1988) on symbolic and decorative motifs of Korean silk, 1875-1975; by Chevalley (1996) on the German Tradition and the Symbolic Turn in Philosophy, by Bruhn (1998) on religious symbolism in the music of Olivier Messiaen; by Hall (2000) on symbolism and sacramentalism in Anglican Church Architecture, 1850-1870; by Brooks (1984) on symbolic realism in the mid-Victorian world; by Turpin (2000) on the symbolic sculpture of the Irish cultural revival, 1865-1941; and by Taube (2000) on the formative Olmec and the development of maize symbolism in Mesoamerica and the American Southwest.

[309] Erotism could confront studies like the one by Mu (1998) on erotic musical activity in multiethnic China; by Larco Hoyle (1965) on the erotic representations of precolombian Peru (Checan); by Carr (1972) on European erotic art; by Majupuria (1986) on religion-based sex expressions of Nepal misconstrued as pornography; and by Fouchet (1959) on the erotic sculpture of India.

[310] On art and ritual of the Byzantine Church, see Walter, 1982. About icons, laity, and authority in the Russian Orthodox Church, 1861 - 1917, see Shevzov, 1999). About myths and symbols in the Chinese Communist war music, 1937-1949, see Hung, 1996. About the sonic dimensions of nationalism in Modern China, see Tuohy, 2001. About performing the nation : Swahili music and cultural politics in Tanzania, see Askew, 2002. Nationalists, cosmopolitans, and popular music in Zimbabwe, see Turino, 2000. About music, race & nation : música tropical in Colombia, see Wade, 2000. About three perspectives on music and the idea of tribe in India, see Wolf, 2000. About French Caribbean popular songs, music, and culture, see Berrian, 2000.

[311] About La Marseillaise : étude sociologique de l'Hymne national :glossaire historique, see Prévot, 1997. About La Marseillaise and the evolution of a revolutionary song, see Raxhon, 1998.

[312] About Lili Marleen, inscribing History Prohibiting and Producing Desire, see Bathrick, 1994.

[313] About conjecture and conviction in the myth of Kennedy, America, and the Beatles, see Inglis, 2000.

[314] See Lotman, 1996, 205. Grotesque could confront studies like the one by Morel (1997) on the grotesques in the Italian painting at the end of the Renaissance; by Heuken (1974) on the black paintings of Francisco Goya; by Dacos (1969) and Bajtin (1987) on the formation of grotesques in the Renaissance; and by Rodríguez Prampolini (1983) on surrealism and the fantastic art in México;

[315] On the monsters of El Bosco, see Peñalver Alhambra (1999) and on fantastic painting, from Hieronymus Bosch to Salvador Dali, see Gaunt (1974).

[316] For the tragic tension between the ethic of politics, as an ancestral dychotomy between friends and ennemies, according to Carl Schmitt, and the religious ethics (biblical and evangelical) that commands to love your ennemies, see Palaver, 1995; and George, 1995.

[317] About altruism in the family and selfishness in the market place, see Becker (1996). About the evolution of temporal patterns of selfishness, altruism, and group cohesion, see Day and Taylor (1998).

[318] About the biological evolution of reciprocal altruism, see Trivers (1971).

[319] About glory and honour in western tradition, see Lida de Makiel, 1958; and Lotman, 1993, 75.

[320] About the notions of equity, justice and altruism, see Wagstaff (1998).

[321] About reciprocity and exchange in the Andes, see Alberti and Mayer, 1974. About representing reciprocity, reproducing domination: ideology and the labour process in Latin American contract farming, see Clapp, 1980. About reciprocity and San Juan festivity in Otavalo (Imbabura, Ecuador), see Barlett, 1988. About peasant reciprocity among Rioplatense peasants, see Garavaglia, 1997. About curacas, reciprocity and wealth, see Pease G. Y., 1992. About the notion of reciprocity among the Yojwaha-Chorote (Chaco salteño), see Siffredi, 1975.

[322] On the foundations of an African ethic, see Bujo (2001); and on economic potency structures in South Africa and their interaction with patterns of conviction in the light of a Christian ethic, see Nürnberger (1988).

[323] About language and silence in the Royal Thai Polity, see Gray (1991). About a rethoric of power in the Andes, see Fernández Juárez (1996). About Buddhist virtue, voluntary poverty, and extensive benevolence, see Swearer, 1998.

[324] About the place of filial piety in Ancient China, see Holzman (1998). About Oriental filial oiety and modern Chinese society in Taiwan, see Tsai (1997). About filial piety and filicide in Chinese family relationships, see Ho (1997). About filial piety, acculturation, and intergenerational communication among New Zealand Chinese, see Liu, Ng, Weatherall, and Loong (2000). About Confucian piety and individualism in Han China, see Nylan (1996). About Confucian Piety and the Religious Dimension of Japanese Confucianism, see Berthrong (1998).

[325] About piety and power in Early Sassanian art, see Bier (1993).

[326] About piety and Pythagoras in Renaissance Florence, see Celenza (2001). About patronage and piety : the politics of English Roman Catholicism, 1850-1900, see Quinn (1993).

[327] About Christianity and Islam in Africa's political experience : piety, passion and power, see Mazrui (1996).

[328] About lay learning and piety in the Christian West around 1300 and the evangelical rhetoric of Ramon Llull, see Johnston (1996). About charity and lay piety in reformation London, 1500-1620, see Schen (2002).

[329] About the cult of Saint Thecla : a tradition of women's piety in late antiquity, see Davis (2001). About women pilgrims in late medieval England : private piety and public performance, see Morrison (2000). About labour, love and prayer : female piety in Ulster religious literature, 1850-1914, see Brozyna (1999).

[330] About classic knighthood as nobiliary dignity: The Knighting of Counts and Kings' sons in England, 1066-1272, see Boulton (1995). About Osaka's Brotherhood of Mendicant Monks, see Nobuyuki (1995). About law and revolution : the formation of the Western legal tradition, see Berman (1983).

[331] Ethics could confront studies like the one by Weber (2001) on the Protestant ethic and the spirit of capitalism; by Starr (1999) and Schluchter (1996) on the structure of Max Weber's ethic of responsibility; by Snyder (2001) on the Protestant ethic and the spirit of punishment; by Appiah (2000) on Africanness and the subject of an inculturated Christian ethic; by Warner (1991) on an ethic of responsibility in international relations; by Küng (1993) on a new world ethic of responsibility; and by Paquet (1996) on redefining the military ethic of responsibility.

[332] About human nature and courage in China, see Jiang, X. (1997). About the virtues of civil courage and civil disobedience in the historical context of Namibia and South Africa, see Melber (2001).

[333] About the quest for a contemporary socialist ethic, see Kamolnick (1997).

[334] About the origins and diversity of axial age civilizations (Zoroastrian, Confucian, Buddhist, Jeremiah, Pythagorean), see Eisenstadt, 1986. About Confucian ethics of the axial age : a reconstruction under the aspect of the breakthrough toward postconventional thinking, see Roetz, 1993.

[335] Oriental prophetism could confront studies like the one by Goedicke (1977) on the prophecy of Neferti (Egypt); by Baker (1944) on the land of Prester John prophecies (Ethiopia); by Nissinen (2000) on prophecy in Mesopotamian, biblical, and Arabian perspectives; by Friedmann (1989) on Ahmadi religious thought and its medieval prophetic background; and by Sundkler (1961) on Bantu prophets in South Africa. On nestorian expansion in China after Marco Polo, see Duvigneau (1934).

[336] Occidental prophetism could confront studies like the one by Frankel (1981) on prophecy and socialism, nationalism, and the Russian Jews, 1862-1917; by Lannon (1987) on privilege, persecution, and prophecy in Spain, 1875-1975; and by Brooks (1999) on "John Marrant's Journal : Providence and Prophecy in the Eighteenth-Century Black Atlanti (Source: Table I).

[337] On Ahad Ha'am and the prophetic origins of Zionism, see Zipperstein (1993).

[338] About prophecy and the performance of metaphor, see Csordas, 1997.

[339] On prophetic Christianity and the Liberation Movement in South Africa, see Walshe (1997).

[340] On the land of Prester John prophecies (Ethiopia), see Baker (1944). About the legend and the Prester John prophecy, from Abisinia and Portuguese India, see Andrade, 1940; Beckingham and Huntingford, 1961; and Rachewiltz, 1972.

[341] On the Hamitic Prophecy about the subjugation of the Black people of Africa and Napoleon's Egyptian Campaign, see Byrd (1993).

[342] About Puritan providentialism in the Restoration and early Enlightenment, see Winship (1996). About Providence in early modern England, see Walsham (1999).

[343] Religious messianism could confront studies like the one by Fuchs (1965) on messianic movements in Indian religions; by Eickelman (1976) on Islamic tradition and society in a Moroccan pilgrimage center; by Eickelman and Piscatori (1990) on Muslim travellers : pilgrimage, migration, and the religious imagination; by Kose (1999) on messianic experiences of native British Converts to Islam in West

Africa; and by Crocker (1967) on the Canela messianic movement in Brazil. About pilgrims and pilgrimage in ancient Greece, see Dillon, 1997. About religious tolerance and Muslim pilgrimage to Mecca in the Russian Empire, see Brower, 1996. About the pilgrimage to Fatima (Portugal) as a transaction process between tradition and modernity, see Lopes, 1986. About the prophetic exile, migration and pilgrimage in Mouridisme (Senegal), see Bava, 2001 About the aztec pilgrimages and the Mixcoatl cycle, see Graulich, 1974. About a center of regional pilgrimage in the north of Peru, see Ronzelen de Gonzalez, 1988. (Source: Table I).

[344] About the imaginary of political messianism in Brazil, see Chacon (1990)

[345] On Muslim eschatological discourses on colonialism in Northern Nigeria, see Umar (1999a). Sur l'Utopie andine: discours parallèle à la fin de l'époque coloniale, voir O'Phelan Godoy, 1994. For the Palenquero border discourse or linguistic subversions in Latinamerican and Caribbean literature, see Kubayanda, 1987.

[346] For a mythic discourse of a lost christianity by Santa Cruz Pachacuti Yamqui, see Vallee, 1982; and Szeminski, 1987. About the prehispanic ritual discourse and the christian manipulation: the "oracion de Manco Capac al Señor del cielo y tierra" out of Santa Cruz Pachacuti description, see Itier, 1992. About Joan de Santacruz Pachacuti, see Salles-Reese, 1995. About Mier Sermon in the Colegiata de Guadalupe in 1794, see Benavides H., 1978. About the influence of the American revolution in the ideology of Fray Servando Teresa de Mier, see Kasen, 1985. About De Pauw in the Cadiz courts and Fray Servando Teresa de Mier, see Gerbi, 1945. About the doctrinarian basis of the Independence in the pòlitical thinking of Fray Servando Teresa de Mier, see Conte de Fornes, 1995-96. About the political ideology of Fray Servando Teresa de Mier, see Lombardi, 1968; and Fernandez, 1998. About the criollismo of Fray Servando Teresa de Mier, see Jara, 1979.

[347] For a comparison between the Land without Evil in the South American watershed (Missions), and the pilgrimage to Mecca in Mouridisme (Senegal and Guinea Gulf, Africa), see Gott, 1993; and Bava, 2001. About the encounter between two messianisms, Indians and Jesuits in Paraguay, see Haubert, 1969.

[348] Mysticism could confront studies like the one by Haliczer (2002) on female mystics in the golden age of Spain; by Laenen (2001) and Newton (2001) on Jewish mysticism; by Davies (1988) on the mystical tradition of northern Europe; by Steenbrink (1999) on opposition to Islamic mysticism in Nineteenth-Century Indonesia; by Woodward (1989) on normative piety and mysticism in the sultanate of Yogyakarta (Java); and by Muthupackiam (2001) on mysticism and metaphysics in Saiva Siddhanta : a study of the concept of self in the ´Sivajñ¯anabodham of Meykanda Deva in relation to the mystical experience of Appar (Source: Table I).

[349] Martyrdom could confront studies like the one by Cormack (2002) on martyrdom in world religions; by Dillon (2002) on the construction of martyrdom in the English Catholic community, 1535-1603; by Subrahmanian (1983) on self-immolation in Tamil society; by Elvin (1978) on self-liberation and self-immolation in modern Chinese thought; by Fenech (2000) on martyrdom in the Sikh tradition; by Pettigrew (1997) on martyrdom and political resistance movements; and by O'Neill (1999) on suicide squads of World War II special operations

[350] On martyrdom as public liturgy in early Christianity, see Young (2001).

[351] About the kamikaze, Japan's suicide samurai, see Lamont-Brown, 2000.

[352] Sufism could confront studies like the one by Wise (1996) on Islamic mysticism or sufism; by Safi (2000) on Persian Sufism, "Mysticism," and pre-modern politics; by Newman (1999) on Sufism and anti-Sufism in Safavid Iran; by Reese (1999) on Sufism in Nineteenth-Century Benaadir (Somalia); by O'Fahey (1993) on Islamic hegemonies in the Sudan: Sufism, Mahdism, and Islamism; by Cornell (1996) on Sufism in the Western Maghrib during the Muwahhid Era; by Gross (1999) on Sufism in Soviet Central Asia; by Bennigsen (1985) on Sufism in the Soviet Union; by Rizvi (1978) on Sufism in India, see Rizvi (1978); and by Van Bruinessen (1998) on studies of Sufism and the Sufi Orders in Indonesia.

[353] On Sufis´ fraternities facing chiism and wahhabism during the XIX and XX centuries, see Luizard (1999); on Sufism in the Chinese Courts: Islam and Qing Law in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries, see Lipman (1999); and on Sufism and its opponents in Nigeria, doctrinal and intellectual aspects, see Umar (1999). About West African Sufi : the religious heritage and spiritual search of Cerno Bokar Saalif Taal, see Brenner, 1984. About the notion of the desert in Sumero-Accadian and West-Semitic religions, see Haldar (1950).

[354] Marabouts could confront studies like the one by Filali (1999) on the opposed modalities between mystic marabouts and power elites in Algerie during the ottoman rule; by Akhmisse (1984) on rites and secrets of the marabouts in Casablanca; and by Copans (1980) on the marabouts of Sénégal

[355] About the Balkan and Asian derviches, see Michaud, 1991; and Popovi´c, 1994. Sur les Derviches du Hind et du Sind, see Michaud, 1991. Sur l'Albanie, pays des derviches : les ordres mystiques musulmans en Albanie à l'époque post-ottomane, 1912-1967, see Clayer, 1990.

[356] About the collective psychopathology of the Russian mystic sect known as Skoptzy, see Rapaport, 1948?.

[357] About the German peasant's war and Anabaptist community of goods, see Stayer, 1991. About the Anabaptists in south and central Germany, Switzerland, and Austria, their names, occupations, places of residence, and dates of conversion, 1525-1618, see Clasen, 1978. About Anabaptism and antitrinitarianism in Italy during the XVIth century, see Stella, 1969. About David Joris and Dutch Anabaptism, 1524-1543, see Waite, 1990.

[358] Asceticism could confront studies like the one by Carrithers (1989) on naked Ascetics in Southern Digambar Jainism (India); by Elm (1994) on the making of asceticism in late antiquity; by McNary-Zak (2000) on asceticism in fourth-century Egypt by Ramsey (1995) on flagellation and the French Counter-Reformation: asceticism, social discipline, and the evolution of a penitential culture; by Bolman (2001) on monastic paintings and ascetic practice in Early Christian Egypt; by Krueger (1999) on hagiography as an ascetic practice in the Early Christian East; by Jacobs (2000) on ascetic logic in Ancient Christianity; by Nigosian (1999) on Zoroastrian perception of ascetic culture; by Miller (1999) on modernity in Hindu Monasticism: Swami Vivekananda and the Ramakrishna Movement, and by Hatley and Inayatullah (1999) on Sarkar's reconceptualization of Indian asceticism About the woman question and female ascetics among Essenes, see Elder, 1994. (Source: Table I).

[359] About Roman Stoicism; being lectures on the history of the Stoic philosophy with special reference to its development within the Roman Empire, see Arnold, 1971. About essential works of Stoicism, see Hadas, 1961. About the presence of Stoicism in medieval thought, see Verbeke (1983).

[360] On political, religious and chiliastic propaganda in the pamphlets, and ballads of the Thirty Years War, see Gilly (2000).

[361] About predestination and free will, see Gilliot (1998). About incentives, predestination and free will, see Glaeser and Glendon (1998). About the concept of predestination in Islam and Christianity comparing Averroes with Aquinas, see Mohamed (2000). About contrasts in predestination, Pauline and Islamic, see Sedgwick (1996).

[362] About free will and predestination in early Islam, see Watt (1948).

[363] About the development of Early Jainism (India), see Dundas, 1997. About Plant Souls in Jainism and Manichaeism. The Case for Cultural Transmission, see Fynes, 1996. About the oldest extant dispute between Jains and Heretics or Adda (Suyagada 2, 6), see Bollee, 1999. About lay-mendicant interaction among Jains, see Cort, 1999. About Jainism and Buddhism in Mithil¯a, see Thakur, 1964. About studies in Jainology, Prakrit literature, and languages, see Khadabadi, 1997. About Jainism : ethics and morality, see Nathamal, 2000. About 2,500 years of Jain art and religion, see Alphen, 2000. About naked ascetics

in Southern Digambar Jainism, see Carrithers, 1989. About metaphor and community among the Jains of North India, see Jain, 1999. About Jainism: an Indian religion of salvation, see Lalwani, 1997; and Glasenapp, 1999.

[364] About the making of the Babi movement in Iran, 1844-1850, see Amanat, 1989. About Wahhabism and its refutation by the Ahl As-Sunna, see Pasha, 1977. About religious revival and tribal cohesion: The fragmentation of the Shammar tribe under Wahhabism (Saudi Arabia), see Al-Rasheed, 1996.

[365] Monasticism could confront studies like the one by Blackburn (2001) on Buddhist learning and textual practice in 18th Century Lanka monastic culture; by Dunn (2000) on the emergence of monasticism : from the Desert Fathers to the early Middle Ages; by Krawiec (2001) on Egyptian monasticism in late antiquity; by Lawrence (1989) on Medieval monasticism in Western Europe in the Middle Ages; by Nyberg (2000) on monasticism in North-Western Europe, 800-1200; and by Taylor (2000) on the Mercedarian Order in the Spanish Golden Age. About eremitism in China, see Paper, 1999. (Source: Table I).

[366] About the attitude of Eighteenth Century German Pietism toward Jews and Judaism: A Case of Philo-semitism?, see Vogt, 1998. About Radical Pietism and Early German Methodism: John Seybert and the Evangelical Association, see Kisker, 1999.

[367] On Calvinist ascetism and the development of capitalism in Scotland, see Marshall (1980). About monasticism and the 'Protestant ethic': asceticism, rationality and wealth in the medieval West, see Silber, 1993.

[368] For the history of evangelization of culture and gospel inculturation in Latin America, see Gomez Fregoso, 1985; Seibold, 1992; and Broseghini, 1987. About christianization among the Chumash: an ethnohistoric perspective (SW of USA), see Sandos, 1991. About american catechisms in the XVIth century, see Lassègue, 1988. About the concept of 'destruction' in the millenarian Franciscan gospel, see Milhou, 1987. Sur l'evangélisation des Antilles francaises, see Janin, 1936. Sur la France missionaire aux Antilles (Guadeloupe, Martinique, Trinidad), see Noussanne, 1936. About indian christianization in Peru and Ecuador, see Marzal, 1969; and Villasis Teran, 1987. About the Franciscans in the evangelization of Peru; siglo XVI, see Richter, 1992. About the evangelization of Peru in the orders given to Viceroy Toledo (1569-1581), see Tineo, 1991. About the Gospel in the first evangelization of the Peruvian viceroyalty, see Seibold, 1993. About comparative models of evangelization of Japan and Peru during the XVIth century, see Iwasaki Cauti, 1988.

[369] About companies, brotherhoods, schools, guilds and other Dominican corporations, see Rodriguez Demorizi, 1975. About the Franciscan Third Order of colonial Querétaro, see Belanger, 1992. About brotherhoods in Michoacan during the colonial times, see Bechtloff, 1996. About ethnic identities and diversities in the black brotherhoods of slavery times, see Reis, 1997. For the history of the Third Order São Francisco of the Bahia Congregation, see Alves, 1948. On a description of commitments by fraternities and brotherhoods in Brazil, see Gouveia, 1950. About the congregacion del Oratorio and their churches in Pernambuco, see Lima Junior, 1945. About slave confraternities in Brazil: their role in colonial society, see Mulvey, 1982.

[370] Conversions could confront studies like the one by Rambo (1999) on theories of conversion; by Aubin (1963) on the notion of conversion as a common term in hellenism and christianity in the first three centuries; by Garcia-Arenal (1999) on the conversions of Europeans to Islam; and by Bulliet (1979) on conversion to Islam in the medieval period. About Islam and politics in Kenya, see Oded, 2000. About the Khazars conversion to judaism in the Middle Dniepr area (Russia), see Koestler, 1980; and Petrukhin, 1992. About the crossing of the Danube and the Gothic conversion, see Heather (1986).

[371] About the christianization of the Slavs and the great Moravian Empire, A.D. 800-899, see Wilma Samuella. Drobena, 1979. About the Christianization of Iceland, 1000-1300, see Vésteinsson, 2000. About the Anglo-Saxons and the Christianization of Scandinavia, see Abrams, 1995. About the Study of the Christianization of the Nordic countries, see Finnestad, 1990. About some aspects of the

Christianization of Central Sweden, see Graeslund, 1996. About ecclesiastic processes of extirpation of idolatries in the Andean world, see Castro, 1993; Guibovich Perez, 1993; and Ramos, 1993. About extirpation of idolatries in the Andes and the transformation of historical consciousness, see Duviols, 1971; Garcia Cabrera, 1996; Saito, 1997; and Mills, 1997. About the christianization of Tupi-Guarani cosmology, see Shapiro, 1987. About German Protestant missions, Nazism and neocolonialism in Africa, 1933-45, see Ustof, 1998. About Protestant mission education in Zambia 1880-1954, see Ragsdale, 1986. About Protestant and Catholic missions in Orthodox Ethiopia, 1830-1868, see Crummey, 1972. About translation and Christian conversion in Tagalog Society (Philippines) under early Spanish rule, see Rafael, 1993.. About the Christianization of the Philippines: problems and perspectives, see Bernad, 1972. About a history of the Philippines : a focus on the Christianization of Bohol, 1521-1991, see Luengo, 1992. About Catholic missions and French colonial politics in Vietnam (1857-1914), see Thuan, 1990. About why the United States employed massive military force to suppress the Lakota Ghost Dance, see Ostler, 1996. About the ghost dance of 1890 and the nature of the prophetic process, see Overholt, 1974.

[372] About miracles, magic, and disenchantment in Early Modern Germany, see Soergel (1997).

[373] Humanism could confront studies like the one by Sabra (1996) on the appropriation and subsequent naturalization of Greek science in Medieval Islam; by Saliba (1994) on astronomic or planetary theories during the golden age of Islam; by Witt (2001) on Italian humanism and medieval rhetoric; by Black (2001) on Humanism and education in medieval and Renaissance Italy : tradition and innovation in Latin schools from the twelfth to the fifteenth century; by Hill (2000) on sceptres and sciences in the Spains : four humanists and the new philosophy (ca. 1680-1740); by Homza (1997) on Spanish Humanism and the Valladolid Assembly of 1527; by Piepho (2001) on Italian humanism in early modern England; by Baker (1996) on radicalizing humanism in Sixteenth-Century England; by Pincombe (2001) on Elizabethan humanism : literature and learning in the later sixteenth century; by Andersson (1995) on the construction of nationalism in early German art and humanism ca. 1490-1520; by Ridderikhoff (1994) on some tendencies in Dutch humanism 1570-1650; and by Scaglione (1995) on humanism vs. universalism and Catholic vs. Protestant Education: The Case of Comenius.

[374] On the role of English humanists in the Reformation up to 1559, see Rex (1999):

[375] Pragmatism could confront studies like the one by Ludwig (2002) on pragmatist realism : the cognitive paradigm in American realist texts; and by Dobrowolsky (2000) on the politics of pragmatism : women, representation, and constitutionalism in Canada. About why the rise of early modern science happened in the West and not in Islam and China, see Huff (1993).

[376] On pragmatism, feminism, and democracy : rethinking the politics of American history, see Livingston (2001); and on Richard Rorty´s pragmatism and American intellectual history, see Pettegrew (2000).

[377] Epistemological crisis, which were at the origin of cultural collapses, could confront studies like the one by Gatherer (1998b) on Averroism and Aristotelianism in the Middle Ages; by Pocock (1975) on the Machiavellian moment, by O'Neal (1996) on the sensationist theory in the French Enlightenment; by Schick (1971) on metaphorical organicism in Herder's early works; by Lyons (1965), Ebenstein (1991) and Shaw (1999) on Benthamian utilitarianism; by Strickling (1986) and Palmer (1999) on creationism, evolutionism, and catastrophism; by Gray (1996) on individualism and organicism in Spencer; by Krabbe (1996) on historicism and organicism in economics; by Hersey (1972) and Delano (1983) on associationism; by Cohen (2000) on Marx's materialist theory of history; by Harris (2001) on cultural materialism; by Mills (1998) on a history of behaviorism; by Goldschmidt (1966) on comparative functionalism; by Ricoeur (1975) and Dosse, (1997) on the history of structuralism; by Macksey and Donato (1972) on the structuralist controversy; by Fleischaker (1992) on systems analysis; by Sperber (1997) on cognitivism; and by Low (1982) and Bodner, Klobuchar and Geelan (2000) on the many forms of constructivism.

[378] About the making of the Theodosian Code, see Honoré (1986) and Volterra (1980): On the Code of Justinian : a supplement to Liddell-Scott-Jones together with observations on the influence of Latin on

legal Greek, see Avotins (1989). About Athanasius and Constantius in the Constantinian empire, see Barnes (1993).

[379] About blood feuds and the payment of blood money in the Middle East, see Hardy, 1963. About the discovery of things which speak: legalising judicial torture in Muslim law (13th-14th centuries), see Johansen, 1998.

[380] About the Islamic law of contracts : the prohibition of gharar [lack of transparency], see Ahmad Hidayat Buang (2000).

[381] See Alexander, 1991, 58.

[382] About the politics of constitution-making: constitutions and democracy in Venezuela, see Kornblith, 1991. About the Apatzingan Constitution and the founders of the Mexican state, see Torre Villar, 1964.

[383] About the meaning and context of the Congreso de Angostura, see Briceño-Iragorry, 1943. About the Congreso de Cucuta as a political and military outcome of the battle of Carabobo, see Lecuna, 1942. About the philosophical and political thinking in the Congreso de Cucuta, see Uprimny, 1971. About the Congreso Cisplatino (Banda Oriental, 1821), see Pivel Devoto, 1936. About the Plan de Vera Cruz (1822), and the Plan de Casa Mata (1823), see Benson, 1945. About the Convencion de Rionegro in Colombia, see Correa, 1937. About the agrarian policy of the Plan de Ayala (Morelos, 1911), see Fabela, 1970. For the Convencion de Aguascalientes (1914-1915), see Rojas, 1961; Vela Gonzalez, 1962; and Quirk, 1981. For the Plan de Iguala and the independence of Mexico, see Ortiz Escamilla, 1994. About the Plan de Iguala and the ideological borrowing from Dominique de Pradt (1821), see Jimenez Codinach, 1982. About Ayutla and Monterrey Plans (Mexico), see Moseley, 1972.

[384] About religious and legal aspects of the Treaty between Ramesses II and Hattusili III in Ancient Egypt, see Goelet, and Levine, 1998. About the legacy of the Russo-Swedish Peace Treaty of 1323. Confessional Conflicts in the border region, see Lind, 1997. About the Treaty of Redon and Henry VII, Plantagenet ambitions and Early Tudor Foreign Policy (1489)., see Currin, 1996. About the military treatises of the Ming dynastic history (1368-1644), see Foon Ming., 1998. About Gerard ter Borch and the Treaty of Münster (1648), see Kettering, 1998. Sur L'Escaut depuis le traité de Munster (1648), see Rotsaert, 1918. About the Jesuits and the Sino-Russian Treaty of Nerchinsk (1689), see Sebes, 1962. About the Ryswick Treaty (1698), the settlement of filibusterism and its impact in La Española, see Rodriguez Demorizi, 1954; and Jarmy Chapa, 1983. About the Pacto del Zanjon, the Constitucion de Baragua and the end of the Ten Years War in Cuba, see Mesa Rodriguez, 1954.. About the Conference of Lima, the Monroe Doctrine and Panamericanism, see Villalobos Dominguez, 1939, Colby, 1939; and Arantes, 1939. About the Lima Treaty of 1929, see Bernal Benitez, 1938. About war in German thought from the Peace of Westphalia to Napoleon, see Wilson, 1998. About the Sino-Russian St. Petersburg treaty of 1881 : diplomatic history, see Voskresenskii, 1995. About the Peace Treaty of 1947 in Soviet-Finnish Relations, see Filitov, 1994. About the quest for hegemony in the Arab world : the struggle over the Bagdad Pact, see Podeh, 1995. About the Campaign Against the Anglo-Iranian Agreement of 1919, see Katouzian, 1998.

[385] About the Peace Treaty of Paris (1763) between England and the French-Spanish coalition and its impact in Spanish America, see Peraza Chapeaux, 1997. For the political derivations of the Versailles Peace Treaty (1783) on the control of Nicaraguan, Honduras and Campeche coasts, see Gamez, 1939. About the Basilea Treaty (1795) and its political consequences for Santo Domingo, see Lugo Lovaton, 1951; Garcia, 1957; and Artola, 1951. About the Guadalupe Hidalgo Treaty and the cession to USA of Nueva Mexico and California (1848), see Brent, 1954. About the conflictive legacy of the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo (1848), see Mawn, 1975; Cutter, 1978; and Griswold del Castillo, 1990. About the spirit of the Ancon Treaty (1883-1884), that put an end to the War of the Pacific, see Quiroz Paz-Soldan, 1980. For the transition from the Treaty and complementary protocol of 1929 over Tacna and Arica to the Convention of 1993, see Benavides Correa, 1993. Sur les relations de la Russie avec les puissances centrales et la conclusion du traité de paix de Brest-Litovsk (3 mars 1918), see Dmitrik, 1969. About Brest-Litovsk, the forgotten peace, March 1918, see Wheeler-Bennett, 1938. About the treaty of Brest-Litovsk and Germany's eastern policy, see

Wheeler-Bennett, 1939. About Lord Cunliffe, Lloyd George, reparations and reputations at the Paris Peace Conference, 1919, see Lentin, 1999. About the Reichwehr, the Rocket, and the Versailles Treaty: A Popular Myth Reexamined, see Neufeld, 2000. About the Saint-Germain Treaty over the Bucovina, see Alexandrescu, 1994; and Manoliu-Manea, 1983.

[386] About the Munich pact of 1938 : betrayal of collective security, see Novák, 1988. About the prospects of peace in Central-America after Esquipulas (1990), see Salguero, 1990. About the Oslo Agreements in international law, natural law, and world politics, see Beres, 1997. From Sykes-Picot through Bandung to Oslo about Lebannon, see Kubursi, 1996.

[387] About the Peace of Westphalia of 1648 and the origins of national sovereignty, see Croxton, 1999. About Westphalia, authority, and international society, see Philpott, 1999. About a Treaty of Silicon for the Treaty of Westphalia? New Territorial Dimensions of Modern Statehood, see Brunn, 1998. About the Peace of Westphalia, religious toleration and the German territorial estates, see Asch, 2000. About the growth of international law and the mediation of the Republic of Venice in the Peace of Westphalia, see Bussi, 1999.

[388] For the Tripartite Treaty of London on the Mexican foreign debt of 1860 that caused the French intervention, see Robertson, 1940. About the motivations of the Bryan-Chamorro Treaty (1916), see Urcuyo Gallegos, 1949; and Cuadra Ch., 1950. About the derivations of the Lima Treaty of 1929 in the economic relations between Chile and Peru, see Gutierrez Leyton, 1951.

[389] On the War of Succession and the consequences of the Treaty of Utrecht (1713) for the Rio de la Plata, see Muñoz, 1984. For the political derivations on the control of Colonia del Sacramento of the Peace Treaties of Utrecht, Paris and Versalles, ver Torterolo, 1925; Monteiro, 1937; Riveros Tula, 1955; and Buarque de Holanda, 1960. About the Madrid Treaty (1750) and the Guaranitic Wars, see Mariluz Urquijo, 1988. For the Spanish-Portuguese Limit Treaty of 1750, see Kratz, 1954. On the San Ildefonso Treaty of 1777 and the struggle between Spain and Portugal for the control of the colonial space, see Tejerina, 1996. About the Clayton-Bulwer treaty in Central America (1850), see Howe, 1937; Rodriguez. 1964; Zorina, 1978 and 1980; and Brown, 1991. About the Pactos de Mayo between Chile and Argentina and the British diplomacy (1902), see Fernandez, 1965. About the Acre region and the Treaty of Petropolis, see Veiga, 1939; and Ricardo, 1954. On the Herran-Hay Treaty between Panama and Colombia (1903-05), see Teran, 1977. For the transition from the Herran-Hay Treaty to the Bunau Varilla Treaty (1903), see Teran, 1937. About the Spooner Act and the Hay-Herran Treaty, see Miner, 1940.

[390] About duel, masculinity and the modern state formation, see Liddle, 1996. About the duel in Europe, see Kiernan, 1992. About the duel and Republican manhood in the French Third Republic, see Nye, 1990. About masculinity and male codes of honor in modern France, see Nye, 1993. About the emergence of the duel in Russia, see Reyfman, 1995. About the Burr-Hamilton duel in the U.S., see Freeman, 1996. About the politics and technology of honor: the duel in Mexico during the Porfiriato and the Revolution, see Piccato, 1999. About the criminal law and the ´leyes caballerescas´: towards the legal duel in Uruguay, 1880-1920, see Parker, 1999. About duel, honors, laws and law: Argentina 1887-1923, see Gayol, 1999. About the argentine gentleman jurisprudence, see Viale, 1937; and Varangot, 1972.

[391] About the small brave city-state; a history of Nembe-Brass in the Niger delta, see Alagoa, 1964. About the political economy of a city-state : government-made Singapore, see Low, 1998. About the Geledi city-state in Somali Sultanate over 150 years, see Luling, 2001. About the emergence of Kano as a city-state, see Adamu, 1999. About the nation state in Friedrich Ratzel's political geography and German imperialism, see Bassin, 1987. About ethnicity, bureaucracy and statebuilding in Africa and Latin America, see Enloe, 1978.

[392] Caesarism could confront studies like the one by Baehr (1998) on Caesar and the fading of the Roman world : a study in Republicanism and Caesarism; by Thody (1989) on French Caesarism from Napoleon I to Charles de Gaulle; by Hancock (1991) on the National Socialist charismatic leadership, 1941-45; and by Zentner (1996) on Caesarism and the American Presidency For a comparative study of

personality and politics, among Kaiser and Führer, see Waite, 1998. About the rise of Stalin's charisma and personality cult, see Tucker, 1979. (Source: Table I).

[393] About the the Byzantin "césaropapisme", see Dagron (1996).

[394] About the deification of Amenofis I in Deir el-Medina (Egypt), see Lupo de Ferriol, 1997. Uber die dogmatische Stellung des Königs in der Theologie der alten Ägypter, see Jacobsohn, 1939. About features of the deification of Ramesses II, see Habachi, 1969. About kingship and theology in ancient Israel, see Murray, 1999?. About sacral kingship in ancient Israel, see Johnson, 1955. About studies in divine kingship in the ancient Near East, see Engnell, 1943 and 1967. On the deification of the Monarch in the Empire of Kush, see Radwan, 1999. About the god-king of Bénin; Sud Togo, Dahomey, Western Nigeria, see Palau Martí, 1964.

[395] About charismatic leadership and popular support: a comparison of the leadership styles of Eric Gairy and Maurice Bishop in the Caribbean, see Noguera, 1995. About Eric Gairy and Gairyism in Grenada, see Lewis, 1986. About the Lavalas power in Haiti, see Cajou, 1997. About the popular seduction of Velasco Ibarra in Ecuador, see Torre, 1993. About Rojas Pinilla in the violence and power of Colombia, see Galvis and Donadio, 1988. About the construction as a politician of citizen Fujimori, see Jochamowitz, 1993. About the adventurism or the militancy of Eva Peron, see Sebreli, 1966. About the dual legitimacy in the explanation of Peronist populism, see Martuccelli and Svampa, 1997. About Peronism, populism and politics in Argentina (1943-1955), see Rein, 1998. About charisma in Latin American politics: some general comments and the case of Juan Domingo Peron, see Merkx, 1976. About the New Jewel revolution in Grenada, 1979-1983, see Ambursley, 1983; and Sanford, 1985.

[396] About the leadership hit by the dilemma of the captive king (appliable in Argentina to Yrigoyen and Peron cases), see Post and Robbins, 1993.

[397] About Porfirio Diaz and personalist politics in Mexico, see Garner (1996). About Martin Luther King, personalism and intracommunity black violence, see Burrow (1997). About personalism in the Brazilian body politic: political rallies and public ceremonies in the era of mass democracy, see Banck (1998).

[398] About caudillo nationalism and the Cuban transition, see Robertson, 1994. About caudillismo and social structure in Latin America and the Dominican case, see Clime, 1994. About caudillista tradition and political change in the Dominican Republic, 1966-1994, see Lozano, 1996. About caudillismo and the modernization of the Guatemalan state under Jorge Ubico, 1931-1944, see Schmölz-Häberlein, 1993. About heroes, caudillos and rebels and the crisis of the system of domination in Venezuela, 1830-1908, see Carvallo, 1994; Crist, 1937; and Gilmore, 1964. For definitions of caudillo and caudillismo in Venezuela, see Irwing G., 1988. About the origin of Argentinian caudillismo, see Real, 1957; and Svampa, 1998. For an historiographical perspective on caudillismo, see Buchbinder, 1998. About military caudillismo and the electoral regime in Bolivia (1830-1878), see Irurozqui and Peralta, 1996. About Uruguayan caudillismo, see Frega, 1998. (Source: Table I).

[399] About the star-system and the state-spectacle, see Schwartzenberg, 1977.

[400] About the art of being indispensable: noncharismatic personalism in contemporary political parties, see Ansell and Fish (1999).

[401] see Dwight R. Hahn, political liberalization, social pacts, and rural politics in Brazil, lanic.utexas.edu/project/lasa95/hahn.html About revisiting 'kinship paternalism' in a peasant village in South Korea, see Ho Choi, 2000. About Early Mexican radio broadcasting: media imperialism, state paternalism, or Mexican nationalism?, see Hayes, 1993.

[402] Patriarchalism could confront studies like the one by Dubravka (1997) on patriarchy, gender, and political oppression in Somalia; by Meeker (1989) on the spirit of patriarchy among East African stock keepers; by Rutgers and Hodgson (1999) on patriarchy and changing gender relations among Maasai in Tanganyika, 1890-1940; by Knauss (1987) on the persistence of patriarchy in Twentieth Century

Algeria; by McKeon (1995) on the emergence of gender difference and patriarchy in England, 1660-1760; by Okin (1983-1984) on patriarchy and married women's property in England; by Schochet (1975) on patriarchalism in political thought in Seventeenth-Century England; by Diefendorf (1996) on patriarchal authority and parental consent to religious vocations in Early Counter-Reformation France; and by Young (1993) on patriarchalism in a Savannah River rice plantation, 1833-1867 (USA). About state patriarchy resting on female consensus: Kuwaiti women as nation builders, see Anh Nga Longva (1992). About Ottoman Women Poets and the Power of Patriarchy, see Silay (1997). (Source: Table I)

[403] About the politics of age and gerontocracy in Africa, see Aguilar, 1998. About the Samburu; a study of gerontocracy in a Nomadic tribe, see Spencer, 1965.

[404] Oriental patrimonialism could confront studies like the one by Ikpe (2000) on patrimonialism and military regimes in Africa; by Smith (1996) on theorizing neopatrimonialism out of Sierra Leone experience; by Venter (1998) on political patrimonialism and economic malaise in Central Africa; by Willame (1972) on patrimonialism and political change in the Congo; by Medard (1996) on patrimonialism, neo-patrimonialism and the study of the post-colonial state in Subsaharian Africa. On Weberian patrimonialism and imperial Chinese history, see Eisenberg (1998). About patrimonialism and modernization in the oriental sociology of Max Weber, see Zabludovsky Kuper (1993). (Source: Table I).

[405] Sultanism could confront studies like the one by Allen (1987) on the modernization of the sultanate of Oman; by Valensi (1993) on the birth of Ottoman despotism; by Janzen (1986) on nomads in the Sultanate of Oman; and by Snyder (1998) on paths out of Sultanistic regimes. On the sultans of Malaysia, see Metzger (1994). On Max Weber and the patrimonial empire in Islam: the Mughal case, see by Hardy (1999). About the Sultanate of Malacca: The Antique Political Institution for the Malays, see Islam (2000).

[406] Occidental patrimonialism could confront studies like the one by Sarfatti (1966) on Spanish bureaucratic-patrimonialism in America; by Hoffman (1980) on the Spanish crown and the defense of the Caribbean, 1535-1585 : precedent, patrimonialism, and royal parsimony; and by Rodríguez (1997) on the génesis of Mexican patrimonialism. (Source: Table I).

[407] On theocracy and the disputes in Dutch Calvinism from 1600 to 1650, see Nobbs (1938). On enlightened absolutism versus theocracy in the Spanish Restoration, 1814-50, see Esdaile (2000). On the presidency and hierocracy in the USA, see Smith (1932). On the Mormon theocracy in the American West, 1847-1896, see by Bigler (1998). On a liberal theocracy and Utah Constitutional Law, see McHugh (1997)

[408] Oriental Hierocratism could confront studies like the one by Siddiqui (1976) on theocracy and the Islamic state; by Tajbakhsh (2000) and Cann and Danopoulos (1997) on consolidation or transformation of the theocratic state in Iran; and by Yuksel (1999) on theocratic secularism in Turkey. On millennial beliefs, hierocratic authority, and revolution in Shi'lte Iran, see Arjomand (1993). by Tamarin (1968) on forms and foundations of Israeli theocracy; by Weiler (1988) on Jewish theocracy; and by Anandan (1950) on the Hindu theocratic caste relations and the revolution (Source: Table I).

[409] Autocratism could confront studies like the one by Roller (2001) on building autocracy through aristocrats and emperors in Julio-Claudian Rome; by Fu (1993) on autocratic tradition and Chinese politics; by Andrew (2000) on autocracy and China's rebel founding emperors : comparing Chairman Mao and Ming Taizu; by Gaohua (2000) on autocracy of the Early Ming depicted in the Great Warnings (Da Gao); by Whittaker (1998) on the idea of autocracy among Eighteenth-Century Russian historians; by Benichou (2000) on political developments in autocratic Hyderabad State (India, 1938-1948); by Anupama (1999) on presidential autocracy in Pakistan; by Schapiro (1955) on the origin of the Communist autocracy; political opposition in the Soviet state, first phase, 1917-1922; and by Carrasco (1995) on autocratic transitions to liberalism: a comparison of Chilean and Russian structural adjustment.

[410] On the effect of the autocratic monarchy of the Qing Dynasty on science and technology (China), see Chen (1996).

[411] On the Russian autocracy and the abolition of the knout, 1817-1845, see Schrader (1997). About the Ethiopian revolution, 1974-1987: a transformation from an aristocratic to a totalitarian autocracy, see Tiruneh (1993). About imperial rulership and cultural change in traditional China, see Brandauer and Huang (1994).

[412] About the world view of the Jamaican plantocracy in a comparative perspective, see Steel, 1993. About the transition from plantocracy to nationalisation: a profile of sugar in Guyana, see Shahabuddeen, 1983.

[413] Monarchism could confront studies like the one by Atkins (2000) on an alternative principle of succession in the Hittite Monarchy (Telepinu Edict); by Kostiner (1993) on the making of monarchic Saudi Arabia, 1916-1936; by Amanat (1997) on the Iranian Monarchy, 1831-1896; and by Akita and Yoshihiro (1994) on the British model and the ideal Japanese Monarchical System; (Source: Table I).

[414] About the emergence of monarchy in North India, eighth-fourth centuries B.C. : as reflected in the Brahmanical tradition, see Roy (1994). About Nasir al-Din Shah Qajar and the Iranian Monarchy, 1831-1896, see Amanat (1997). About the origins of Buddhist monarchy in Bhutan, see Aris (1994). About the transition of the Phoenician monarchy to trade in Hellenistic Palestine, see Berlin (1997).

[415] Monarchism could confront studies like the one by Kaufmann (1953) on monarchism in the Weimar Republic; by Garnett (1991) on Bavarian monarchism in Weimar Germany; and by Dunbar (1970) on monarchical tendencies in the United States from 1776 to 1801. On royal pretenders and popular monarchism in early modern Russia, see Perrie (1995). (Source: Table I).

[416] On Republican freedom against Monarchical Absolutism, see Kossmann (1999).

[417] On the British monarchy and its changing constitutional role, see James (1994). On the Constitutional Monarchy in Russia, 1906-17, see McKean (1998). About the Brazilian Empire, an experiment in liberal monarchy, see Woodcock, 1956. About elections and the monarchic order in nineteenth century Brazil, see Graham, 1995. About the role and structure of the Brazilian imperial nobility in society and politics, see Jarnagin, 1979 (Source: Table I).

[418] Dynasticism could confront those studies by Keen (1998) on Dynastic Lycia (545-362 B.C.); by Sinha (1977) on the dynastic history of Magadha (India), cir. 450-1200 A.D.; by Houston (1993) on dynastic politics of the Classic Maya; by Lawrence (1999) on dynastic manipulation of Mystical Brotherhoods by the Great Mughal in South Asia; by Pankhurst (1999) on Ethiopian dynastic marriage; by McLean (2001) on the German Empire and international dynastic politics, 1890-1918; by Rowen (1980) on proprietary dynasticism in early modern France; by Fichtner (1982, 1997) on the politics of dynasticism in the age of the Reformation in Austria; by Levine (1973) on Tudor dynastic problems, 1460-1571; and by Parry (1936) on the Spanish dynastic marriages, 1841-1846 (Source: Table I).

[419] On "Dynastic succession" and the crisis of the North Korean regime, see by Seizelet (1997). On the Fourteenth-Century dynastic schism in early Tokugawa thought (Japan), see McMullen (1997). About dynastic succession and the centralization of power in Tenochtitlan (pre-colonial Mexico), see Rounds, 1982.

[420] On dynastic modernism and the limits of pluralism and tribalism in Hashemite Jordan, see Shryock (2000).

[421] Oligarchy could confront studies like the one by Zudin (2000) on oligarchy as a political problem of Russian Postcommunism; by Popov and Todorova (1998) on privatization and oligarchy in Post-Communist Bulgaria; by Rahnema and Moghissi (2001) on clerical oligarchy and the question of "Democracy" in Iran; by Robison and Rosser (2000) on liberal reform and political oligarchy in Indonesia; by Rosenberg (1958) on bureaucracy, aristocracy, and autocracy; the Prussian experience,

1660-1815; by Nájera C. (1993) on the formation of a creole oligarchy in Ciudad Real de Chiapas; by Peña (1983) on oligarchy and property in Nueva España, 1550-1624; by Flores Galindo (1977) on oligarchy and commercial capital in the Peruvian south (1870-1930); and by Hernández (1995) on local power and urban oligarchy in Madrid, 1606-1808. About the landowning oligarchy in Peru, see Piel, 1987. About the Peruvian oligarchy, see Bravo Bresani, 1970. About oligarchic politics and electiones in Buenos Aires (1890-1898), see Alonso, 1993. About the argentine aristocracy of the second half of the nineteenth century, see Rodriguez Molas, 1964. About the Paris myth of the Cacao oligarchy in Ecuador, 1895-1925, see Sinardet, 1998. About the case of the Chilean oligarchy in 1900, see Barros Lezaeta and Vergara Johnson, 1978. For a study of an oligarchy in the Central Andes, XIX century, see Wilson, 1979. About the mulattoe oligarchy of Dominica in the twentieth century, see Casimir, 1981. About the Panamanian oligarchy and the military coup of 1968, see Ricord, 1983.

[422] On academic oligarchy and higher education research. Implications for the reform of institutions of higher education in Austria, see Leitner (1999).

[423] On the transition from a monarchical autocracy to a military oligarchy in Ethiopia, 1974-91, see Haile-Selassie (1997). About the transition from a monarchical autocracy to a military oligarchy in Brazil (1889-1937), see Torres, 1961; and Love, 1997.

[424] Populism could confront those studies by Argersinger (1995) on agrarian radicalism or western populism in the American politics; by Brock (1977) on Polish revolutionary populism from the 1830s to the 1850s; by Mavrogordatos (1997) on the impact of PASOK Populism in Greece; and by Maloka (1996) on populism and the politics of Nation-Building in the New South Africa. About the estado novo and the nationalization process, see Piccolo, 1995. About the cult of the "Estado Novo", see Paranhos, 1997. About the pedagogic project of the Estado Novo and the building of knowledge, see Almeida, 1998. (Source: Table I).

[425] About sultanism in Eastern Europe: The Socio-Political Roots of Authoritarian Populism in Belarus, see Eke and Kuzio (2000). About populism in Serbia, see Dragnich (1996). About the rise and demise of Turkey's populist Refah Party, see Kamrava (1998).

[426] About the roots of southern populism: yeoman farmers and the transformation of the Georgia Upcountry, 1850-1890, see Hahn (1983). About populist vanguard : a history of the Southern Farmers' Alliance, see McMath (1975).

[427] On the fate of prairie populism or agrarian radicalism in Kansas, Nebraska, and Iowa, 1880-1892, see Ostler (1993). On the crisis of Russian populism, see Wortman (1967). About the transition from Cardenismo to Avila-camachismo in Mexico, see Medina, 1978.

[428] On the challenge of urban populism in the US, see Swanstrom (1985). On the rise of urban populism in Brazil, 1925-1945, see Carone (1976) and Conniff (1981). On the discursive fundaments of the Peronist phenomenon, see Sigal and Verón (1986). On Peronism and the secret history of cultural studies, see Beasley-Murray (1997). About Peronismo, populism and politics in Argentina (1943-1955), see Rein, 1998.

[429] About the populist response to industrial America; midwestern Populist thought, see Pollack (1962).

[430] About the process of state ownership of the bank business in Mexico, see Tello, 1984. About the state ownership of the mines in Bolivia, see Anaya, 1952. About the nationalization of the mexican railroads, see Bach, 1939. About the nationalization of British-owned railways in Argentina, see Dickmann, 1938; e Imai, 1986. About the juridical aspects of oil state-ownership in Venezuela, see Novoa Monreal, 1979. About the state ownership of the foreign trade in El Salvador, see Lopez, 1986. About the merchant origins of economic nationalism in 18th-century Tosa (Japan), see Roberts, 1998.

[431] About the political and linguistic nationalisation of Mandela and Amabokoboko in South Africa, see Booth, 1996. About the implementation of a mother-tongue in the Nigerian Educational System: the Kanuri example, see Cyffer, 1991.

[432] About the making of a new "Indian" art : artists, aesthetics, and nationalism in Bengal, c. 1850-1920, see Guha-Thakurta (1992). About melodization of rhythms and maroonaged ethnicity in Caribbean peasant music, see Quintero-Rivera, 1994.

[433] About catholicism, nationalism and separatism in Ireland, 1760-1993, see Garvin (1994). About Arab religious nationalism in the Colonial Era: Rereading Rashid Rida's Ideas on the Caliphate, see Haddad (1997). About Palestinian nationalism and Islam: The Case of Hamas, see Litvak (1996). About nationalism and religion in Vietnam: Phan Boi Chau and the Catholic question, see McLeod (1992). About Afrikaans, Calvinism and Afrikaner nationalism, see Webb and Kriel (2000). About Zionism and the fin-de-siècle : cosmopolitanism and nationalism from Nordau to Jabotinsky, see Stanislawski (2001). About the attitude of the Druzes and `Alawis vis-a-vis Islam and nationalism in Syria and Lebanon, see Firro (1997). About Sindhi nationalism and Islamic revolution in Pakistan, see Sathananthan (2000).

[434] About language in the construction of ethnicity and nationalism : the Bulgarian case, see Todorova (1992). About language and identity in Egyptian nationalism, see Suleiman (1996). About the debate between Mitre and Vicente Fidel Lopez on language and race in the Spanish-American nation building process, see Quijada Mauriño, 1996.

[435] About Syria and the French mandate : the politics of Arab nationalism, 1920-1945, see Khoury, 1987. About ethnic nationalism, refugees and Bhutan, see Hutt, 1996. About Arab Nationalism in "Nasserism" and Egyptian state policy, 1952-1958, see Jankowski, 1952. About Sikh ethnonationalism and the political economy of the Punjab, see Purewal, 2000. About nationalism and ethnicity in Pakistan, 1937-1958, see Samad, 1996.

[436] About assimilation and nationalism in east central Europe during the last century of Habsburg rule, see Deák (1983?). About Algerian nationalism and Berber identity, see Harbi (1980). About Britain and the Transcaucasian nationalities during the Russian Civil War, see Arslanian (1996). About nationalism and ethnicity in Pakistan, 1937-1958, see Samad (1996). About the emergence of an ethnic millenarian thinking and the development of nationalism in Tahiti, see Saura (1998). About Arab Nationalism in "Nasserism" and Egyptian state policy, 1952-1958, see Jankowski (1952). About nationalism, anti-semitism, and fascism in France, see Winock and Todd (1998).

[437] About the myth of the Calvinist origins of Afrikaner Nationalism and racial Ideology, see Du Toit (1983). About the myth of `Patriots' and `Traitors': Pandita Ramabai, Brahmanical Patriarchy and Militant Hindu Nationalism, see Chakravarti (1996). About Koxinga and Chinese Nationalism History, Myth, and the Hero, see Croizier (1977). About the Manchurian myth : nationalism, resistance and collaboration in modern China, see Mitter (2000). About myths, heroes and anti-heroes in Japanese culture, see Muta (1992). About Romanian women and the gender of heroism during the Great War, see Bucur, 2000.

[438] About the Greek War of Independence, 1821-1833, see Brewer (2001). About the revolutionary politics of Third World nationalism, see Füredi. (1994). About the military strategy of ZAPU, 1976-79, see Brickhill (1995). About the Liberation War in Guinea-Bissau reconsidered, see Dhada (1998). About the politics of creating national heroes: The search for political legitimacy and national identity, see Kriger (1995). About the war of independence in Upper Peru, see Bidondo (1979). About the war of independence in Cuba and its contradictory interpretatons, see Camacho Navarro (2000). About the War of Independence in Mexico, see Díaz Díaz (1971).

[439] About the debate on the primordial parricide in Freud and Zizek, see Santner, 1997. About parricide and the origins of monotheism in Jewish identity, see Le Rider, 1997. About Freud, Moses, and the religions of ancient Egypt, see Rice, 1999. About Freud and regicide: elements for a reflection, see Roudinesco, 2000. About the tyrant-slayers of Kritios and Nesiotes (ancient Greece), see Brunnsåker (1955). About the Tyrant Slayers : the heroic image in fifth century B.C. Athenian art and politics, see Taylor (1981). About the ethics of Brutus and Cassius, see Sedley, 1997. About the regicide of the Caliph al-Amin and the challenge of representation in medieval Islamic historiography, see El-Hibri, 1995. About the

European reaction to the trial and execution of Charles I, see Bonney, 2001. About regicide and republicanism : politics and ethics in the English revolution, 1646-1659, see Barber, 1998. About Oliver Cromwell, the regicide and the sons of Zeruiah, see Morrill and Baker, 2001. About distancing and staging the execution of a king, the "Tragedy" of Charles I, see Maguire, 1990. About the deaths of Louis XVI : regicide and the French political imagination, see Dunn, 1994. About Thomas Jefferson's Memoir and the parricide of the French Revolution, see Kennedy, 2000. About staging the Execution of Louis XVI at Madame Tussaud's: Villiers de l'Isle-Adam's "Les Phantasmes de M. Redoux", see Bloom, 1995. About the murder of the Romanovs in Russia, see Bylygin, 1935. About the Sadat assassination in Egypt, see Khazen, 1981. and Haykal, 1983. About the massacre of Palma Sola and the murder of Trujillo in the Dominican Republic, 1961-1963, see García, 1986. About the murder of General Melgarejo in Lima, see Terán Erquicia, 1980. About the Quillota Mutiny and death of Diego Portales in Chile, see Anríquez Nilson, 1995. About the murder of Villarroel in Bolivia, see Finot, 1966. About the murder of General Aramburu in Argentina, see Méndez, 1987.

[440] About a case study in ritual regicide from Timor (South-East Asia), see Hicks, 1996. About circumcision and regicide among the Dii, the Chamba and the Moundang in Benoue and Tchad (Central Africa), see Muller, 1997. About female circumcision in Indonesia: to 'Islamicize' in ceremony or secrecy, see Feillard and Marcoes, 1998.

[441] About patriotic ceremonies during the Rio de la Plata Independence (1808-1821), see Verdo, 1996. About federation festivities in Rosista Buenos Aires, see Salvatore, 1996. About the Junta Patriótica and the celebration of Independence in Mexico City, 1825-1855, see Costeloe, 1997. About the rise, decline and revival of Emancipation Day in the English-speaking Caribbean , see Higman, 1998. About fireworks and fiestas: the case from Tzintzuntzan, see Brandes, 1981. About festivals and legends : the formation of Greek cities in the light of public ritual, see Robertson, 1992. About ritualism and politics in Victorian Britain : the attempt to legislate for belief, see Bentley, 1978.

[442] About postal images of Argentine proceres: selective myth-making, see Bushnell, 1982.

[443] About nationalism and tribalism among African students. A study of social identity, see Klineberg (1969).

[444] About altruist colonialism or the Popular Front's colonial policies in French Indochina, see Norindr (1999). About political education and U.S. colonial rule in Puerto Rico and the Philippin, see Go, 2000. About colonial masters, national politicos, and provincial lords: central authority and local autonomy in the American Philippines, 1900-1913, see Hutchcroft, 2000

[445] About internal colonialism in the Central Highlands of Vietnam, see Evans (1992). About internal colonialism and structural change in Colombia, see Havens (1970). About internal colonialism : the Celtic fringe in British national development, 1536-1966, see Hechter (1975). About internal colonialism and cultural divisions of labour in the Soviet Republic of Estonia, see Mettam and Williams (1998).

[446] About trade and power; informal colonialism in Anglo-Portuguese relations, see Sideri (1970).

[447] About the Popular Front and the Colonial Question. French West Africa: An Example of Reformist Colonialism, see Coquery-Vidrovitch (1999). About marriage, divorce, and the construction of Benevolent Colonialism in Puerto Rico, 1898-1910, see Findlay (1998).

[448] Interventionist practices could confront those studies like the one by Utley (1999) on French Intervention in Lebanon and Chad; by Farah (1996) on the politics of intervantionism in Ottoman Lebanon, 1830-1861; by McLeod (1991) on the Vietnamese response to French Intervention, 1862-1874; by Goldwert (1965) on the Mexican congressional opposition to Seward's policy toward the French Intervention in Mexico; by Schoenhals and Melanson (1985) on social revolution and U.S. intervention in Grenada; (Source: Table I).

[449] About Victorian colonial wars, see Haythornthwaite (1988). About Imperialism and war : essays on

colonial wars in Asia and Africa, see Moor and Wesseling (1989). About the causes that influenced in the defeat of the indigenous armies during the wars of conquest, see Samayoa Chinchilla. (1960). About England's colonial wars, 1550-1688, see Lenman (2001). About the successful colonial warfare in the Philippines and the Cold War failure in Vietnam for the American army, see Gates (2001). About 'Pluricontinentalism' and Portuguese colonial war in Guine-Bissau, 1963-1974, see Macqueen (1999). About memory, fiction and the Portuguese colonial wars, see De Medeiros (2000). About geo-politics and the representation of Portugal's African colonial wars, see Power (2001). About the French mythic reliance on the Roman past during the conquest of Algeria, see Greenhalgh (1998). About the British Army and the theory and practice of colonial warfare in the British Empire, 1919-1939 , see Moreman (1996). About the colonial militia in Anglo-Indian Wars: Virginia, 1622-1677, see Mazur (1997). About colonial wars and the politics of Third World nationalism, see Füredi. (1994).

[450] On Russian Intervention in Chechnya in 1994, see Grammatikov (1998). On India's Military Intervention in East Pakistan, 1971-72, see Marwah (1979). On the 1958 Anglo-American Military Interventions in the Middle East, see Nadaner (1997).

[451] On the United States intervention and the Indonesian military, 1945-1965, see Mrázek (1978). About the Northamerican occupation of Puerto Rico and the Foraker Law in the Puertorican public opinion, 1898-1904, see Luque de Sanchez, 1977. About the Afro-American response to the occupation of Haiti: 1915-1934, see Plummer, 1982. About Haiti and the Great Powers, 1902-1915, see Plummer, 1988. About the OAS and United States foreign policy, see Slater, 1967. On the Dominican Constitutionalist revolt and American intervention, see Gleijeses (1978). On the second American intervention in Cuba, 1906-1910, see Lockmiller (1938). On Taft and the United States intervention in Cuba in 1906, see Minger (1961a). On the history of United States military intervention in Latin America, see Musicant (1990). On the US Intervention in Panama, see Watson and Tsouras (1991).

[452] On the United States Marines and guerrilla insurgency during the Dominican intervention, 1916-1924, see Calder (1978). About the Soviet Union and Muslim guerrilla wars in Afghanistan, 1920-1981, see Bennigsen (1981). About the Algerian Guerrilla Campaign, see Derradji (1997). About Guerrilla and narcotraffic: The labor party of the Kurdistan, an hybrid, terrorist and criminal entity, see Haut (1997). About the guerrilla movement in Guatemala, see Gilly (1965). About the Leninist strategy of party building. The debate on guerrilla warfare in Latin America, see Hansen (1979). About continuity and change in Guerrilla War: The Spanish and Afghan cases, see Joes (1996). About Guerrillas in the Philippines, 1942-1945, see Lapham and Norling (1996). About Guerrillas, bandits and Independent Republics: US Counter-insurgency efforts in Colombia, 1959-1966, see Rempe (1995). About Guerrilla Warfare in Navarre during the Peninsular War against the Napoleonic Army, 1808-14, see Tone (1996).

[453] About the Soviet-Cuban intervention in the Horn of Africa, see Valenta, 1980-81. About the Soviet-Cuban intervention in Angola: 1975, see Valenta, 1978. About Angola and the politics of intervention : from local Bush War to chronic crisis in Southern Africa, see Spikes, 1993. About Afghan communism and Soviet intervention, see Bradsher (1999).

[454] Expansionist policies could confront those studies like the one by Kishtainy (1970) on Zionist expansionism; by Lawson (1992) on the social origins of Egyptian expansionism during the Muhammad `Ali period; by Obichere (1971) on West African States and European Expansion, 1885-1898; by Von Glahn (1987) on Chinese expansion, settlement, and the civilizing of the Sichuan frontier in Song times; by Davis (1982) on British and American bankers as vectors of Imperial expansion in China, 1908-1920; by Mallett (1998) on the Italian Navy and Fascist expansionism, 1935-40; by Mikhin (1988) on Western expansionism in the Persian Gulf; by Papadakis (1998) on Enosis and Turkish expansionism; by Andrew (1981) on the Great War and the climax of French imperial expansion; by Brummett (1988) on Venice and the Ottoman expansion 1503-1517--1908-1923; by Russell-Wood (1978) on Iberian expansion and the issue of black slavery: changing Portuguese attitudes, 1440-1770; by Grow (1981) on United States economic expansion and great-power rivalry in Latin America during World War II; by Merk (1966) on the Monroe doctrine and American expansionism, 1843-1849; by Pons Muzzo (1987) on Chilean expansionism; and by Altamirano Escobar (1991) on Peruvian expansionism (Source: Table I).

[455] Expansionism in ancient times could confront those studies like the one by Michalowski (1993) on the historiography of the political expansion of the Akkad State; by Algaze (1989) on the Uruk Expansion in Early Mesopotamian Civilization; by Lyon (2000) on Middle Assyrian Expansion and settlement development in the Syrian Jazira; by Nash (1987) on Imperial expansion under the Roman Republic; by Conrad and Demarest (1984) on the dynamics of Aztec and Inca expansionism; by Conrad (1981) on the expansion of ancient Peruvian empires; by Hassig (1988) on Aztec Imperial expansion and political control; and by Hiebert (1998) on a model for Indo-Iranian expansionism.

[456] Expansionism in the Middle Ages could confront those studies like the one by Lange (1996) on the Almoravid expansion and the downfall of Ghana (Africa); and by Ahluwalia (1978) on Muslim expansion in Rajasthan (India), 1206-1526. On nestorian expansion in China after Marco Polo, see Duvigneau (1934).

[457] Expansionism in modern times could confront those studies like the one by Cipolla (1965) on technological innovation and the early phases of European Expansion 1400-1700; by Crosby (1986) on the biological expansion of Europe, 900-1900; by Lawrence (1996) on the British navy and imperial expansion, 1750-1825.

[458] Annexation could confront those studies like the one by Freeman (1996 and 1998) on the annexation of different provinces to the Roman Empire; by Stephenson (2000) on the annexation of Bulgaria during the Byzantine empire (1018); by Wong (1997) on the British annexation of Sind (India); by Banerjee (1944) on the annexation of Burma (Myanmar); by Farley (1955) on the economic circumstances of the British annexation of British Guiana; by Hidalgo (1997) on the annexation of the Dominican Republic by the USA; by Oei (1989) on Japan's annexation of Korea (1868-1910); and by Roeckell (1999) on the British opposition to the annexation of Texas (1848) (Source: Table I).

[459] Global policies could confront those studies like the one by Livingston (2001) on globalism and American foreign policy; by Klug (2000) on globalism and South Africa's political reconstruction; by Palmujoki (2001) on regionalism and globalism in Southeast Asia; and by Schierup (1999) on nationalism, globalism, and the political economy of reconstruction in the Balkans. About the deterritorialization of capitalism in an age of punctuated equilibrium: Globalism, Tribalism, and other related matters, see Zayani, 1997 (Source: Table I).

[460] Western imperialism could confront those studies like the one by Dunn, (1977) on Moroccan responses to French imperialism 1881-1912; by Venier (1997) on French Imperialism and pre-colonial rebellions in Eastern Morocco, 1903-1910; by Cain (2001) on British imperialism, 1688-2000; by Badru (1998) on British Imperialism and ethnic politics in Nigeria, 1960-1996; by Garrett (1966) on the French Theory of Imperialism in Vietnam before 1914; by Lee (1989) on France and the exploitation of China, 1885-1901; by Gaastra (1996) on the Dutch East Indies and the Overland Route, 1844-1869; by Bassin (1987) on German Imperialism and the nation state in Friedrich Ratzel's political geography; and by Smith (1997) on contexts of German colonialism in Africa and the German administrative tradition; by Schavelzon (1994) on French imperialism over México (1864-1867) and by Bryant (2000) on indigenous mercenaries (Sepoys) in the service of European Imperialists in the Early British Indian Army, 1750-1800.

[461] About the problem of Middle East volatility and Middle East imperialism, see Karsh, Fuller, Kramer, and Wurmser (2000). About Imperial Orders of the Past: The Semantics of History and Time in the Medieval Indo-Persianate Culture of North India, see Sen (1999). About Imperialism, Nationalism, and the dialectics of changing identity in the Indian Subcontinent, see De (1994).

[462] Imperialism could confront those studies like the one by Klein (1968) on Islam and Imperialism in Senegal; by Dinham and Hines (1984) on Imperialism and Fascism in Uganda; by Kent (1993) on oil, imperialism, and the Middle East in British foreign policy, 1900-1940; by Brummett (2000) on image and imperialism in the Ottoman revolutionary press, 1908-1911; and by Langebaek Rueda (1991) on the relevance of Inka imperialism over New Granada (Colombia); (Source: Table I).

[463] On Macedonian imperialism and the Hellenization of the East, see Jouguet (1928). On Greeks Overseas, Al Mina and Assyrian Imperialism, see Kearsley (1999). On Mongol imperialism in China, see Allsen (1987). On the rise of Danish Imperialism during the Viking Age, see by Larson. (1912). About Imperialism, Nationalism and the Greco-Roman Past in Modern Egypt, see Reid (1996). About Hittite Imperialism and Anti-Imperial Resistance as Viewed from Alisar Hoeyuek, see Corny (1995). About the uses of Roman imperialism by the Celtic barbarians in the later Republic, see Fitzpatrick (1989).

[464] Cultural imperialism could confront studies like the one by Arbena (1995) on cultural Imperialism and the Anti-Imperialist Critique in Latin America; by Gump (1998) on the Imperialism of cultural assimilation and the Maori and the Xhosa, 1845-1868; by Chrisman (2000) on British imperialism and South African resistance in the imperial romances of Haggard, Schreiner, and Plaatje; by Ruiz Jiménez (1998) on Peronism and Anti-Imperialism in the Argentine press: 'Braden or Peron'; and by Hutchison (1998) on the European responses to American media Imperialism. (Source: Table I).

[465] On the 'Imperialism of Free Trade' and the case of West Africa, c. 1830-c. 1870, see Lynn (1986). On the Imperialism of Free Trade over Latin America, see Gallagher and Robinson (1953). On war, diplomacy and British informal empire in the Republics of La Plata, 1836-1853, see McLean (1995). On 'Business Imperialism' and Argentina, 1875-1900, see Jones (1980). On Informal Empire in Argentina, see Hopkins (1994).

[466] Economic imperialism could confront studies like the one by Olien (1988) on imperialism, ethnogenesis, and marginality on the Mosquito Coast, 1845-1864; by Ukpabi (1971) on the Anglo-French rivalry in Borgu (West Africa) and military Imperialism; by Davis (1982) on British and American Bankers as vectors of Imperial expansion in China, 1908-1920; by Landes (1979) on international finance and economic imperialism in Egypt; by Lockey (1938) on Pan-americanism and USA imperialism; by Kolata (1992) on economy, ideology and Imperialism in the South Central Andes; by Brundenius (1972) on the anatomy of imperialism: the case of the multi-national mining corporations in Peru. (Source: Table I).

[467] Absolutism could confront studies like the one by Symcox (1983) on absolutism in the Savoyard State, 1675-1730; by Tegenu (1996) on the evolution of Ethiopian absolutism, 1696-1913; by Anderson (1974) on the absolutist state in Europe; by Ames (1997) on the Braganzan absolutism and Portuguese overseas empire, by Boyer (1982) on the contradictions between absolutism and corporatism in New Spain; and by Melton (1988), Read (1999) and Scholz (2000) on a comparison between the absolutist origins of compulsory literacy in Prussia, Austria and Spain (Source: Table I).

[468] Bureaucratism could confront studies like the one by Michalowski (1991) on charisma and control: On continuity and change in early Mesopotamian bureaucratic systems, by Hunt (1991) on the role of bureaucracy in the provisioning of cities in the Ancient Near East; by Davis (1986) on bureaucratic success and kinship fortunes in Sung China, 960-1279; by Johnson (1991) on Ptolemaic bureaucracy from an Egyptian point of view; by Hunter (1984) on Egypt under modern bureaucracy (the khedives, 1805-1879; by Mbaku (1998a) on bureaucratic and political corruption in Africa; by Braibanti (1966) on Asian bureaucratic systems; by Canak (1984) on state capitalist and bureaucratic-authoritarian regimes in Latin America; by O'Donnell (1982) on the Latin American authoritarian-bureaucratic state, 1966-1973; by Phelan (1967) on bureaucratic politics in Seventeenth Century Ecuador; by Sarfatti (1966) on Spanish bureaucratic-patrimonialism in America; and by Uricoechea (1980) on the patrimonial foundations of the Brazilian Bureaucratic State. (Source: Table I).

[469] Cultural bureaucratism could confront studies like the one by Konttinen (1996) on central bureaucracy and the restriction of education in early Nineteenth Century Finland (Source: Table I).

[470] Religious bureaucratism could confront studies like the one by Johns (1988) on Papal patronage and cultural bureaucracy in Eighteenth-Century Rome. On the religious motivation and bureaucratic leadership of Matsudaira Sadanobu (Japan, 1758-1829), see Ooms (1973). About the religious duties of the celestial bureaucracy, see Levi, 1987. (Source: Table I).

[471] Mandarinism could confront those studies by Chan (1977) on merchants, mandarins, and modern enterprise in late Ch`ing China; by Marsh (1961) on mandarins and the circulation of elites in China, 1600-1900; by Masi (1982) on workers, mandarins, and the purge of the Gang of Four; by Pollak (1980) on Mandarins, Jews, and missionaries in the Chinese Empire; by Schwartz (1973) on tsars, mandarins, and commissars in Chinese-Russian relations; by Swartout (1980) on mandarins, gunboats, and the international rivalries in Korea; by Shimada (1983) on the characteristic of northern region Liao bureaucracy and the significance of the hereditary official system; by Ringer (1969) and Phelan (1985) on the decline of the German mandarins in the german academic community, 1890-1933; by Kansteiner (1999) on mandarins and the paradigm of social history in the Federal Republic of Germany; by Kent (1993) on mandarins, imperialism, and British foreign policy in the Middle East, 1900-1940; and by Pang and Seckinger (1972) on the mandarins of Imperial Brazil (Source: Table I).

[472] About liberal nationalism in Egypt; rise and fall of the Wafd party, see Quraishi (1967). About liberal nationalism and Israeli national identity, see Agassi (1999). About liberal nationalism and national identity, see Fox (1997).

[473] About capitalism and nationalism at the end of Empire. state and business in decolonizing Egypt, Nigeria, and Kenya, 1945-1963, see Tignor (1998).

[474] About parties and democracy under presidentialism in France, see Bell (2000). About French presidentialism and the election of 1995, see Gaffney and Milne (1997). About the logic of Russian presidentialism, institutions and democracy in postcommunism, see Nichols (1998). About preference for Presidentialism: Postcommunist Regime Change in Russia and the NIS, see Easter (1997). About presidentialism in Ukraine: A mid-term review of the Second Presidency, see Wolczuk (1997). About the electoral effects of presidentialism in Post-Soviet Russia, see Moser (1998).About presidentialism for Nigeria's political system, see Oyaide (1987). About presidentialism in commonwealth Africa, see Nwabueze (1974). About differentiating the Presidential Regimes of Latin America, see Foweraker, 1998. For the presidential perspectives in Brazil, see Franco Sobrinho, 1991. About the origin, adaptation and deterioration of the presidential regime in Chile, 1925-1973, see Donoso Letelier, 1976. About presidentialism in the Brazilian politics, see Baaklini and Rego, 1989. For the presidential coalition in Brazil, see Hudson de Abranches, 1988. About hybrid presidentialism and democratization: the case of Bolivia, see Gamarra, 1997. About the problems of presidentialism in the Uruguayan case, 1984-90, from coparticipation to coalition, see Mancebo (1994). About the transformations of presidentialism in Argentina, constitution-making and institutional design, see Negretto (1999).

[475] About Russian political parties and the `Bosses' in recent Western Siberia, see Golosov, 1997. On oligarchy and caciquismo in Spain, see Costa and Martínez (1998). About Bossism in Philippine politics in town, district, and province, see Sidel, 1997. About capital, coercion, and crime : bossism in the Philippines, see Sidel, 1999. About democratization and bossism in contemporary Thailand and the Philippines, see Sidel, 1997. About "Bossism" in education, a sociological study, see Monahan, 1946. About labor politics and political machine consolidation or bossism in the USA, 1870-1910, see Ansell and Burris, 1997. About bossism and reform in a southern city : Lexington, Kentucky, 1880-1940, see Bolin, 2000. About John M. Bailey of Connecticut as the paradigm of a modern political boss, see Lieberman, 1994. About political bossism in mid-America : Tom Dennison's Omaha, 1900-1933, see Menard, 1989. About bossism, Blacks, and civic reformers in Memphis, 1948-1968, see Tucker, 1980. About community power brokers and national political parties in rural Costa Rica, see Sewastynowicz, 1983. About intermediaries and brokers in highland Peru, see Long, 1975.

[476] About the French Colonial Lobby, 1889-1938, see Persell, 1983. About the China lobby in American politics, see Koen, 1974. About the Jewish lobby and Canadian Middle East policy, see Miller, 1991. About tobacco lobby political influence on US state legislatures in the 1990s, see Givel and Glantz, 2001. About lobby politics or interest groups, ideological bias, and congressional committees, see Kollman, 1997. About the Panama Canal lobby of Philippe Bunau -Varilla and William Nelson Cromwell, see Ameringer, 1963.

[477] About the Peruvian-Bolivian Confederation, see Cornejo Bouroncle, 1935. About Portales and the Peruvian-Bolivian Confederation, see Eguino C., 1941; and Schwalb Lopez Aldana, 1943. About Andrés Santa Cruz and the Peru-Bolivian confederation, see Kendall, 1936.

[478] About the transition from federalism to centralism in Mexico: the conservative case for change, 1834-1835, see Costeloe, 1988. About Mexican federalism, see Martinez Palafox, 1945; and Cue Canovas, 1960. About federalism and the cantonal system in Mexico (1824-1892), see Thomson, 1995. About the Central-American federalism, see Fortin Magaña, 1968. About federalism in Colombia (1810-1858), see Gilmore, 1995. About regionalism and federalism in Brazil against imperial centralism (1889-1937), see Torres, 1961; and Love, 1997. About federalism in Chile, see Martinez Baeza, 1970. About federalism in the Rio de La Plata, see Reyes Abadie, 1974. For an historiography of Rio de la Plata federalis, see Etchepareborda, 1973.

[479] Democratism could confront studies like the one by Jacobson (1943) on primitive democracy in Ancient Mesopotamia; by Omvedt (1994) on the Dalit democratic revolution in colonial India; by Daza (1989) on political parties and its role in democratization in the Philippines; by Thompson (1996) on personalistic rule and democratic transition in the Philippines by Dawisha and Parrott (1997) on democratic changes and authoritarian reactions in Russia, Ukraine, Belarus and Moldova; by Ihonvbere (1996) on the military and the crisis of democratisation in Nigeria; and by Wunsch (1998) on decentralization, local governance and the democratic transition in Southern Africa (Source: Table I).

[480] Plebiscitarianism could confront studies like the one by Errandonea (1994) on plebiscites and referendums in the Uruguayan political system; by Rilla (1997) on Uruguayan transition and plebiscitarian democracy; by Handelman (1986) on the military's legitimacy crisis and the 1980 constitutional plebiscite in Uruguay; and by Piñuel Raigada (1992) on the political transition of the Chilean plebiscite. On Puerto Rico, USA and the referendum of 1993 about the political status of the island, see Diaz, 1995. About Mexican bonapartism, see Aguilar Mora, 1982. About the 1967 plebiscite: origin, development and consequences in the Puerto Rico politics, see Cruz Hernandez, 1993. About Panama's 1992 referendum, see Scranton, 1993. About Pinochet´s plebiscite, see Santibañez, 1988. About the 1988 plebiscite and the transition to democracy in Chile, see Garreton Merino, 1988. About the 1993 plebiscite in Brazil: monarchy or republic, parliamentarianism or presidentialism, see Vannuchi, 1993.

[481] About representative democracy in Britain today, see Pilkington (1997). About making representative democracy work in Canada, see Blais (1991). About members of Parliament and representative democracy in Sweden, see Esaiasson (1996). About democracy and the representative system in India, see Kothari (1976). About the European Parliament as a model of Representative Democracy, see Mather (2001). About the European Parliament and the idea of European Representative Government, see Corbett (1999). About representative democracy and dominant class in Venezuela, see Carvallo, 1995. About representative democracy and political culture in Peru, see Lauer, 1990. About representative democracy and bourgeois domination in Venezuela, see Carvallo and Hernandez, 1981. About the adoption of modern represenative forms in Spain and Latin America (1808-1810), see La Vopa, 1992; and Demelas-Bohy and Guerra, 1993.

[482] About delegative democracy, see Sain, 1995; and Respuela, 1996. About the judiciary and delegative democracy in Argentina, see Larkins, 1998.

[483] About the secularization process compared, Weber and Islam, see Robinson, Francis (1999). Secularism could confront studies like the one by Vanau (1996) on the interaction between secularism and religion in Romania; by Eickelman (1971) on the secularization of a Moroccan religious lodge; by Sommerville (1992) on the secularization of early modern England; by Clark (1996) on the transition from theocracy to secularization among the Fulbe of Bundu (Senegambia), by Azorji (1988) on Christian inculturation in Nigeria and anthropological-theological study on the Christian encounter with an African culture-the experience of syncretism, secularism, and continuity of traditional religion; by Gibaja (1972) on religion

101

and secularization among peasants and workers in Mexico; and by Friedlander, (1981) on the secularization of the cargo system: an example from postrevolutionary central Mexico (Source: Table I).

[484] About the process of secularization under Hammurabi, see Harris, 1961.

[485] For the secularization debate in the European modern age, see Gorski, 2000.

[486] About the secularization of masterpieces in the Brabant (1773-1842) or the creation of museums, see Loir, 1998.

[487] About the role of Lisbon and the University of Coimbra in the colonial territories and the scientific community, 1783-1808, see Simon, 1983. About William Robertson (1721-1793) and the Scottish Enlightenment, see Brown, 1997. About Walter Scott and the Historicism of Scottish Enlightenment Philosophical History, see Vakil, 1993. About antiquarianism, religion, and the Scottish Enlightenment, see Kidd, 1995. About the intellectual standing of Charles Darwin, and the legacy of the "Scottish Enlightenment", see Brace, 1997. About William Guthrie's Geographical Grammar, the Scottish Enlightenment and the politics of British geography, see Mayhew, 1999. About the Scottish Enlightenment in thought and practice, see Velasquez, 2000. About ethical thought in the French Enlightenment, see Crocker, 1963. About the cartesianism of Montesquieu, see Jones, 1994. About political ideas and the enlightenment in the Romanian principalities, 1750-1831, see Georgescu, 1971. About the formation of an enlightened minority concerned with the administration, the jurisprudence and the army in Chile under Carlos III, see Bravo Lira, 1989. About the Enlightened Absolutism in Spanish America (Chile, 1760-1860, from Carlos III to Portales and Montt), see Bravo Lira, 1994. About the early thinking of the Cuban Enlightenment as an expression of a nation-building project (1765-1837), see Venegas Delgado, 1988. About Portales and the thinking of Montesquieu, see Guzman Brito, 1987.

[488] About the separation of state and religion in the development of Early Islamic Society, see Lapidus (1975).

[489] About the secularizatión process in the teaching activities, see Martínez Blanco, 1999. About the Uruguayan secularization process (1859-1919), see Monestier, 1992; and Caetano and Geymonat, 1997. About the secularization process in Argentine education, see Tedesco, 1982.

[490] About the ecclesiastic property, the agrarian issue and the dismortgage process in Mexico and Spain, see Chalela Achkar, 1963; and Simón Segura, 1973. About English monks and the suppression of monasteries, see Baskerville, 1937 and Woodward, 1966. About the secularization of the California missions (1810-1846), see Geary, 1934. About absolutism and enlightened reform: Charles III, the establishment of the Alcabala, and commercial reorganization in Cuba, see Kuethe and Inglis, 1985. About the dismortgage issue in Spanish America in the nineteenth century, see Piel, 1999. About the transformation of communal property in Venezuela and Colombia through the dismortgage process, see Samudio, 1999. About the dismortgage of communal lands in Bolivia, s.XIX-XX, see Demelas Bohy, 1999. About the dismortgage of ecclesiastic properties in the Rio de la Plata, see Levaggi, 1986. About the dismortgage process in Papantla, Veracruz, see Velasco Toro, 1989.

[491] About the Teutonic order and its secularization; a study in the Protestant revolt, see Plum, 1906.

[492] About secularization and gender, an approach to women and religion in the Twentieth Century, see Brereton, and Bendroth, 2001. About suicide and the secularization of the body in early modern Saxony, see Koslofsky, 2001.

[493] Kemalism could confront studies like those by Berkes (1964) and Goele (1997) on secularism and Islamism in Turkey; by Galip (1989) on the Turkish case of defensive modernism; and by Türkdogan (1999) on the Kemalist sistem (Source: Table I).

[494] Religious dissent could confront studies like the one by Bayat (1999) on socioreligious thought and dissent in Qajar Iran; by Dorraj (1990) on populism and dissent in Iran; by Király (1975) on tolerance

and movements of religious dissent in Eastern Europe; by Michels (1992) on an examination of religious dissent on the Karelian frontier (Russia); by Michels (1999) on religious dissent in seventeenth-century Russia; by Russell (1971) on religious dissent in the Middle Ages; by Lovegrove (1988) on itinerancy and the transformation of English dissent, 1780-1830; by Duffy (1982) on Roman Catholics and dissent in eighteenth century England; by Kilroy (1994) on Protestant dissent and controversy in Ireland, 1660-1714; by Murphy (2001) on revisiting toleration and religious dissent in early modern England and America; by Seaver (1970) on the politics of Puritan dissent, 1560-1662; by Sim (2000) on the rhetoric of dissent and the legitimation crisis in seventeenth-century England; by Cowherd (1956) on the politics of English dissent; the religious aspects of liberal and humanitarian reform movements from 1815 to 1848; by Heinz (1993) on Church, state, and religious dissent : a history of Seventh-Day Adventists in Austria, 1890-1975; by Herzog (1996) on religious dissent and the roots of German feminism; and by Roof and Landres (1997) on defection, disengagement, dissent and religious change in the United States. (Source: Table I).

[495] Atheism could confront studies like the one by Henkys and Schweitzer (1997) on atheism, religion and indifference in the two parts of Germany before and after 1989; by Gould (1998) on Bonhoeffer and the false dilemma of German atheism; by Agadjanian (2000) on religious minorities during Russia's transition from atheism to secularism; by Levkievskaia (2000) on the Soviet militant atheism through the eyes of the Russian peasant; and by Rowan (1992) on anticlericalism, atheism, and socialism in German St. Louis, 1850-1853 (Source: Table I).

[496] On soviet atheism and Russian Orthodox strategies of resistance, 1917-1932, see Husband (1998).

[497] On the desecularization of entrance examination systems in East Asia, see Zeng (1996).

[498] Republicanism could confront studies like the one by Barber (1998) on republicanism and regicide in the English revolution, 1646-1659; by Whatmore (2000) on Republicanism and the French Revolution; by Velasquez (1996) on Natural Law, Natural Rights, and the Character of American James Wilson's Liberal Republicanism; and by Gibbons (2000) on Irish Republicanism and radical memory. (Source: Table I).

[499] Parliamentarianism could confront studies like the one by Subedi (1998) on the journey from an oligarchy to a parliamentary democracy in Nepal; and by Ellis (1979) on the Whig model of parliamentary reform in England, 1792-1832. About parliamentary government in India, see Pandya (1999). About Balmaceda and creole parliamentarianism in Chile, see Heise Gonzalez, 1972. For the political parliamentarian perspectives in Brazil, see Franco Sobrinho, 1991 (Source: Table I).

[500] About party politics in republican China and the Kuomintang, 1913-1924, see Yu, 1966. About understanding multi-partyism in Kenya : the 1990-1992 years, see Grignon, 1994. About party politics in India; the development of a multi-party system, see Weiner, 1957. About party politics in Puerto Rico, see Anderson, 1965. About third-party politics in America, see Sifry, 2002. About Lloyd George, liberalism and the land : the land issue and party politics in England, 1906-1914, see Packer, 2002. About Conservative party politics and the home rule crisis over Ireland, 1910-1914, see Smith, 2000. About women's suffrage and party politics in Britain, 1866-1914, see Rover, 1967. About party politics in Canada, see Thorburn, 1963. About rebuilding Canadian party politics, see Carty, 2000. To revisit the UDR (Mexico), see Bruno, 1996. About the new ARENA of D'Aubuisson in El Salvador, see Miles and Ostertag, 1989. About the formation of the Christian democracy in Venezuela (Partido Copei, 1933-1946), see Luque, 1986. About the development of Accion Democratica of Venezuela (ADECO), see Kantor, 1959.

[501] About One-Partyism in Mauritania, see Moore, 1965. About the evolving party system in Mexico: PRI, PAN, and PRD, see Klesner, 1996. About the Partido de la Revolucion Democratica (PRD) in Mexico, see Morris, 1995. For the transition from neocardenism to PRD, see Tamayo, 1994. About the great mexican myth of the PRI, see Rivanuva R., 1974.

[502] About bi-partyism as the context of an electoral process in Costa Rica, see Barrantes, 1990. About the rise, myth, decline and crisis of bi-partyism in Colombia, see Tirado Mejia, 1978; Botero Jimenez, 1985; Leal Buitrago, 1989; and Gilhodes, 1993.

[503] For a critical study of the Chilean experience and the democratic route to Socialism (Unidad Popular, 1970-1973), see Aggio, 1994. About the political economy and the rise and fall of the Unidad Popular, see Stallings and Zimbalist, 1975; and Vylder, 1975?. About the Popular Unity and the Chilean cultural process, see Maldonado, 1977. About the role of the social scientist in Chile's Unidad Popular experience, see Zuñiga, 1974. About the collapse of the Unidad Popular and democracy in Chile, see Baño and Flisfisch, 1988. About Brazilian party politics and the coup of 1964, see Johnson, 2001.

[504] About coalition politics in North-East India, see Pakem (1999). About Khrushchev's double bind : international pressures and domestic coalition politics, see Richter (1994). About state politics in India : a study in coalition politics in an Indian State, see Pandey (1982). About friends and rivals : coalition politics in Denmark, 1901-1995, see Miller (1996). About factions, ideology, and politics : coalition politics in Bengal, see Basu (1989) About strategy, risk, and personality in coalition politics : the case of India, see Bueno de Mesquita (1975). About coalition politics in India, see Sahni (1971). About factional and coalition politics in China : the cultural revolution and its aftermath, see Chang (1976). About coalition game politics in Kerala (India), see Thomas (1985). About coalition government and politics in India, see Kashyap (1997). About representatives, parties, and coalition politics: individual preferences and political behaviour in the Austrian Parliament, see Muller and Jenny (2000). About coalition Politics in Czechoslovakia during the World Depression, interest representation and governing through parliamentary democracy, see Nakada-Amiya (2000). About the dynamics of coalition politics in Japan, see Mulgan (2000). About the stability of coalition governments in Western Europe: 1945-86, see Schofield (2001). About coalition formation and the regime divide in new democracies: East Central Europe, see Grzymala-Busse (2001). About the politics of coalition rule in Colombia, see Hartlyn, 1988. About the origins of the Alianza Nacional Popular (ANAPO) in Colombia, 1953-1964, see Ayala Diago, 1996. About the Colombian political system (Frente Nacional and ANAPO), see Rama, 1970. About the ANAPO and the political discourse of the opposition in Colombia, 1960-1966, see Ayala Diago, 1995. About the popular front, its failure and the arrival of Gabriel Gonzalez Videla to government in Chile, 1946-1948, see Etchepare Jensen, 1992.

[505] About the Punto Fijo pact in Venezuela (1958), see Valles, 1992. About the Pacto del Club Naval in Uruguay, see Schroeder Otero, 1994.

[506] About the majority system in uni-nominal circumscriptions: its effects in the British elections of 1992, implications for Venezuela, see Molina V. and Henandez M., 1993.

[507] About the simultaneous double vote or Law of Mottos, the party system and the perspectives of uruguayan democracy, see Gonzalez, 1985. About the single transferable vote and the additional member system in Estonia and Hungary, see Ishiyama, 1995. About elections in Australia, Ireland, and Malta under the single transferable vote, see Bowler, Shaun and Grofman, 2000. About the single transferable vote in elections to the European Parliament 14 June 1984. Republic of Ireland, Northern Ireland, see Knight, 1984. About the Ley de Lemas or Law of Mottos and the dynamics of the party system in Santa Fe province (Argentina), see Petracca, 1991; and Robin, 1994. About continuity and change in the Uruguayan party system, see Gonzalez, 1995. For political scenes and electoral subsystems in Uruguay, see Aguiar, 1985. About Uruguay: political parties and electoral system, see Solari, 1988. About the adaptation of the German double vote to the Bolivian case, see San Martin Arzabe, 1993.

[508] About ballotage or second round voting versus electoral college system: electoral systems and presidential elections in Argentina, see Cabrera, 1996. About electoral college systems and legislative assemblies, 1854-1983, see Molinelli, 1989.

[509] About bibliography of proportional representation in Tasmania, see Piesse (1913). About proportional representation and local government : lessons from Europe, see Rallings (2000) and Boston (1998).

About proportional representation in Great Britain, 1884-5, see Bromund (2001). About representational roles and proportional representation in New Zealand, see Lamare (1998). About the Initial Impact of Proportional Representation on the New Zealand Parliamentary Party System, see Barker and McLeay (2000). About electoral system and "gobernabilidad" in Uruguay, see Faig Garicoits, 1996. About the proportional representation in Chile, see Molina Aqueveque, 1940. About the proportional representation in Brazil, see Britto, 1965. About the corporative effects of proportional representation in Brazil, see Silva, 1988. About proportional representation and democracy in Uruguay, see Buquet and Castellano Christy, 1995.

[510] About the transition from majoritarian democracy to vertical separation of powers: Sweden and the European Union, see Algotsson (2001). About problems of democracy in a Majoritarian System: New Zealand and emancipation from the Westminster Model?, see Jackson (1994). About the transition from majoritarian to pluralist democracy? Electoral Reform in Britain since 1997, see Dunleavy and Margetts (2001).

[511] About consociational democracy in the case of Lebanon, see Dekmejian (1978). About consociationalism and the Austrian Political System, see Luther and Müller (1992).

[512] About the history of the Women´s Suffrage Movement, see Joannou, 1998. About African American Women in the struggle for the vote, 1850-1920, see Terborg-Penn, 1998. About religious and cultural conflict in American party politics, see Layman, 2001. About the professional-electoral parties, see Kirchheimer, 1980. About the electoral rite in Jalisco (1940-1992), see Alonso, 1993. About electoral representation in an interethnic formation in Yucatan, 1812-1829, see Bellingeri, 1995. About ethnicity, elections and democracy in Trinidad and Tobago: analysing the 1995 and 1996 elections, see Premdas, 1996. About the feminine vote in Uruguay, see Rodriguez Villamil and Sapriza, 1988. For the feminine vote in parliament (gender and citizenship ideologies in Argentina, 1916-1955), see Palermo, 1997-98. About the electoral system in recent Argentina, see Jackisch and Ferreira, 1997. About the performance of alternative electoral systems in Argentina (1973-1985), see Corbacho, 1989.

[513] Socialism could confront studies like the one by Omvedt (1993) on new social movements and the socialist tradition in India; by Van Hy (1989) on structural principles and the socialist transformation of Northern Vietnam; by Dorn (1998) on China's market Socialism or market Taoism?; by Brock (1977) on Polish revolutionary populism and agrarian socialist thought from the 1830s to the 1850s; by Tittenbrun (1993) on the collapse of 'real socialism' in Poland; by Sowerwine (1982) on women and socialism in France since 1876; by Grogan (1992) on French socialism and sexual difference, 1803-44; by Strikwerda (1997) on Catholics, Socialists, and Flemish nationalists in nineteenth-century Belgium; by Frankel (1981) on socialism, nationalism, and the Russian Jews, 1862-1917; and by Drew (1995) on the agrarian question in South African Socialism, 1928-60 (Source: Table I).

[514] About ideological intransigence, democratic centralism, and Cultism from the political left, see Tourish (1998).

[515] Nomadism could confront studies like the one by Matthews (1978) on pastoral nomadism in the Mari Kingdom (ca. 1830-1760 B.C.); by Gorbunova (1992) on early nomadic pastoral tribes in Soviet Central Asia during the first half of the First Millennium A.D; by Sunderland (1968) on pastoralism, nomadism, and the social anthropology of Iran; by Barfield (1981) on the pastoral nomadism of central Asian Arabs of Afghanistan; by Erhan (1997) on the Impact of nomadism in Turkey; by Jagchid (1991) on the historical interaction between the nomadic people in Mongolia and the sedentary Chinese; by Robbins (1998) on nomadization in Rajasthan, India; by Bell (2000) on the role of migration and nomadism in the history of the Eurasian steppe; by Genito (1992) on Asiatic steppe nomad peoples in the Carpathian Basin; by Gravier (1996) on nomadism and sedentarization in Tagant (Mauritanie); by Kinahan (1996) on nomadic pastoralist expansion in south-western Africa; by White (1997) on the effect of poverty on risk reduction strategies of Fulani nomads in Niger; by Wilson (1995) on the Fulani model of sustainable agriculture in the context of a systemic view of pastoralism and farming or Fulbe nomadism; by Farah (1993) on state penetration among the Somali nomadic pastoral society of Northeastern Kenya; by Migot-Adholla (1985) on significance and prospects of camel pastoralism in

Kenya, by Tahir (1991) on education and pastoralism in Nigeria; and by Radding (1994) on the responses of farmers and semi-nomadic peoples to colonialism in North-West Mexico About forest pastoralism in Amazonia, see Kracke, 1978; and Descola, 1996. (Source: Table I).

[516] On reconstructing identity through planned resettlement: the case of the Negev Bedouin, see Dinero, 1999. About territoriality among the Negev Bedouin in transition from nomadism to sedentarism, see Meir, 1996. About livelihood strategies of Bedouin herd-owners in the Northern Negev, Israel, see Ginguld, Perevolotsky, 1997. About the Negev bedouin and livestock rearing : social, economic, and political aspects, see Abu-Rabia, 1994. About the herders of Cyrenaica (Libya): ecology, economy, and kinship among the bedouin of eastern Libya, see Behnke, 1980. About the Al Murrah Bedouin of the Empty Quarter (Saudi Arabia-Oman), see Cole, 1975. About honor and poetry in a bedouin society, see Abu-Lughod, 1987. About the nomads of the desert (bedouin), see Alotaibi, 1989. About Bedouins of Qatar, see Ferdinand, 1993. About the Bedouin of Cyrenaica (Libya), see Peters, 1990. About Bedouin Life in Kuwait and Saudi Arabia, see Dickson, 1949. About indigenous knowledges and vegetation use among bedouin in the Eastern Desert of Egypt, see Briggs, Badri, and Mekki, 1999. Byzantine nomadism in the Negev: results from the emergency survey, see Rosen, Steven A. (1987). About prehistoric pastoral nomads in the Sinai, see Eddy and Wendorf, 1998.

[517] About the Yunnanese Chinese caravan trade with North Thailand during the Late Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries, see Forbes (1987). On old Assyrian caravan procedures, see Larsen (1967). On India, Russia and the Eighteenth-Century transformation of the Central Asian caravan trade, see Levi (1999). On the caravan trade in the ancient Middle East, see Briant (1982). On the "Decline" of the Central Asian caravan trade, see Rossabi (1989). On the Asian trade revolution of the seventeenth century: the East India companies and the decline of the caravan trade, see Steensgaard (1974). About high mountain pastoralism in northern Pakistan, see Ehlers and Kreutzmann, 2000.

[518] About the problem of land-use conflicts between pastoralism and other forms of land-use in Central Division of Marsabit District, Kenya, see Halake, 1999.

[519] Pastoralism could confront studies like the one by Betts and Russell (2000) on prehistoric and historic pastoral strategies in the Syrian steppe; by Kinahan (1996) on a new archaeological perspective on nomadic pastoralist expansion in south-western Africa; by Kuzmina (1998): on cultural connections of the Tarim Basin people and pastoralism of the Asian steppes in the Bronze Age; by Shishlina and Hiebert (1998) on the interaction between Bronze Age Eurasian Nomads and Agriculturalists; by Chang and Tourtellotte (1998) on the role of Agro-pastoralism in the evolution of Steppe culture in the Semirechye Area of Southern Kazakhstan during the Sakaby; by Hesse (1982) on the beginnings of pastoralism in Western Iran; by Chang and Tourtellotte (1998) on the role of agro-pastoralism in the evolution of steppe culture in Southern Kazakhstan; by Briant (1982) on state and shepherds on the ancient Middle East; by Armstrong (2001) on nomads and frontiers inside Byzantium; by Unruh (1995) on pastoralist resource use and access in Somalia; by Markakis (1993) on conflict and the decline of pastoralism in the Horn of Africa; by Terrence McCabe (1996) on a comparison of East African and Middle Eastern pastoral people with a special emphasis on the Turkana of Kenya; by Adebayo (1997) on contemporary dimensions of migration among historically migrant Nigerians: Fulani Pastoralists in Southwestern Nigeria; and by Colvin (1983) on welfare economics and African pastoralism. About pastoralism, egalitarianism, and the State: the eastern African case, see Rigby, 1987-8. About integration of transhumant pastoralism and irrigated agriculture in semi-arid east Africa [Somalia], see Unruh, 1990. (Source: Table I).

[520] About transhumant pastoralism as a response to risk and uncertainty in the Himalayas, see Chakravarty-Kaul, 1997. About China's reforms of Tibet, and their effects on pastoralism, see Clarke, 1987. About transhumant goat pastoralism in the high sierra of the south central Andes: human responses to environmental and social uncertainty, see Kuznar, 1991. About transhumant alpine pastoralism in northeastern Qinghai province: an evaluation of livestock population response during Chinas agrarian economic reform, see Cincotta, Yanqing, and Xingmin, 1992. About transhumant pastoralism in northern India: the Gujar case, see Gooch, 1992.

[521] Tribalism could confront studies like the one by Davis-Kimball (1998) on tribal interaction between the Early Iron Age nomads of the Southern Ural steppes, Semirechiye, and Xinjiang; by Nieuwenhuis (1982) on Mamluk Pashas tribal Shayks and local rule in Iraq between 1802 and 1831; by Baram (1997) on neo-tribalism in Iraq: Saddam Hussein's tribal policies 1991-96; by Dam (1979) on the struggle for power in Syria : sectarianism, regionalism, and tribalism in politics, 1961-1978; by Geiss (1999) on Turkman tribalism; by Layish (1998) on legal documents on Libyan tribal society in process of sedentarization; by Layne (1994) on the dialogics of tribal and national identities in Jordan; by Oezoglu (1996) on state-tribe relations: Kurdish tribalism in the 16th- and 17th-Century Ottoman Empire; by Dash and Misra (2001) on studies on hill agro-ecosystems of three tribal villages on the Eastern Ghats of Orissa, India; by Al-Rasheed, and Al-Rasheed (1996) on Saudi policy towards tribal and religious Opposition; by Hvoslef (1997) on tribalism and modernity in Kirgizia (Russia); by Esenova (1998) on 'Tribalism' and identity in contemporary circumstances: the case of Kazakstan (Central Asia); by Chattopadhyaya (1978) on tribalism in India; by Ranger (1985) on the invention of tribalism in Zimbabwe; by Rivera Domínguez (1966) on the tribal origins of the Panamenian black population; by Galvão (1979) on the encounter of tribal and national societies in the Brazilian Amazon; by Oliveira (1968) and Urban (1985) on the situation of Brazilian tribal populations; by Guggenheim (1965) on tribalism in Trinidad; by Arvelo de Jiménez (1992) and Sanoja Obediente (1985) on the tribal society of Venezuela; and by Leon Solis (1994) on tribal wars and social structure in Chile, 1760-1780. About tribal and chiefly warfare in South America, see Redmond, 1994. (Source: Table I).

[522] About tribalization, urbanization, and theatre under Apartheid, see Kruger (1997)

[523] Communalism could confront studies like the one by Pandey (1990) on the construction of communalism in Colonial North India; by Das and Bandopadhyay (1993) on caste and communal politics in South Asia; by Tomasic (1993) on the evolution of the Corpus Mysticum Theme: Europe's transition from notions of community and universalism to nationalism and individualism, 1100-1600; by Stavig (2000) on the Potosi Mita, cultural identity, and communal survival in Colonial Peru; by Lindo Fuentes (1980) and Nuijten (1997) on privatization of the Ejido in Mexico; by Zendejas-Romero (1995) on Mexico's ejido in dispute; and by Howe (1991) on the peasant mode of production as exemplified by the Russian "obschina-mir" (Source: Table I).

[524] About the distinction between nomadic and sedentary peoples in Ibn Khaldun, see Spickard, 2001. Sedentarism could confront studies like the one by Fabietti (1982) on sedentarisation as a means of detribalisation in Saudi Arabia; by Gravier (1996) on nomadisme and sedentarization in Tagant (Mauritanie); by Layish (1998) on legal documents on Libyan tribal society in process of sedentarization; and by Shady Solís (1995) on the neolithization of Peru and the orígins of sedentarism. About the influence of hunting skill, sharing, dogs, and mode of cooking on faunal remains at a sedentary Kalahari community, see Kent, 1993. (Source: Table I)

[525] On the historical interaction between the nomadic people in Mongolia and the sedentary Chinese, see Jagchid (1991). On sedentary civilization vs. barbarian and nomad in the Eurasian steppe, see Bell (2000).

[526] On territoriality among the Negev Bedouin in transition from nomadism to sedentarism, see Meir (1996).

[527] Agrarianism could confront studies like the one by Higgins, Shackleton, and Robinson (1999) on land use systems in a semi-arid savanna like South Africa; by Shin (1999) on agrarianism and colonial modernity in Korea; by Bentall and Corbridge (1996) on urban-rural relations, demand politics and the `new agrarianism' in northwest India; by Chase (1988) on English radical agrarianism, 1775-1840; by Oren (1973) on agrarianism and communism in Bulgaria; by Nicolaisen (1996) on the Southern Agrarians and European Agrarianism; by Rogers (2001) on agrarianism in Alabama, 1865-1896; and by Magaña (1951-52) on Emiliano Zapata and Mexican agrarianism (Source: Table I).

[528] Egalitarianism could confront studies like those by Gunasekera (1994) on hierarchy and egalitarianism : caste, class, and power in Sinhalese peasant society; by Rahman (1981) on Agrarian egalitarianism : land

tenures and land reforms in South Asia; by Thompson (1994) on egalitarianism in Australia; by Ellis (1998) on illiberal egalitarianism in America; by Marlow (1997) on hierarchy and egalitarianism in Islamic thought; and by Dux (1991) on the reconstruction of the normative order in societies structured by egalitarianism or domination. About the egalitarian society in colonial retrospect: Emberá leadership and conflict management under the Spanish, 1660-1810, see Isacsson, 1987. About leadership in an Amazonian society, see Kracke, 1978 (Source: Table I).

[529] Urbanism could confront studies like those by Kempinski (1978) and Serangeli (1980) on the urbanization of Palestine in the Early Bronze Age, 3000-2150 B.C.; by Mazzoni (1995) on settlement pattern and new urbanization in Syria at the time of the Assyrian Conquest; by Agus (1990) on urbanization and low-income housing in Malaysia; by Allinson (1975) on Japanese urbanism in Kariya, 1872-1972; by Reed (1978) on the context of Hispanic urbanism and process of morphogenesis in the Philippines. About Venice's Mediterranean colonies : architecture and urbanism, see Georgopoulou, 2001. About urbanism and prophecy in ancient Israel and the Near East, see Grabbe and Haak, 2001. About the deserted medieval town "Muenster" in the Black Forest, see Untermann, 1997. About desert urbanism in the ancient Palestinian fourth millennium, see Hanbury-Tenison, 1989. About Vitruvius, Fra Giocondo and the city plan of Naples: a commentary on some principles of ancient urbanism and their rediscovery in the Renaissance, see Hamberg, 1965. About urbanism, corporate groups and culture change in Africa below the Sahara, see Schwab, 1970. (Source: Table I)

[530] On Confucian and Taoist urbanism in Sung China, see Finegan (1976). About Islamic urbanism in human history: political power and social networks, see Tsugitaka (1996). About Southeast Asian urbanism : the meaning and power of social space, see Evers (2000). About space, relocation, and the politics of identity in a global or modern Cairo, see Ghannam (2002). About factors and process of spatial segregation in a Hindu city, see Vaguet (1997). About spatial structure of a buddhist monastery quarter of the city of Patan, Kathmandu valley, see Pant and Funo (1998). About citizenship, civil society and Islamism in a Nigerian City, see Watts (1996). About the city of the Islamic Middle East, see Ehlers (1992). About neo-Islamic Architecture and urban design in the Middle East, see Elaraby (1996). About inscribing minority space in the Islamic City: The Jewish Quarter of Fez (1438-1912), see Miller, Petruccioli, and Bertagnin (2001). About the Muslim Holy Cities as foci of Islamic revivalism in the Eighteenth Century, see Levtzion and Weigert (1998). About an historiographic approach to the study of Islamic Urbanism, see AlSayyad, N. (1996). About three cities, three periods, three Maidans in Cairo, see Kamel and Farouk (1996).

[531] by Widmer Sennhauser (1997) on Mexican urban building and accumulation (1740-1810); by Gellert (1995) on Guatemalan urban development; by Ramón (1978) on space urban segregation in Chile, 1850-1900; by Middleton (1976) on the growth of urban, regional, and national interaction in Ecuador; by Harth-Terré (1961) on ancient Peruvian urbanism; and Rial Roade (1980) on urban development in Uruguay, 1852-1933 (Source: Table I).

[532] About the origins of citizenship in ancient Athens, see Manville (1990). About the ideal of citizenship since classical times, see Pocock (1995). About cosmopolitan citizenship and the Middle East, see Dannreuther (1998). About state formation and citizenship membership and exclusion in a sectarian state (Lebanon), see Maktabi (2000). About the politics of ethnicity, oil, and citizenship in Saudi Arabia, see Okruhlik (1999). About identity, citizenship, and transnationalism: Ismailis in Tanzania and Burundians in the Diaspora, see Kadende-Kaiser, and Kaiser (1998). About regulation, everyday resistance, and citizenship in Thailand, see Vandergeest (1993). About the language of citizenship in the French Religious Wars, see Wells (1999). About consciousness and citizenship in Eighteenth-Century France, see Merrick (1987). About gender (Women) and the limits of citizenship in the French Revolution, see Hufton (1992). About race, citizenship and the formation of the Australian Constitution, see Williams (1996). About the development of American citizenship, 1608-1870, see Kettner (1978). About slavery, citizenship and military service in Brazil's mobilization for the Paraguayan War, see Kraay (1997). About urban social movements, civil society and new forms of citizenship in Venezuela, see Lander (1996). About rethinking democratisation and citizenship: legal pluralism and institutional reform in Guatemala, see Sieder (1999). About urban social actors and movements and the access to citizenship in Mexico, see

Smith Martins and Durand (1996). About the making of citizenship in Argentinian local politics, see Kolesas (1998).

[533] On ethnic segregation and urban space in La Habana, 1878, see by Luzón Benedicto, Baila and Sardaña (1991). On urbanization and the decline of witchcraft in London, see Davies (1996).

[534] About Valerius Maximus & the rhetoric of the new nobility in Ancient Greece, see Bloomer, 1992. About the Mughal kingship and nobility, see Khosla, 1934. About the origins of the French Nobility, see Bouchard, 1981. About cultural capital, family strategies and noble identity in early modern Habsburg Austria 1579-1620, see MacHardy, 1999. About immunity, nobility, and the Edict of Paris, see Murray, 1994. About state and nobility in early modern Germany. the knightly feud in Franconia, 1440–1567, see Zamora, 1998. About the nobility of Holland. from knights to regents, 1500–1650, see Nierop and Ultee, 1993 . About the role and structure of the Brazilian imperial nobility in society and politics, see Jarnagin, 1979. About the Mexican nobility at Independence, 1780-1826, see Ladd, 1976. About the indigenous nobility of Patzcuaro in the viceregal period, see López Serrelangue, 1965. About the nobility of Lima in the Bourbon period, see Rizo-Patrón Boylan, 1990. About the nobility of the New World: movility and social ambitions in the conquest and colonization of Hispanic America, see Schwartz, 1979. About the concept of nobility in the social stratification of Santa Fé de Bogotá in the colonial period, see Villamaría, 1978. About the Colegio de Caciques and the ideologic submission of the Peruvian indigenous nobility, see Cárdenas Ayaipoma, 1975-76. About the mantuano and mantuanismo in the social history of Venezuela, see Rosenblat, 1975. About the formation of the nobility in Cuba during the nineteenth century, see Bahamonde Magro and Cayuela Fernandez, 1991. About the Quito nobility and the ´Revolucion de Quito´, 1809-1812, see Buschges, 1999.

[535] Individualism could confront studies like the one by Rowton (1973) on urban autonomy in a nomadic environment; by Ricard (2000) on Swahili theatre and individualism; by Urbinati (1997) on democratic individualism: Emerson, Dewey and the american political culture; by Marie (2000) on individualization strategies among city dwellers in contemporary Africa: balancing the shortcomings of community solidarity and the individualism of the struggle for survival; by Van Elteren (1996) on dissimilarities in individualism and communitarianism: a comparative inquiry into social provisions in the United States, Canada, and the Netherlands; by Davis, and Robinson (1999) on religious cosmologies, individualism and politics in Italy; by Schooler (1998) on history, social structure and individualism: a cross-cultural perspective on Japan; and by Van Elteren (1998) on the riddles of individualism and community in American and Dutch society. (Source: Table I).

[536] Elitism could confront studies like the one by Roberts (2001) on power, elitism, and democracy in Cambodia, 1991-99; by Tant (1993) on British government : the triumph of elitism : a study of the British political tradition and its major challenges; by Wiley (1981) on human resources and Black elitism in Hope, Arkansas, 1900-1935. About family structures and economic strategies of the Mantuan elite (Venezuela del siglo XVIII), see Langue, 1995. (Source: Table I).

[537] About gender politics in Modern China, see Barlow, 1993. About gender and power in rural North China, see Judd, 1994. About the postcolonial 'Feminization' of a colonial elite in India (Parsis), see Luhrmann, 1994. About sex and the single Filipina: The Omega Woman, see Gilandas, 1982. About sex and the Filipino adolescent, see Matarongan, 1982. About Women and property in Morocco : their changing relation to the process of social stratification in the Middle Atlas, see Maher, 1974. About male-female dynamics in a modern Muslim society, see Mernissi, 1975. About the philological construction of gender roles in Early Modern Germany (Lohenstein's Agrippina and Semiramis, 1665), see Newman, 1996. About feminist research and action in contemporary Puerto Rico, see Colon-Warren, 1995. About the women suffrage in Uruguay, see Rodriguez Villamil and Sapriza, 1988. About nationalism, feminism, and revolution in Central America, see Chinchilla, 1997. About feminism in Nicaragua, see Randall, 1994. About feminism and politics: women and the vote in Uruguay, see Rodriguez Vallamiel and Sapriza, 1988. About emancipating the female sex: the struggle for women's rights in Brazil, 1850-1940, see Hahner, 1990. About feminism, woman suffrage, and national politics in Brazil: 1922-1937, see Rachum, 1977. About feminism, revolution, and democratic transitions in Nicaragua, see Stoltz Chinchilla, 1994. About the loneliness of working-class feminism: women in the

"male world" of labor unions, Guatemala City, 1970s, see Levenson-Estrada, 1998. About journalism and feminism in Argentina, 1830-1930, see Auza, 1988.

[538] About age, gender and slavery in and out of the Persian harem, see Afshar, 2000. About sacred performances : Islam, sexuality, and sacrifice, see Combs-Schilling, 1989.

[539] About Youth Organisations and the building of masculine identities in the Ciskei and Transkei (South-Africa), 1945–1960, see Mager, 1998. About men, race and masculinity on the South African Goldmines, 1900–1950, see Breckenridge, 1998.

[540] About female rituals and the politics of the New York marriage market in the Late Nineteenth Century, see Montgomery, 1998. About visions of gender in Victorian America, see Smith-Rosenberg, 1985.

[541] About the medieval church and rents from marriage market regulations, see Davidson and Ekelund (1997). About intergenerational altruism and the marriage market in a Tuscan Town, 1415-1436, see Botticini (1999). About gender stratification and the contemporary marriage market in India, see Banerjee (1999). About Annabella Stewart, Scotland, and the European Marriage Market, 1444-56, see Downie (1999).

[542] About marriage payments as an investment: a case study of the Nagarattars, a mercantile caste in south India, see Nishimura, 1994.

[543] About male and female homosexuals, and male maricas (the building of homosexuality in Buenos Aires, 1900-1950), see Bao, 1993. About violations of the human rights of gay men, lesbians and trasvestites in Brazil, see Mott, 1996. About slavery, homosexuality and demonology, see Mott, 1988. About prehispanic homosexualism in Colombia, see Sotomayor Tribin, 1990. About Latin American male homosexualities, see Murray, 1995a.. About gays under the Cuban Revolution, see Young, 1981.

[544] About brother-sister and parent-child marriage outside royal families in Ancient Egypt and Iran, a challenge to the sociobiological view of incest avoidance?, see Scheidel, 1996. About neglected constitution of Diocletian on incest, see Corcoran, 2000. About incest, consanguinity and a monstrous birth in rural England in the 1600s, see Hole, 2000. About family secrets, and Incest Law in Italy, 1861-1930, see Guarnieri, 1998. About women as victims of sexual and domestic violence in Seventeenth-Century Holland: criminal cases of rape, incest, and maltreatment in Rotterdam and Delft, see Van Der Heijden, 2000. About control of incest in Eskimo folktales, see Hennigh, 1966. About childhood association, sexual attraction, and the incest taboo: a Chinese case, see Wolf, 1966. On Iroquois incest, see Charlton, 1968. About a Chinese solution to the problem of the incest taboo, adopt a daughter-in-law, marry a sister, see Wolf, 1968. About a Tahitian concepts of incest, see Hooper, 1976. About incest and exogamy: a comparative study of two Marshall island populations, see Kiste and Rynkiewich, 1976. About incest, effigy hanging, and biculturation in a West Indian village, see Rubenstein, 1976. About incest prohibitions and the logic of power in Samoa, see Shore, 1976. About incest, mith, utopia and history in andean societies, see Urbano, 1981. About ballads on incest in the Macedonian, Bulgarian and Serbian poetry, connected with the Turkish thraldom, see Simiczijew, 1985. About affinity, consanguinity, and incest: the case of the Orang Lom, Bangka, Indonesia, see Smedal, 1991. About brother-sister marriage in Graeco-Roman Egypt, see Shaw, 1992. About the prophet's smile and other puzzles. Studying Arab tribes and comparing close marriages, see Gingrich, 1995. About the Athenian marriage model, between incest and exchange: see Wigaux, 2000. About the menstrual taboos among the eastern Tobas (Argentine Chaco), see Martinez- Crovetto, 1976. About the age of menstruation among scholarly girls in urban and rural Jamaica, see Alleyne, 1980. About age of menarche in Oaxaca, Mexico schoolgirls, with comparative data for other areas of Mexico, see Malina, 1977. About the seasonal rhythm in the appearance of menstruality in a group of young Mexicans, see Ramos Rodriguez, 1980. About succession, cooptation and royal incest among the Incas, see Rostworowski de Diez Canseco, 1960.

[545] Trade-unionism could confront studies like the one by Quintanilla Obregón (1982) and Cardona (1997) on Mexican trade-unions and labor markets; by Tucker (1991) on criminal conspiracy and trade unions

in Ontario, 1837-77; by Ferland (1987) on labor conflicts in the Québécoise industry (1880-1914); by Salamanca Z. (1960) and Ardaya Salinas (1994) on Bolivian political organizations and labor unions; by Falabella (1980) on labor unions in the Chilean authoritarian regime; and by Zorrilla (1988), Duval (1988), Reitano (1992) and Murillo (1997) on Argentinian trade-unionism. About trade-unions and politics in Mexico (CROM, 1918-1923), see Guadarrama, 1981. About trade-unions and political and social crisis in Venezuela, see Iturraspe, 1993. About the labor class and politics in Chile, see Angell, 1969. About trade-unions in Brazilian politics, 1955-1964, see Weffort, 1974. About the adaptation of the argentine trade-unionism to the market reforms in the first Menem presidency, see Murillo, 1997. About the economic power of argentine trade-unions, see Montuschi de Glew, 1979 (Source: Table I).

[546] About environmental degradation in Ancient Greece, see Runnels, 1995. About the violence of the green revolution : ecological degradation and political conflict in Punjab, see Shiva, 1989. About environmental pollution around the South China Sea, see Rosenberg, 1999. About corporate environmentalism in China and Taiwan, see Tsai (2000). About state environmentalism and environmental policy in the People's Republic of China, see Harrington (2000). About environmentalism in developing countries and the case of a large Korean city, see Kim (1999). About environmental degradation in Africa, see Aseka, 1993. About the economic impact of marine pollution on the South African fishing industry, see Saville and Lumby, 1997. About a social history of Australian ecological thought and action, see Mulligan (2001). About environmentalism in Australia: elites and the public, see Tranter (1999). About attitudes and behaviors towards the environment in Spain, see Gómez Benito (1999). About empire forestry and American environmentalism, see Barton (2000). About the American environmental movement and the Conservation Library, see Kirk (2001). About air pollution and its control in Mexico, see Goddard, 1996. About air pollution impact on the Atlantic forest in the Cubatão region, SP, Brazil, see Domingos, Klumpp and Klumpp, 1998. About environmental degradation in Rio Grande do Sul, see Medeiros and Lazzaroto Cabral, 1995. About pollution and drainage in Great Buenos Aires, see Pescuma and Guaresti, 1991. About the early urban seeding in Chile and the beginnings of the environmental deterioration, see Cunill Grau, 1975. About the admittance of activities susceptible of degrading the environment in Venezuela (1992-1996), see Sebastiani, 1996.

[547] About the case of Norwegian environmentalism, from mobilization to institutionalization, see Seippel, O. (2001). About the transition from denunciation to institutionalization and defensible development in the Brazilian environmentalism, see Viola, 1992.

[548] About studying counterurbanisation and the rural population turnaround, see Champion, 1998. About recent trends in nonmetropolitan migration and a new turnaround, see Fuguitt, and Beale, 1996.

[549] About fish as 'primitive money': barter markets of the Songola (Zaire), see Ankei, 1984. About barter, blankets, and bracelets: the role of the trader in the Navajo textile and silverwork industries, 1868-193º, see Volk, 1988. About barter and money in an Indonesian village economy, see Barnes, and Barnes, 1989. About an examination of barter during economic crisis in Bulgaria, see Cellarius, 2000.

[550] About the transition from tribalism to slavery: changing legal practice regarding Indians in seventeenth-century Sâo Paulo, see Nazzari, 1992. About slavery in Brazil : a link in the chain of modernisation : the case of Amazonia, see Sutton, 1994.

[551] About bonded labour system in India, see Haragopal Reddy, 1995; Nainta, 1997; Kamble, 1982; and Tripathy, 1989. About bondage and slavery in India, see Patnaik; and Dingwaney, 1985. About caste and cultural identity among Tamil plantation workers in Sri Lanka, see Hollup, 1994. About the Kamaiya system of Nepal, see Sharma, 1998. About slavery and peonage in the Philippine Islands, see Worcester, 1913. About slavery and Fanompoana: the structure of forced labour in Imerina (Madagascar), 1790-1861, see Campbell, 1988.

[552] About Russian serfdom, see Moon, 1996. About the peasantry and serfdom in the time of Peter the Great, see Bartlett, 1998. About women and the "Second Serfdom" in early modern Bohemia, see Ogilvie and Edwards, 2000. About the Spanish Crown's choice of labor organization in Sixteenth-Century Spanish America , see Yeager, 1995.

[553] On slavery and abolition in the Ottoman Middle East, see Toledano (1998). On slavery in the Ottoman Empire and its demise, 1800-1909, see Erdem and Hakan (1996). On slavery, coastal identity and the end of slavery in German and British East Africa, see Deutsch (1994).

[554] About the origin and establishment of Ancient Greek slavery, see Rihll, 1996. About the hierarchical household in Roman society: a study of domestic slavery, see Saller, 1996. About attitudes towards serfdom in England, 1200-1350, see Dyer, 1996. About the Cuban slave oligarchy of the nineteenth century, see Venegas Delgado, 1988.

[555] About the controversy over `Child Slavery' in Hong Kong 1917-1941, see Pedersen, 2001. About child slavery in modern times, see Newman, 2000. About child labour in Nepal, see Sattaur, 1993. About the new slavery: trading in children news of a mysterious slave ship puts the spotlight on forced child labor in West Africa, see Anonymous, 2001.

[556] About the case of female sexual slavery, see Blad, 1991.

[557] About the use of mandatory labour for porterage in pre-independence Ladakh (Kashmir), see Grist, 1994.

[558] About white indentured servants and the colonization of the English West Indies, 1624-1645, see Beckles, 1985. About British and French indentured servant migration to the Caribbean: a comparative study of 17th-century emigration and labor markets, see Gemery and James Horn, 1992. About tribal and indentured migrants in Colonial India: modes of recruitment and forms of incorporation, see Bates, and C. Carter, 1994. About primitivism and race classification in the indentured labour market of Colonial India, see Ghosh, 1999. About Kunti, Lakshmibai and the 'Ladies': Women's Labour and the abolition of indentured emigration from India, see Ray, 1996. About genealogies of labour servitude in colonial India, see Prakash, 1990.

[559] About forced plantation labor in Tucumán (Argentina), see Garcia Soriano, 1969; and Guy, 1978. About the confinement of Pampas and Ranqueles indians in the sugar mills of Tucuman, see Depetris, 1992. About the confinement of the Yaquis indians in the henequen estates of Yucatan, see Ruz Menendez, 1980.

[560] About sharecropping in Yemen : a study of Islamic theory, custom, and pragmatism, see Donaldson (2000). About legal aspects of farm tenancy and sharecropping in South Carolina, see Fischer (1957). About métayage in southern Toulouse at the end of the Middle Ages, see Sicard (1956). About sharecropping and the management of large rural estates in Catalonia, 1850-1950, see Garrabou, Planas and Saguer (2001). About the rise and decline of a long-term sharecropping contract, the "Rabassa Morta" in Catalan viticulture, 1670s-1920s, see Carmona and Simpson (1999). About sharecropping in a North Indian Village, see Sharma and Dreze (1996). About full insurance, heterogeneity of preferences and sharecropping in Pakistan, see Dubois (2000). About mixed price and pure sharecropping in Nepal: dualism and empirical evidence supporting the traditional hypothesis, see Acharya and Ekelund (1998). About sharecropping and household structure in Fifteenth-Century Tuscany, see Emigh (1998). About a materialist analysis of slavery and sharecropping in the Southern United States, see Gaido (2000). About metayage, capitalism and peasant development in the Caribbean (St. Lucia, 1840- 1957), see Adrien, 1996. About metayage in the sugar industry of the British Windward Islands, 1838-1865: social and economic problems in the Windward Islands, 1838-1865, see Marshall, 1980?. About the share system in the Bahamas in the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries, see Johnson, 1984. .

[561] About the inquilinato of the Chilean Valle Central and its process of change, see Schejtman Mishkin, 1968. About the huasipungo and its historical evolution in Ecuador, see Costales, 1962. About the domestic unit and social reproduction in the huasipunga community, see Guerrero, 1986.

[562] About African debt peonage, see Nduhukhire-Owa-Mataze, 1999. About debt bondage in historical perspective in Africa, see Falola and Lovejoy, 1994. About debt bondage: the survival of an ancient mechanism in India, see Rani Dhavan Shankardass, 1990. For the holding back of debts and the transfer

of tlaquehuales or alquilados manpower in the haciendas of Nueva España, as a substitution of the repartimientos de indios during the eighteenth century, see Gonzalez Sanchez, 1968. About debt peonage in nineteenth-century Zacatecas, see Cross, 1979. About eighteenth-century mexican peonage and the problem of credits to hacienda labourers,, see Ouweneel, 1997.

[563] About the congrega or encomienda in the Nuevo Reino de Leon: since the sixteenth centuryuntil the eighteenth century (Mexico), see Montemayor Hernandez, 1970. About Indian payment in kind: the sixteenth-century encomiendas of Guatemala, see Feldman, 1992. For a structural analysis of the encomienda, the hacienda and the corregimiento in Hispanic America, see Keith, 1971. About the centralized or decentralized nature of the Paraguayan encomienda, see Pastore, 1998. About the functioning of the encomienda in Cordoba (Argentina) at the end of the sixteenth century (Quilpo, 1595-1598), see Doucet, 1986. About the encomienda oligarchy in Cartagena (Colombia), see Ruiz Rivera, 1995. About indians and tributes in Upper Peru, see Sanchez Albornoz, 1978. About the indigenous tribute in sixteenth century Nueva España, see Rojas, 1993. About the tribute appraisements of Francisco Marroquin and Alonso Maldonado, 1536-1541, see Kramer, Lovell; and Lutz, 1986. About letrados, fidalgos and tribute contractors in colonial Brazil, see Madeira, 1993.

[564] About the struggle for the perpetuity of the encomiendas in colonial Peru (1550-1600), see Goldwert, 1958; and Pereña Vicente, 1974.

[565] About the mita regime, see Basadre, 1937. About the Mita in the Real Audiencia de Quito, see Perez, 1947. About the Potosí Mita, 1573-1700, compulsory indian labor in the Andes, see Cole, 1985. About the Potosi Mita, cultural identity, and communal survival in Colonial Peru, see Stavig, 2000. About the pongaje, see Luna, 1957.

[566] About the yanaconaje and agrarian reform in the Chancay valley (Peru), see Matos Mar, 1976. For a comparative study about the Yanaconas in Spanish Upper Peru, see Chevalier, 1993. For a study about the Yanaconazgo in Tucuman, see Doucet, 1982. About the institution of yanaconaje in the Incanato, see Villar Cordova, 1966.

[567] About the enganche and the formation of regional spaces in Peru (Lambayeque, 1860-1930), see Bazan Alfaro and Gomez Cumpa, 1991. About the recruitment of workers in the Peruvian sierra at the turn of the century: the enganche system, see Blanchard, 1979. About the modality of the "enganche" and its relation to the exploitation of migrant andean manpower in Madre de Dios (Peru), see Castro de Leon, 1985. About the enganche in the Chilean nitrate sector, 1880-1930, see Monteon, 1979.

[568] Feudalism could confront studies like the one by Antezana (1971) on feudalism in Bolivia; and by Laclau (1973) on feudalism and capitalism in Latin America. (Source: Table I).

[569] About the integration of princely states of Rajasthan (India), 1947-50 AD, see Sharma (2000). On feudalism in Japan, see Duus, (1976).

[570] Sultanism could confront studies like the one by Allen (1987) on the modernization of the sultanate of Oman; by Valensi (1993) on the birth of Ottoman despotism; by Janzen (1986) on nomads in the Sultanate of Oman; and by Snyder (1998) on paths out of Sultanistic regimes. On the sultans of Malaysia, see Metzger (1994). On Max Weber and the patrimonial empire in Islam: the Mughal case, see by Hardy (1999). About the Sultanate of Malacca: The Antique Political Institution for the Malays, see Islam (2000).

[571] About nobility, land and service in medieval Hungary, see Rady (2000). About feudalism, seigniory and nobility in medieval Castile, see Moxó (2000).

[572] About the seigneurial system in early Canada, see Harris, 1966 and Dépatie, 1987. About the beginnings of the seigneurial regime in Canada, see Trudel, 1974.

[573] About endowments, rulers, and community : Waqf al-Haramayn in Ottoman Algiers, see Hoexter, 1998. About Islamic endowments in Jerusalem under British mandate, see Reiter, 1996. About the Juzgado de Capellanías in the archbishopric of Mexico, 1800-1856, see Costeloe, 1967. About the social and economic function of chaplaincies in New Spain, see Wobeser, 1997. About chaplaincies and the Mexican Reform, see Knowlton, 1968. About Siguenza y Góngora and the chaplaincy of the Hospital del Amor de Dios (Mexico), see Leonard, 1959. About real estate tied by chaplaincies in colonial Brazil, see Nizza da Silva, 1990. About the church in the economy of Spanish America: censos and depósitos in the Eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, see Gongora, 1967; and Bauer, 1983. . About the censo as a credit mechanism, see Quiroz, 1994; and Muñoz C., and Robles Ortiz, 1992 and 1993. About native censos in Chile, 1570-1750, see Ramon, 1961. About ecclesiastic capital and social elites in New Spain, see Lavrin, 1985. About church wealth in Peru: estates, and loans in the Archdiocese of Lima in the seventeenth century, see Hamnett, 1969b. About religious participation of the porteño merchants: 1778-1810, see Socolow, 1976. About the chaplain properties in Salta during the colonial times, see Caretta de Gauffin, 1998-99.

[574] About recruitment and promotion in the ecclesiastic career in colonial Rio de la Plata, see Saguier, 1994.

[575] About the inheritance patterns and the priest feud in the Rio de la Plata chaplain institution. see Saguier, 1995c, and 1995d. About the role of the Patronos in Rio de la Plata chaplaincies, see Levaggi, 1998.

[576] Capitalism could confront studies like the one by Gould (1987) on revolution in the development of capitalism : the coming of the English revolution; by Drescher (1994) on Dutch capitalism and antislavery in comparative perspective; by Marshall (1980) on Calvinism and the development of capitalism in Scotland, 1560-1707; by Haan (1997) on migrant workers and industrial capitalism in Calcutta; by Goodman (1995) on collectives and connectives, capitalism and corporatism: structural change in China; by Holmstrom and Smith (2000) on the necessity of gangster capitalism: primitive accumulation in Russia and China; and by Swainson (1980) on development of corporate capitalism in Kenya, 1918-1977. About booty capitalism : the politics of banking in the Philippines, see Hutchcroft (1998). (Source: Table I).

[577] About the monetization of feudal obligations and agrarian capitalism in Ukraine in the first half of the Nineteenth Century, see Matsumura (1998). Development of capitalism in agriculture : an essay on the nature of transformation (change) of the 19th century agrarian structure of Sindh Province in Pakistan, see Kamdar (1996). About agrarian conflict and the origins of Korean capitalism, see Shin (1998). About women's resistance to agrarian capitalism and cultural change among the Cherokee indians, 1800-1838, see Dunaway (1997). About Russian Agrarian Reform and rural capitalism reconsidered, see Wegren (1998). About the development of agrarian capitalism in Russia 1991-97, see Kitching (1998).

[578] Mercantilism could confront studies like the one by Mortel (1994) on the mercantile community of Mecca during the late Mamluk period; by Roberts (1998) on mercantilism in a Japanese domain : the merchant origins of economic nationalism in 18th-century Tosa; by Larraz (1943), Smith (1971), Pugliesi (1978) and Llombart (1979) on Spanish mercantilism; and by Vásquez Medina (1985) on mexican mercantilism. About merchant capitalism and the Angolan slave trade, 1730-1830, see Miller, 1988. (Source: Table I).

[579] On commercial bookkeeping methods and capitalist rationalism in Late Qing and Republican China, see Gardella (1992). About introducing double-entry bookkeeping in public finance: a French experiment at the beginning of the eighteenth century, see Lemarchand, 1999. About Archaic bookkeeping : early writing and techniques of economic administration in the ancient Near East, see Nissen, 1993. About the method of double entry and the reform of colonial accountancy in the eighteenth century, see Martinez, 1960..

[580] Industrialism could confront studies like those by Rodinson (1966) and Crone (1999) on why industrial capitalism did not take place in the Islamic world; by Adler (1996) on the political development of the Industrial Bourgeoisie in Italy, 1906–34; by McKay (1970) on foreign entrepreneurship and Russian Industrialization, 1885-1913; by Kirchner (1974) on the industrialization of Russia and the Siemens

Firm, 1853-1890; by Blackwell (1968) on the beginnings of Russian Industrialization, 1800-1860; by Chan (1975) on politics and industrialization in late imperial China; by Das Gupta (1978).on the impact of industrialisation on a tribe in south Bihar (India); by Bottomley (1965) on imperfect competition in the industrialization of Ecuador; by Bazzanella (1963), Eakin (1991), Barat (1991) and Gareis (1994 on the industrialization of Brazil; by Evans (1989) on U.S-Brazil conflicts in the computer industry; by Florescano Mayet (1989) and Haber (1989) on the industrialization of Mexico, 1890-1940; by Morales Sales (1990) on the industrialization of the Toluca Valley (Mexico); and by Pastore (1994a) on state-led industrialization in Paraguay, 1852-1870 (Source: Table I).

[581] On technology formation in the case of the railway industry in Thailand (1880-1941), see by Suehiro (1997). On immigration and industrialization in an American mill town, 1870-1940, see Bodnar (1977).

[582] Protectionism could confront studies like the one by Wright (1975) on agriculture and protectionism in Chile, 1880-1930; by Villalobos R. and Sagredo B. (1987) on economic protectionism in Chile in the XIXth century; by Gootenberg (1982) on the social origins of protectionism and free trade in nineteenth-century Lima; and by Macario (1964) on protectionism and industrialization in Latin America. For the repercussions and consequencies of Free Trade measures in the Lima mercantile elite at the end of the XVIIIth century, see Mazzeo, 1995. (Source: Table I).

[583] Import-substitution industrialization could confront studies like the one by Moya Pons (1990) on import-substitution industrialization policies in the Dominican Republic, 1925-61; by Purroy (1986) on industrialization in Venezuela; by Jiménez. (1990) on the industrializatión of Peru; and by Ortega (1991-92) on the industrialization process in Chile, 1850-1930. About the political economy of Import-Substituting industrialization in Latin America, see Hirschmann (1971).

[584] Post-industrialism could confront studies like the one by Carmody, (2001) on neoliberalism, deindustrialization, and the crisis of governance in Zimbabwe; by Kalmbach (1995) on unemployment and deindustrialization in Eastern Germany's transition; by Geary (1998) on deindustrialization in Ireland to 1851; by Drache, (1989) on the deindustrialization of Canada and its implications for labour; by Knudsen (1989?) on deindustrialization of the U.S. Midwest, 1965-1985 and by Gatica (1989) on deindustrialization in Chile (Source: Table I).

[585] On deindustrialization and the decline of the labor movement in Taiwan, see Tung (1997). On the impact of deindustrialization and unemployment on family formation and fertility in East Germany, see Fleischhacker (1995).

[586] About flexible accumulation across the Honk Kong border: petty capitalists as pioneers of globalized accumulation, see Smart, 1999.

[587] About the free port system in the British West Indies. A study in commercial policy, 1766-1822, see Armytage, 1953. About free zones and off-shore trade in Uruguay, see Ferrand, 1993.

[588] About off-shore banking in Uruguay, see Olivera García, 1991. About secret financial havens, see Duhamel, 2001. About money-laundery, see Powis, 1992. About the laundry of assets and money holdings in Colombia, see Thoumi, 1996. About the transition from the paradise of money-laundry to the head of the Anti-drug Agency, see Reyes, 1997.

[589] For the inclusion of communal losses to individual losses in the interpretation of traumatic events such as warfare, see Ericson, 1995. About models developed in Western psychiatry in response to traumas caused by war, see Petty and Bracken, 1998; and in response to traumas caused by child abuse, see deMause, 1997; and Gouaux, 1998. About the psychogenic theory of history and its implications to understand Hitler´s psychology, see deMause, 1997; and Abel, 1938, and 1986. About the social experience of war, see Summerfield, 1998. About the transmission of psychic trauma among generations, see Braun de Dunayevich and Pelento, 1991. About the transmission of horror, see Ulriksen-Viñar, 1991. About the treatment and prevention of long-term effects and intergenerational transmission of

victimization: a lesson from Holocaust survivors and their children, see Danieli, 1983. About the torture and execution at Buchenwald of the french sociologist Maurcie Halbwachs, see Vernon, 1993.

[590] About traumatic events and its comparison between ancient and modern times, such as the Peloponnesian and the Vietnam wars, see Tritle, 2000. About the crisis in the representation of traumatic events such as the Great War and the Holocaust, see Friedlander, 1992, Santner, 1995, Leys, 2000, and Oliver, 2001.

[591] About the fall of the Achaemenid empire (Cyrus and Darius), see Olmstead, 1948; Dandamaev, 1989; Tuplin, 1996; and Briant, 2002. About the impact of Seleucid decline on the eastern Iranian plateau : the foundations of Arsacid Parthia and Graeco-Bactria, see Lerner, 1999. About the Seleucid army : organization and tactics in the great campaigns, see Bar-Kochva, 1976. About new approach to the Seleucid empire, see Kuhrt and Sherwin-White, 1993. About plebs and politics in the late Roman Republic, see Mouritsen, 2001. About the Roman Republic and the Augustan revolution, see Millar, 2001. About the rise and fall of the Roman Republic : Roman maps, see Botti, 2001. About the fall of the Assyrian empire: ancient and modern Interpretations, see Liverani, 2001. About the Late Hittite Empire in the Light of Recently Discovered Luwian Hieroglyphic Texts, see Woudhuizen, 1995. About the Fall of Constantinople, see Peaps, 1987; and Runciman, 1990.

[592] See Wolin, 1972.

[593] About the crisis of feudalism : economy and society in eastern Normandy c.1300-1550 , see Bois (1984). About the transition from the ancient world to feudalism, see Wickham (1984). About state formation, agrarian growth, and social change in feudal South India, c. AD 600-1200, see Nandi (2000). About the Holy Roman Empire and Charlemagne in world history, see see Sypeck, 2002. About Mohammed and Charlemagne, Pirenne, 2001.

[594] About the Eastern schism; a study of the papacy and the Eastern Churches during the XIth and XIIth centuries, see Runciman, 1955. About the Eastern schism, see Runciman, 1955. About the background of the schism between the Eastern and Western churches, see Congar, 1959. Sur le schisme de 1054 entre l'Occident et l'Orient chrétien, see Bornand, 1963. About the Church of the East in the Sasanian Empire up to the Sixth Century and its Absence from the Councils in the Roman Empire, see Brock, 1994.

[595] About the persistence of the Old Regime in Europe to the Great War, see Mayer (1981). About Shogunal politics and the premises of Tokugawa rule, see Nakai (1988). About the collapse of the Tokugawa bakufu, 1862-1868, see Totman (1980). About Ming history, see Hucker (1971). About the origin of Manchu rule in China, see Michael (1965). About China from Manchu to Mao (1699-1976), see Roberson (1980). About the Mongols and Ming China, see Serruys (1987). About, the Manchu abdication and the world powers, 1908-1912, see Reid (1971). About the impact of the fall of Constantinople in 1452 in the notions of war and conquest and in the Discovery of America, see Alvarez Gomez, 1999. About the long fall of the Safavid (1500-1700), see Foran, 1992. About England and the destruction of the Ottoman Empire, 1914-1921, see Kedourie, 1978.

[596] About a prolegomena to the comparative study of civilizations, see Bagby (1959). About the evolution of civilizations, see Quigley (1961). About a comparative analysis of state formations and social revolutions in France, Russia, and China, see Skocpol (1979). About the rise and fall of the Portuguese empire, see Lains (1998) and Russell-Wood, 1998. About the rise and decline of nations, see Olson (1984). About the prelude to collapse of the Ottoman Empire, 1839-1878, see Reid (2000). About the collapse of the Weimar Republic, see Abraham (1986). About the dissolution of Austro-Hungarian monarchy, see Daragan and Langer, 1991.

[597] About the Fall of Constantinople, see Peaps, 1987; and Runciman, 1990.

[598] About the fall of the British empire, see Cross, 1968.

[599] About the Nordic welfare states and the recession, 1975-1985, see Marklund, 1988; on welfare states in transition, see Collier, 1999; on Southern European welfare states, see Rhodes, 1997; and on explaining the new partnership between nonprofit organizations and the welfare state in France, see Ullman, 1998. About the welfare state in contemporary Argentina, see Lo Vuolo, 1995. About Peronismo as a fail intention to establish a welfare state in Latin America, see Rossi, 1997a.

[600] About the nationalist mobilization and the collapse of the Soviet State, see Beissinger (2001). About the collapse of the soviet rule and the remaking of world order, see Huntington (1996). About anthropology and the theoretical and paradigmatic significance of the collapse of Soviet and east European communism, see Harris, 1992.

[601] About American foreign policy in the post-cold war era, see Chomsky (1991, 1996)

[602] Table I list all these variables with their corresponding abbreviation and also include the author and the country under research, followed by its corresponding bibliography.

[603] Fundamentalism could confront studies like the one by Riesebrodt (1993) on the emergence of modern fundamentalism in the United States and Iran; by Weisbrod and Selwyn (2000) on military violence and male fundamentalism in Germany; by Trindade (1974) and Brandalise (1997) on integralism in Brazil; and by Gertz (1987) on germanism, nazism, and integralism in Brazil (Source: Table I).

[604] About secularism and fundamentalism in India, see Madan (1997). On the Brahmanical patriarchy and militant Hindu nationalism, see Chakravartib (1996). On Sikh fundamentalism, see McLeod (1998). On Islamic fundamentalism and the Intellectuals: The Case of Nasr Hamid Abu Zayd, see Najjar (2000). On fundamentalism and civil rights in contemporary Middle Eastern politics, see Farhang (1996). On Afghanistan and the Taliban fundamentalism, see Maley (1998). On Islamic movements in America and Europe, see Kepel (1997).

[605] On religious fundamentalism and ethnicty in the crisis of the nation-state in the Middle East, see Bassam (1992) and Gozlan (1995). On Muslim fundamentalism in Israel, see Israeli (1993). On Islamic ideology and fundamentalism in Pakistan, see Larson (1998). On the Islamic movements in contemporary Egypt, see Kepel (1984).

[606] About the religious doctrine of election in Eighteenth and Nineteenth Century Islamic fundamentalism and Protestant Calvinism, see Peters (1999).

[607] About Gush Emunim: the meaning and impact of Zionist fundamentalism in Israel, see Lustick, 1986, 1992; and Sprinzak, 1986. About Jewish settlement in the West Bank : the role of Gush Emunim, see Newman, 1982. About religious fundamentalism and the struggle for the Temple Mount, see Gorenberg, 2000. About religious Zionism and Israeli Politics: Gush Emunim Revisited, see Abadi, 2001. About Gush Emunim and the Peace Process: Modern Religious Fundamentalism in Crisis, see Weissbrod, 1996.

[608] About health and suffering in Zoroastrianism, see Hinnells, 1999. About a history of Zoroastrianism, see Boyce, 1989-1991. About a Persian stronghold of Zoroastrianism, see Boyce, 1977. About Zoroastrianism : its antiquity and constant vigour, see Boyce, 1992. About Zoroastrianism, a shadowy but powerful presence in the Judaeo-Christian world, see Boyce, 1987. About Orphism, see Watmough, 1934. About creation and salvation in ancient orphism, see Alderink, 1981

[609] About Solar Cult Formation in Ancient Equption Architecture, see Polyakov, and Bogdanova, 1994. About Egyptian solar religion in the New Kingdom. Re, Amun and the crisis of polytheism, see Assmann, 1995. About Manichaeism in Mesopotamia and the Roman East, see Lieu, 1994.

[610] Sur le monophysisme sévérien : étude historique, littéraire et théologique sur la résistance monophysite au Concile de Chalcédoine jusqu'à la constitution de l'Église jacobite, see Lebon, 1978. About

monophysite Christology in an Oracle of Apollo, see Beatrice, 1997. About the rise of the monophysite movement; chapters in the history of the church in the fifth and sixth centuries, see Frend, 1972.

[611] Sur aspects du manischéisme dans l'Afrique romaine, see Decret, 1970. About the medieval Manichee : a study of the Christian dualist heresy, see Runciman, 1982. About the medieval Manichee, a study of the Christian dualist heresy, see Runciman, 1960. Sur l'Eglise manichéenne en Afrique du Nord et à Rome au temps de saint Augustin, see Decret, 1995. Sur l'Afrique manichéenne : IVe-Ve siècles : étude historique et doctrinale, see Decret, 1978. About Manichaeism in Mesopotamia and the Roman East, see Lieu, 1994. About the Donatist Church; a movement of protest in Roman North Africa, see Frend, 1952. About the Bible in Christian North Africa : the Donatist world, see Tilley, 1997. About the theology of the Church of the East Nestorian?, see Soro, B. Birnie, 1994; and Mooken, 1994. About the Nestorians and their neighbors, a study of western influence on their relations, see Joseph, 1961. About Manichaeism in the later Roman Empire and medieval China : a historical survey, see Lieu, 1985.

[612] About patrimonialism and modernization in the Oriental sociology of Max Weber, see Zabludovsky Kuper (1993).

[613] See Lund, 2001, p.11, note 4. Exceptionalism could confront studies like the one by Chase-Dunn, Hall and Manning (1998) on East-West synchronicity and Indic exceptionalism; by Wrobel (1993), Voss (1993), Kammen (1993) and Madsen (1998) on the problem of American exceptionalism; by Wilentz (1984) on class consciousness and the American exceptionalism in the labor movement; by Aarts (1999) on a region without regionalism or the end of exceptionalism in the Middle East; by al-Khafaji (2000) on the myth of Iraqi exceptionalism; by Merom (1999) on Israel's National Security and the myth of exceptionalism; by Moaddel (2001) on a comparative analysis of state-religion relationships and exceptionalism in Egypt, Iran, Jordan, and Syria;   by   Thornton (1998) on Korea and East Asian exceptionalism; by   Woo (2001) on recent claims of China's economic exceptionalism; by Lovecy (1999) and Collard (2000) on French cultural identity and the end of exceptionalism; by Gaines (1999) on Duverger's Law and the meaning of Canadian exceptionalism; by Lawler. (1997) on Scandinavian exceptionalism and European Union; by Steinmetz (1997): on German exceptionalism and the origins of Nazism; and by Lund (2001) on Barbarian theorizing and the limits of Latin American exceptionalism (Source: Table I).

[614] Negative prophetism could confront studies like the one by Carrasco (1982) on Quetzalcoatl and the irony of empire: myths and prophecies in the Aztec tradition; by Colston (1985) on omens, prophecies, and the conquest of the Aztec Empire; by López-Baralt (1979a) on milleniarism as liminality: an interpretation of the Andean myth of Inkarrí; by Makemson (1948) on Christian Maya prophecies from the Tizimin Manuscript; and by Roys (1949) on the prophecies for the Maya Tuns or Years in the Books of Chilam Balam. (Source: Table I).

[615] About Luddism and the First Reform Bill in England, 1810-1832, see Dinwiddy, 1987. About Luddism in Nottinghamshire, see Thomis, 1972. About Luddism in the twenty-first century, see Klein, L. (2001. About 'Luddism' or resistance to new technology in the British Industrial Revolution, see Randall, 1995. (Source: Table I).

[616] About the destruction of Jerusalem, see Grandjean, 1941. About the destruction of indigenous temples in seventeenth century Mexico, see Uribe, 1990. For this purpose there is an abundant literature on the topic of extirpation of idolatries. About the destruction of the Babri mosque (India) in 1991 and the previous destruction of a Ram temple, see Engineer, 1990; Aggarwal and Chowdhry, 1991; and Narain, 1993. About the destruction of a Buddha statue in the valley of Bamiyan by the Talibans (Afghanistan), see Gibson, 2001. For the conquest of the Mexican valley and the struggle among Christian and Aztec gods (1503-1541), see Padden, 1967.

[617] About the decline and death of the greek language in arab Egypt, see Thompson, 1999. About the decline and extinction of Manx Gaelic as a community language in the Isle of Man (Great Britain), see Broderick, 1999. About language death : the life cycle of a Scottish Gaelic dialect, see Dorian, 1981. About dialect erosion, with special reference to urban Scots, Macafee, 1994. About the gradual death of

the Berber language in Tunisia, see Battenburg (1999). About the fate of ethnic languages in Tanzania, see Batibo, 1992. About an Ethiopian language on the verge of extinction (the case of K'emant), see Leyew, 1998. About the Dyirbal: an example of language death from Australia, see Schmidt, 1985. About the lexic death of ´afronegrismos´ in Puerto Rico, see Lopez Morales, 1988. About language death and relexification in Tlaxcalan Nahuatl, see Hill, and Hill, 1977.

[618] About bookburning and censorship in ancient Rome, see Cramer (1945). About censorship and its evasion: Jeronimo Roman and Bartolome de las Casas, see Adorno, 1993. About censorship and conflict in theatre activities in XVIth century Mexico, see Williams, 1989. About censorshio and art in colonial Peru, see Williams, 1994. About cinema censorship in Brazil, see Bruce, 1979. About the forbidden militant cinema in Argentina, 1966-1973, see Menna and Cervetto, 1997. About Raynal´s censorship, see Wolpe, 1956; and Leal, 1981. About the circulation of books forbidden by the Inquisition in Lima, 1700-1820, see Millar Corbacho, 1984. About licensing, censorship, and religious orthodoxy in early Stuart England, see Milton, 1998. About censorship and cultural change in Late-Medieval England: vernacular theology, the Oxford translation debate, and Arundel's Constitutions of 1409, see Watson, 1995. About the vice-society movement and book censorship in America, see Boyer, 1968. About the burning and destruction of archives in Bolivia, see Mallo, 1940. About a post-catastrophic discourse in China practiced during the 1990s, see Chow, 1991.

[619] For the meaning of being macho or the changes of male mexican identities, see Gutmann, 1997. About Mexican machismo: politics and value orientations, see Stevens, 1965. Sur la machisme piége: maladie, malheur et rapports de sexe dans les Andes méridionales de l'Equateur, see Bernand, 1979. About the machismo or gender violence as an obstacle for democracy and development in Mexico, see Gonzalez Ascencio, and Duarte Sanchez, 1996. About working-class masculinity, middle class morality, and labor politics in Chilean copper mines, see Klubock, 1996. About the military and masculinity in Bolivia, see Gill, 1997..About homophobia in Buenos Aires city, see Vujosevich, Pecheny and Kornblit, 1998. About male and female homosexuals, and male maricas (the building of homosexuality in Buenos Aires, 1900-1950), see Bao, 1993. About violations of the human rights of gay men, lesbians and trasvestites in Brazil, see Mott, 1996. About slavery, homosexuality and demonology, see Mott, 1988. About prehispanic homosexualism in Colombia, see Sotomayor Tribin, 1990. About Latin American male homosexualities, see Murray, 1995a.. About gays under the Cuban Revolution, see Young, 1981.

[620] About Wife Beating Among Palestinian Men From the West Bank and the Gaza Strip, see Haj-Yahia, 1998. About wife beating among engaged Arab men in Israel, see Haj-Yahia, 1997. About male honour, social control and wife beating in Late Stuart England, see Foyster, 1996.

[621] About the place of women in convents and the preservation of the husband honor, see Ruggiero, 1992b. About honor, maternity, and the disciplining of women, see Ruggiero, 1992a.

[622] Epistemological crisis, which were at the origin of cultural collapses, could confront studies like the one by Gatherer (1998b) on Averroism and Aristotelianism in the Middle Ages; by Pocock (1975) on the Machiavellian moment, by O'Neal (1996) on the sensationist theory in the French Enlightenment; by Schick (1971) on metaphorical organicism in Herder's early works; by Lyons (1965), Ebenstein (1991) and Shaw (1999) on Benthamian utilitarianism; by Strickling (1986) and Palmer (1999) on creationism, evolutionism, and catastrophism; by Gray (1996) on individualism and organicism in Spencer; by Krabbe (1996) on historicism and organicism in economics; by Hersey (1972) and Delano (1983) on associationism; by Cohen (2000) on Marx's materialist theory of history; by Harris (2001) on cultural materialism; by Mills (1998) on a history of behaviorism; by Goldschmidt (1966) on comparative functionalism; by Ricoeur (1975) and Dosse, (1997) on the history of structuralism; by Macksey and Donato (1972) on the structuralist controversy; by Fleischaker (1992) on systems analysis; by Sperber (1997) on cognitivism; and by Low (1982) and Bodner, Klobuchar and Geelan (2000) on the many forms of constructivism.

[623] Political crisis such as separatist and regionalist events could confront studies like the one by Pérez (1985), on the social origins of Cuban separatism, 1868-98; by Sadkovich (1987) on the Italian support for Croatian separatism to undermine Austrian hegemony, 1927-1937; by Ahmad (1991) on Muslim

separatism in British India; by Dunlop (1998), and De (1974) and Goel (1983) on Chechnya. and Bengal roots of separatism in Russia and India. About national ideas and rank-and-file experience in the Muslim separatist movement in the Philippines, see McKenna, 1996. About violence and the culture of Sikh separatism, see Mahmood, 1994. (Source: Table I).

[624] On the Indian Muslims and the imperial system of control as a prelude to partition, 1920-1932, see Page (1982).

[625] On the role of drug traficking in Northern mexican separatism during the Mexican Revolution, 1910-1920, see Sandos (1984). About smuggling for the Revolution: illegal traffic of arms on the Arizona-Sonora border, 1912-1914, see Hernandez Saenz, 1986. On the territorial elements of Tamil separatism in Sri Lanka, see Kearney (1987-1988).

[626] State practices such as irredentism could confront studies like the ones by Kuzar (2001) on Zionist irredentism; by Tatsios (1984) and Koliopoulos (1987) on the impact of the Cretan problem on Greek irredentism, 1821-1912; by Landau (1991) on Turkish irredentism; by Neuberger (1991) on irredentism and politics in Africa; by Orabator (1981-82) on irredentism in the Western Sahara case, 1960-1982; by Arifalo (1988) on Yoruba irredentism, 1949-1958; by Sluga, (2001) on Italian irredentism over Trieste and the Italo-Yugoslav border; by Vardy (1998) on the impact of the Trianon Treaty upon Hungarian irredentism and Hungary's path to war; by Jacob (1981) on german irredentism over South Tyrol; by Barrows (1918) on irredentist struggles over Alsace and Lorraine; by Swietochowski (1994) on the Armenian irredentist struggle over Nagorno-Karabagh; by Etienne (1996) on Pakistan irredentist struggle over Cachemire; by López Jiménez (1943) and Menon (1979) on the Guatemalan territorial irredentism over Belize; by Giacalone (1988) and Cárdenas C. and Chalbaud Zerpa (1965) on Venezuelan irredentism over the Guayana Esequiba; and by Freedman and Gamba-Stonehouse (1992) on Argentinian irredentism over the Malvinas-Falkland Islands. About land restitution, ethnicity, and territoriality: the case of the Mmaboi land claim in South Africa's Northern Province, see Levin (1999). About the emergence of a separate Taiwanese identity in the context of a Chinese irredentism, see Huang, 1996. About violent politics and the politics of violence: the dissolution of the Somali nation-state, see Besteman, 1997. (Source: Table I).

[627] Western Militarism could confront studies like the ones by Nolan (1994) on the militarization of the Elizabethan State; by Stargardt (1994) on the German idea of militarism : radical and socialist critics, 1866-1914; by Best and Vivekananda (1999) on the Nigerian militarism and the crisis of democracy in Nigeria; and by Kuethe (1981) on the development of the Cuban military as sociopolitical elite. About the hiring of Korean, Filipino and Thai Soldiers in the Vietnam War, see Blackburn, 1994. (Source: Table I).

[628] About intertribal war in pre-colonial Namibia, see Biber (1989). About tribal wars of the southern plains, see Hoig (1993). About the last tribal war; a history of the Bondelswart uprising which took place in South West Africa in 1922, see Freislich (1964). About tribal wars and social structures in the Araucanía, 1760-1780 (Chile), see Leon Solis. (1994). About power conflicts and tribal wars in Araucania and the Pampas: the Tromen battle, 1774, see León Solís (1995-96). About the effects of tribal wars on personal and family disputes in Papua New Guinea, see Smith (1996). About civil war in Northern Ghana 1994. The Genesis and escalation of a "tribalist" conflict, see Bogner (1996). About the War bet ween Aztecas and Tepanecas, see Chapman(1959).

[629] About racism, interethnic war, and peace in Chiapas, see Gall (1998a). About the disintegration of Yugoslavia from the death of Tito to ethnic war, see Ramet (1996). About territory, custom, and the cultural politics of ethnic war in West Kalimantan, Indonesia, see Peluso and Harwell (2001). About ethnic conflict and genocidal wars in Bosnia and Rwanda, see Sadowski (1998). About national identity and the ethnic minorities in early Inter-War Poland, see Stachura (1998). About the New 'Ethnic' Wars and the role of the media in stigmatizing Serbia, see Seaton (1999). About the manipulation of ethnicity: from ethnic cooperation to violence and war in Yugoslavia, see Oberschall (2000).

[630] About Messianism and Holy War in Europe, 1260-1556, see Housley (1998). About aristocratic violence and holy war : studies in the jihad and the Arab-Byzantine frontier, see Bonner (1996). About Radical Islam, Jihad and Civil War in Afghanistan, see Emadi (1999). About Jihad and the Constitution: The First Amendment Implications of combating religiously motivated terrorism, see Grinstein (1996). About Islamism in Sudan`s civil war, see Glickman (2000). About the Lebanese Civil War, see Deeb (1980). About the transition from holy war to opium war? A case study of the opium economy in North Eastern Afghanistan, see Goodhand (2000). About the transition from religious tolerance to wars of religions in Indonesia, see Raillon (2001). About some Anglican Apocalypticists in the Age of the French Wars of religion, see Leighton (2000). About Hidden secret histories and personal testimonies of religious violence in the French Wars of Religion, see Greengrass (1999). About Puritan New England and the English Civil Wars, 1630-1670, see Bremer (1989). About internal strife and external intervention: India's role in the civil war in East Pakistan, see Rizvi (1981). About the cristiada, and the Cristero War, 1926-1929, see Meyer (1974).

[631] About Civil War and civic memory in Ancient Athens, see Wolpert (2002). About the politics of unification and civil war in Yemen, 1989-1995, see Burrowes (1999). About the outbreak and settlement of Civil War: Neorealism and the Case of Tajikistan, see Splidsboel-Hansen (1999). About the culture of civil war in Kyoto (Japan), see Berry (1993). About social conditions for political violence: Red and White Terror in the Finnish Civil War of 1918, see Arosalo (1998). About Britain and the Transcaucasian Nationalities during the Russian Civil War, see Arslanian (1996). About the origins of the Greek civil war, see Close (1995). About journalism & the civil war in Sierra Leone (West Africa), see Amadu Wurie Khan (1998). About civil war and the Peace Process in Uganda, 1986-1997, see Lamwaka (1998). About the case of Biafra: Ireland and the Nigerian civil war, see Staunton (1999). About gendered spaces, ethnic boundaries, and the Nigerian civil war, see Nnaemeka (1997). About cultural explanation of collapse into Civil War: escalation of tension in Nigeria, see Spalding (2000). About the origins of the Angolan civil war, see Guimarães (1998). About the inside story of the collapse of the Angolan peace process, 1992-93, see Anstee (1996). About two communities in the American Civil War, see Ayers (1997). About the Civil War, the abolition of slavery, and the Thirteenth Amendment, see Vorenberg (2001). About the Mexican War and the American Army's experience in irregular warfare during the Civil War as a sub-set of a major conventional conflict, see Waghelstein (1996). About the influence of Napoleonic tactics on the American Civil War 1861-1865, see Sweetman (1991). About the civil wars in Chile, or, the bourgeois revolutions that never were, see Zeitlin (1984). About the civil war in Nicaragua inside the Sandinistas, see Miranda and Ratliff (1994).

[632] About external intervention in internal war: the politics and diplomacy of the Angolan civil war, see Ebinger (1976).

[633] About the spoils of World War II : the American military's role in the stealing Europe's treasures, see Alford (1994). About the Second World War and the fate of the Bolshevik Revolution, see Weiner (2001). About the Yugoslav Auschwitz and the Vatican : The Croatian Massacre of the Serbs During World War II, see Dedijer (1992). About the Mexican film propaganda during World War Two, see Fein (1998). About the Good Neighbor Policy and authoritarianism in Paraguay. United States economic expansion and Great-power rivalry in Latin America during World War II, see Grow (1981). About Germany and the Central Powers in the World War, 1914-1918, see Hubatsch (1963). About wartime journalism, the arms trade, and Anglo-American rivalry in Argentina during World War II, see Newton (1986): About London's burning : life, death, and art in the second World War, see Stansky (1919). About Spruille Braden versus George Messersmith: World War II, the Cold War, and Argentine policy, 1945-1947, see Trask (1984). About South America and the First World War. The Impact of the War on Brazil, Argentina, Peru, and Chile, see Albert (1988).

[634] Oriental Militarism could confront studies like the ones by Schulman (1995) on the military organization in Pharaonic Egypt; by Hur (1997) on the clash between Chinese culturalism and Japanese militarism in the Invasion of Korea in 1592; by Kuhn (1970) on militarization and social structure in late imperial China 1796-1864; by McCord (1996) on the politics of anti-militarism in Early Twentieth Century China; by Waldron (1991) on twentieth-century Chinese understandings of violence, militarism, and

imperialism; by Pipes (1981) on slave soldiers and the defense of Islam; and by Kundu (1998) on the impact of Militarism in Indian civil society.

[635] About taxation and conscription in the Assyrian empire, see Postgate (1974). About conscription and Australian military capability, see McGaurr (1971). About the historical geography of the French military service, 1914-1922, see Boulanger (2001). About military service in the Piedmont departments of the French empire (1800-1810), see Frasca (1991). About army image and recruitment prospects: The case of Belgium, see Manigart and Marlier (1996). About the military recruitment in colonial Brazil, see Peregalli, 1986. About the military recruitment in Brazil during the Pombalian period, see Curado, 1998. About the moral economy of military recruitment in the Brazilian Empire, see Mendes, 1998. About law enforcement and the Mexican Armed Forces: new internal security missions challenge the Military, see Turbiville, 1997.

[636] About military recruitment and movement as a form of migration: Spain and its Irish Mercenaries during the Habsburg dynasty, 1598-1665, see Stradling (1994).

[637] About the history of military conscription with special reference to the United States, see Cutler (1922). About citizenship and compulsory military service: the revolutionary origins of conscription in the United States, see Kestnbaum (2000). About slavery, citizenship and military service in Brazil's mobilization for the Paraguayan War, see Kraay, 1997. For the debate on the mandatory military service in Argentina, see Capdevila, Ricchieri and Balestra, 1901, 1997. About the first Argentine conscription in Cura-Malal (Argentina), see Baldrich, 1904?.

[638] About military conscription and selection bias in rural Honduras, see Cameron, Dorling; and Thorp, 2000. About the ranks of the poor: military service and social differentiation in Northeast Brazil, see Meznar, 1992.

[639] About six social forces of ethnoterritorial politics in Northern Ireland and Quebec, see Byrne and Carter, 1996. About the Don Cossacks during the 1905 Revolution: The Revolt of Ust-edveditskaia Stanitsa, see O'Rourke, 1998. About individual experience and indigenous consciousness in the Thupa Amaro Insurrection, see Stavig, 1996. About stories of the 1980s mass insurrection from political activists in the Eastern Cape Province, South Africa, see Coetzee and Wood, 1996. About protest and rebellion in Africa: explaining conflicts between ethnic minorities and the state in the 1980s, see Scarritt and McMillan, 1995. About squatters and the roots of Mau-Mau 1905-63, see Kanogo, 1987. About the economic and social origins of Mau Mau, 1944-52, see Throup, 1988. About the years of revolt in Trinidad, 1881-1888, see De Verteuil, 1984. Sur les révoltes blanches à Saint-Domingue aux XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles: Haiti avant 1789, see Frostin, 1975. About the riots of 1856 in British Guiana, see Chan, 1970. About the Yaqui rebellion of 1824-1827, see Hernandez S., 1991. About the totonaca rebellion in Papantla: 1885-1896, see Velasco Toro, 1979. About the indigenous rebellions in the Chiapas Highlands, see Moscoso Pastrana, 1992. For the history of Jose Neumann about the Tarahumaras upheaval (Mexico), see Roedl, 1976. About indian revolts in northern New Spain: a synthesis of resistance, 1680-1786, see Salmon, 1991. About the rebellion of Nohcacab: unpublished preface to the Caste War, see Guemez Pineda, 1997. About Cuna rebellion and Panamanian power, 1925, see Jones, 1986. About the black insurrection of Sierra Coriana (Venezuela, 1975), see Dovale Prado and Gil Rivas, 1996. About indigenous military resistance in the Popayan gobernorship, see Valencia Llano, 1991. About the Andean resistance (Cayambe, Quito, 1500-1800), see Ramon Valarezo, 1987. About community and resistance: the Lumbisi case during colonial times (Ecuador), see Rebolledo, 1992. About indian insurgency in the Southern Peruvian Sierra, 1815, see Cahill and O'Phelan Godoy, 1992. About Tupac Amaru II insurrection and the age of Andean insurrection (1742-1782), see Lewin, 1943; Golte, 1980; O'Phelan Godoy, 1988; Stern, 1990; and Cornblit, 1995. About the german revolt of the "Mucker," in Rio Grande do Sul, 1868-1898, see Amado, 1978.

[640] About slave insurrections in the United States, 1800-1865, see Carroll, 1968. About insurrection in South Carolina: the turbulent world of Denmark Vesey, see Lofton, 1964. About slave rebellions in the British West Indies, 1650-1832, see Craton, 1980. About mutiny on the Amistad: In 1839, Africans seized a ship at sea to escape enslavement, see Jackson, 1997. About the Jamaica slave rebellion of 1831, see

Reckord, 1968. About the Slave Insurrection Panic of 1860 and Southern Secession, see Reynolds, 1997. About rumour, political struggle, and the Christmas insurrection scare of 1865 in the American South, see Hahn, 1997. About the changing nature of slaves' responses to plantation life in eighteenth-century Barbados, see Beckles and Watson, 1987. About the Saint Domingue Slave Insurrection of 1791: a socio-political and cultural analysis, see Fick, 1991. About republicanism and slave revolt in Martinique, February 1831, see Tomich, 1990b. About marronage and slave rebellions in Surinam, see Hoogbergen, 1993. About the singularity of the Saint-Domingue revolution: morronage, voodoo, and the color question, see Cauna, 1996. Sur Saint-Domingue et la Révolution américaine, see Frostin, 1974. About slave rebellions in Santo Domingo, see Cassa and Rodriguez, 1994. About revolution, war, and slavery in Saint Lucia, 1793-1838, see Gaspar, 1997. About the slave rebellions in Sergipe (Brazil), see Mott, 1987. About the *balaiada* or slave insurrection in Maranhao, see Santos, 1983. About the slave insurrection in Viana (Maranhâo) en 1867, see Araujo, 1994. About the black insurrection and justice (Paty do Alferes, Brazil, 1838), see Pinaud, et al., 1987.

[641] About the peasant society and rural violence in the context of the great indigenous rebellion of 1780 in Peru, see Glave, 1990. About the Juli revolt (Puno, Peru, 1806), see Sala Vila, 1991. About the peasant revolts in Puerto Rico, 1898-1899, see Negron Portillo, 1987. About the peasant rebellions in Mexico, 1819-1906, see Reina, 1980. About peasant problems and agrarian revolts in Mexico, 1821-1910, see Meyer, 1973. About peasant communities revolt : the Tzeltal republic (Chiapas, 1712), see Klein, 1966. About peasant rebellion in Jalisco, Mexico, 1855-1864, see Deaton, 1997. About the agrarian revolt of Nayarit by Manuel Lozada, 1873, see Aldana Rendon, 1983. About the ranchero revolt : the Mexican Revolution in Guerrero, see Jacobs, 1983. About frontier expansion and peasant protest in Colombia, 1850-1936, see LeGrand, 1986. About the rebellion in the Colombianos prairies, the Arauca affair of 1917, see Loy, 1978. About the rebellion of ´painted faces´ (chinese peasants) in the Pativilca valley, Peru,1870, see Rodriguez Pastor, 1979. About the rebellion of black peasants in Chincha, 1879, see Aranda de los Rios and Sotomayor Roggero, 1990. About the role of women in peasant uprisings in the Ecuadorian highlands, see Stark, 1985. About the *cabanos* war in Pernambuco and Alagoas (1831-1836), see Andrade, 1965. About the evolution in the interpretations of the *Canudos* Movement, see Madden, 1991.

[642] About the twenty-eight days of the Warsaw Ghetto uprising, see Kurzman, 1993; and Gutman, and Gutman, 1998. About the story of the Warsaw Uprising, 1944, see Zawodny, 1979. About the Bombay Riots of January 1993: the politics of urban conflagration, see Masselos, 1996. About a Jamaican Maroon historical myth on the rebellion of Trelawny Town, see Bilby, 1984. About the mutiny of 1692 in Mexico, see Cope, 1994. About popular revolts and gangs of thugs in Veracruz: 1867-1905, see Gonzalez de la Lama, 1989. About the Managua insurrection: the retreat to Masaya, see Nuñez Tellez, 1987. About the main causes of the creole rebellion in Oruro, see Frigerio, 1995. About a taxonomy of a colonial "riot": the Arequipa disturbances of 1780. About Reform and insurrection in Bourbon New Granada and Peru, see Cahill, 1990. About the jewish russian proletariat from the semana roja [red week] (1909) to the Centennnial ceremonies (1910) in Buenos Aires, see Sigwald Carioli, 1991. About the semana roja [red week] of 1909 in Buenos Aires, see Frydenberg and Ruffo, 1992. About the semana tragica [tragic week] in Guayaquil (november of 1922), see Gandara Enriquez, 1991. About the impact of April 9th in Bogota, see Aprile Gniset, 1983; and Santa, 1982. About the Cordobazo (1969) in Argentina, see Gordillo, 1991. About the Labor Wars in Cordoba (Argentina), 1955-1976, see: Brennan, 1994. About the Tucumanazo (1969), see Crenzel, 1991. About the Rosariazo (Argentina), see Antognazzi, 1995. For the building and chronicle of the Santiagueñazo (1989), see Dargoltz, 1994. About the public employees upheaval in Argentina, see Angelone, 1997. About the "rebellion of the barrios:" urban insurrection in Bourbon Quito (1765), see McFarlane, 1989. About insurrection & revolution: armed struggle in Cuba, 1952-1959, see García-Pérez, 1998)..

[643] About the rebellion of the las Conchas bakeries (Buenos Aires), 1796-1797, see Larrandart, 1997. About the Liberal revolution and the artisan upheaval in Colombia, see Escobar Rodriguez, 1990. About the resistance of artisans and Tariff Reform in Colombia, see Sowell, 1996. About artisans and public violence in Bogota during the late 19th century (1893), see Sowell, 1989.

[644] About the rebellion in the copper mine fields of Santiago del Prado (Cuba, 1677), see Farley, 1975. About the labor revolt of 1766 in the mining community of Real del Monte (Mexico), see Danks, 1987.

[645] About labour rebellions in the British Caribbean, 1934-39, see Bolland, 1995. About determinants of working-class participation in the Parisian insurrection of June 1848, see Traugott, 2002.

[646] About the role of women in peasant uprisings in the Ecuadorian highlands, see Stark, 1985. About women and the Italian resistance, 1943-1945, see Slaughter, 1997. About industrial politics, peasant rebellion and the death of the Proletarian Women's Movement in the USSR, see Goldman, 1996.

[647] About Palestinian Nationalism and Islam: the case of Hamas, see Litvak, 1996. About the Islamization of the Palestinian-Israeli conflict: the case of Hamas, see Lityak, 1998; and Shikaki, 1998. About consequences of Imperialism: Hezbollah and the West, see Jaber, 1999.. For a comparative study of religious violence in Jerusalem and Ayodhya, see Friedland and Hecht, 1998. For the Cristero war or the conflict between the Church and the state in Mexico (1926-1929), see Meyer, 1974; and Entrena Duran, 1986. About the cristeros rebellion in Mexico, see Barba Gonzalez, 1967. About revolution as a religious imperative on the radical right, terrorism and political violence, see Gallagher, 1997. About the Muslim slave uprising of 1835 in Bahia, Brazil, see Reis, 1993. About the anticolonial resistance and messianic movements among the chiriguanos of the XVIIIth century, see Santamaria, 1988. About a Messiah among the Chiriguanos, see Dabbs, 1953. About the 'ecclesiastical insurrection' in Nicaragua, see Reding, 1987.

[648] About a history of the Pakistan army : wars and insurrections, see Cloughley, 2000. About rationality, radicalism, and military insurrection in Spain and Chile, see Snow, 1998. About crowds and soldiers in revolutionary North Carolina : the culture of violence in riot and war, see Lee, 2001. About the United States and the Brazilian naval revolt, 1893-1894, see McCloskey, 1946. About Britain and the Brazilian naval revolt (1893-94), see Smith, 1970. About the Brazilian naval revolt of 1910, see Djata, 1996. About the navy insurrection of 1910 (Revolta da Chibata), see Morel, 1963. About the navy insurrection in Chile (1891), see Bravo Valdivieso, Bulnes Serrano and Vial Correa, 1991. About Tenentismo in the Brazilian revolution of 1930, see Wirth, 1964; Forjaz, 1989, and Borges, 1992. About tenentismo and urban middle ranks in the crisis of the first Brazilian republic (1924), see Forjaz, 1977. About the behavior of the Brazilian marine in the battle or revolt occurred in 1924, in São Paulo, see Mendonça, 1996. About tenentismo and the Liberal Alliance in Brazil (1927-1930), see Forjaz, 1978. About the ride of the Columna Prestes through the Ceara, see Lima, 1945; and 1990?. Sur la longue marche de la colonne Prestes ou I'épopée d'un échec (octobre 1924-février 1927), see Marin, 1986. About the military upheaval of the *carapintadas* in Argentina, 1987-1991, see Chumbita, 1990; and Sain, 1994.

[649] About the Paris student revolt of 1968, see Aron, 1969. About the Berkeley student revolt, see Lipset, 1965. About the Indonesian student uprising of 1998, see Aspinall, 1999.

[650] About representations of the Cuban and Philippine Insurrections on the Spanish stage, see O'Connor, 2000. About a century of anti-colonial rebellions in Peru and Bolivia, 1700-1783, see O'Phelan Godoy, 1988. About Resistencia anticolonial resistance and messianic moviments among the Chiriguanos in the XVIIIth century, see Santamaría, 1988.

[651] About the Intifada and the new political role of the Israeli Arab Leadership, see Bligh, 1999. About restrictions on freedom of movement as collective punishment, see Lein, 2001.

[652] About the antifiscal revolt in Tuquerres (Colombia,1800), see Laviña, 1978. About the Alcabala insurrection in Quito (1537-1593), see Landazuri Camacho, 1988. About the tributary levy and indigenous mutinies in Azuay (Ecuador, 1830-1895), see Achig Subia and Mora Castro, 1987. About the 1984 anti-IMF revolt in the Dominican Republic, see Ferguson, 1993. About the mutiny of don Alvaro Chacon de Luna in 1740 as a resistance to the debt payment for the defense of Cartagena (Nuevo Reino de Granada), see Pacheco, 1967.

[653] On hydraulic despotism in the Eastern Cape Province, South Africa, see Holbrook (1998). About the roots of African despotism, see Sundiata (1988). On the inapplicability of 'oriental despotism' and the 'Asiatic mode of production' to the Aztecs of Mexico, see Offner (1981).

[654] Despotism could confront studies like the ones by Kaiser (1991) on money, despotism, and public opinion in Early Eighteenth-Century France; by Altamirano (1994) on orientalism and the Argentine idea of despotism in Sarmiento´s Facundo; by Bouju (1998-99) on despotism among the oral traditions of the Dogo people (Mali); by Showalter (1993) on the evolution of cohesion in European armies from the Middle Ages to the sixteenth century; and by Baloyra-Herp (1983) on reactionary despotism in Central America; (Source: Table I).

[655] On the controversy over `Feudal Despotism' in China, 1978-82, see Sullivan (1990). On tributary despotism in Mexico, see Olivera (1976).

[656] On despotic liberalism and the decline of grain market regulation in Europe 1760-1850, see Gunnar Persson (1995).

[657] On the tension between despotic and infrastructural power: the military and the political class in Nigeria, 1985-1993, see Lucas (1998). On Haiti's dynastic despotism, see Paley (1984).

[658] Putschism could confront studies like the ones by Bonnin (1966), Hanser (1971), Gordon (1971) and Holmqvist (1999) on Hitler´s putsch in Munich (1923); by Scheck (1998) on Alfred von Tirpitz and German right-wing politics, 1914-1930; by Funk (1974) on the Allied landings and the Algiers Putsch, 1942; by Rouvière (1976) and Vaisse (1983) on the Algerian putsch; by Gberie (1997) on the Coup d'Etat in Sierra Leone; by Mittelman (1972) on the Uganda coup and the internationalization of political violence; by Adeoye (1995) on the Babangida coup (Nigeria); by Henderson (1998) on the impact of culture on African coups d'etat, 1960-1997; by Kposowa and Jenkins (1993) on the structural sources of military coups in Postcolonial Africa, 1957-1984; by Riedinger (2000) on coups and the challenges of democratic consolidation in the Philippines; by Taboada (1994), Ragoonath (1993) and Collihan and Danopoulos. (1993) on the Islamic coup in Trinidad; by Fitch (1977) on the military coup d'état as a political process in Ecuador, 1948-1966; by Mauceri (1995) on state reform, coalitions, and the neoliberal self-coup in Peru; by Canelas López, (1983) on putsch theory and seditions in Bolivia; by Nun (1967a) on the middle-class military coup in Argentina; by Hanson (1973) on Kissinger and the Chilean coup; and by Taylor (1952) on the Uruguayan coup d'état of 1933 (Source: Table I).

[659] About eternal security for true believers : the Rabin assassination-predicted, see Moore (1997).

[660] About Puritans and regicide : Presbyterian-Independent differences over the trial and execution of Charles (I) Stuart, see Mayfield (1998). About the murder of Conqueror Francisco Pizarro, see Fernández Dávila (1941). About Lincoln assassination, see Alford (1999). About the crime of Barranca Yaco, see Fernández Latour de Botas (1996). About the murder of Francisco I. Madero and Pino Suárez, or the embassy´s crime, see Moreno (1960). About the assasination of Gaitán in Colombia, see Braun (1985) and Quintero Ospina (1988). About the murder of Calvo Sotelo, see Romero (1982) and Gibson, (1982). About the assassination of Sucre and its significance in Colombian history, 1828-1848, see McGann (1950). About the assassination of Leon Trotsky in Mexico, see Sánchez Salazar (1950). About the murder of León Trotsky and Andreu Nin, see Costa-Amic (1994). About the murder of Lumumba, see Witte (2000). About the assassination of Mahatma Gandhi, see Gauba. (1969). About the true story and analysis of the assassination of Philippine Senator Benigno S. Aquino, Jr, see Hill (1983). About the truth behind the murder of Martin Luther King, Jr. , see Pepper (1998). About the Martin Luther King assassination : new revelations on the conspiracy and cover-up, 1968-1991, see Melanson (1991). About the Kennedy assassination from a historian's perspective, see Kurtz (1993). About the definitive book on the Kennedy assassination, see Moore (1992). About the assassination of JFK & the case for conspiracy, see Livingstone (1998). About the life and death of Che Guevara, see Castañeda (1997).

[661] About the assassination at Sarajevo : the trigger for World War One, see Ross (2001). About the murder of Jean Jaurès, see Le Clère (1969).

[662] Praetorianism could confront studies like the one by Ben-Eliezer (1997) on the inverse relation between militarism and praetorianism through the example of Israel; by Richter (1978) and Gardezi and Rashid (1983) on the political economy of the Pakistanian praetorian military regime; by Perlmutter (1974) on the Egyptian praetorian state; by Boyd (1979) on praetorian politics in liberal Spain; by Delcalo (1986) on praetorianism, corporate grievances, and idiosyncratic factors in African military hierarchies; by Kalu (2000) on the crisis of the Nigerian praetorian military state; and by Stockwell (1991) on the U.S. praetorian role in the new world order (Source: Table I).

[663] About electoral bribery in the Roman Republic, see Lintott, A. (1990). About structural corruption, and the advent of machine politics in Japan, see Johnson, 1986. About the financing of political parties in Argentina, see Ferreira Rubio, 1997. About a methodology for the comparative study of political corruption, see Lancaster, 1997. About the financing of political campaigns in Colombia, see Pizarro Leongomez, 1995. About the money of electoral campaigns and the political corruption in Venezuela, see Alvarez, 1995. About political corruption in Brazil and the delicate connection with campaign finance, see Fleischer, 1996. About the scandal of the illegal sale of argentine weapons to Ecuador, Croatia and Bosnia, see Santoro, 1998.

[664] About electioneering and corruption in Nineteenth-Century England and Ireland, see Hoppen, 1996. About conscription and corruption in Napoleonic France, see Daly, 1999. About corruption and the crisis of Institutional Reforms in Africa, see Mbaku, 1998. About bribe payments in Tanzania as "grease" or "grit", see Langseth, and Michael, 1998. About political corruption in South Africa, see Lodge, 1998. About elite corruption in Modern China, see Carnes, 1999. About political corruption in South Africa, see Lodge, 1998. About patterns of political corruption in Caribbean society: a comparative study of Grenada, Jamaica, and Trinidad and Tobago, see Okpaluba and Jacobs, 1978. About corruption and politics in contemporary Mexico, see Morris, 1991. About corruption, political crisis politica and electoral juncture in Honduras in the Central-Americano context, see Ochoa and Molina Chocano, 1987. About the corruption in the Colombian political system, see Mojica Martinez, 1995. About Collor de Melo, corruption and crisis in Brazil, see Flynn, 1993. About corruption and local politics in Chile, see Rehren B., 1996. About dictatorship, democracy and corruption in Chile, see Pollack and Matear, 1997. About impunity in Santa Cruz, Bolivia, see Nayar Parada, 1995. About the paraguayan state and corruption, see Mazacotte, 1994. About the corruption of Menemismo in Argentina, see Barcia e Ivancich, 1991.

[665] About case studies of corruption in agricultural markets in Sindh Providence (Pakistan), and implications for market liberalization, see Smith, Khushk and Stockbridge, 1999. About the implications for corruption during privatization in Argentina, see Saba and Manzetti, 1996.

[666] About cultural roots of police corruption in India, see Verma, 1999. About press corruption in Turkey, see Finkel, 2000. About bureaucratic and political corruption in Africa, see Mbaku, 1998. About civil service ethics and corruption in Cote d'Ivoire, see Cabogo, 1993. About corruption in the Nigerian public service, 1945-1960, see Falola, 1998. About corruption and the South African police, see Brogden and Nijhar, 1998. About bureaucracy and corruption as anthropological problems: a case study from Romania, see Sampson, 1983. About the discussion on corruption in Brazil; moral legacy and government in Brazil, see Schilling, 1998. About corruption in the Brazilian Army before 1954, see Smallman, 1997. About political corruption and unionism in Chile, see Frias Esquivel, 1988. About corruption and justice in Latin America, see Borea Odria, 1995. About sultanism, corruption and dependence in Republican Peru, see Basadre, 1981. About corruption and democracy in Honduras, see Salomon, 1995. About corruption and impunity in Santo Domingo, see Velazquez-Mainardi, 1993.

[667] State practices such as terrorism could confront studies like the ones by Miyaoka (1998) on terrorist crisis management in Japan (1970-1997); by Silke (1997) on terrorism in Nineteenth-Century Japan; by Arosalo (1998) on Red and White Terror in the Finnish Civil War of 1918; by Naimark (1983) on terrorists and social democrats : the Russian revolutionary movement under Alexander III; by Davies (1997) on popular opinion in Stalin's Russia. terror, propaganda and dissent, 1934–1941, by Rokach (1986) on Israel's sacred terrorism; by Dillon (1998) on the Church and Irish terrorism; by Levenson-Estrada (1994) on trade unionists against terror: Guatemala City, 1954-1985; by Hanson (1973)

on US complicity in state terrorism in Chile; by Cheren (1997) and Seoane (1986): on the institucionalization of state terrorism in Argentina; and by Schiff (1990) on state terrorism reinterpreted by the press in Argentina during the transition to democracy (Source: Table I).

[668] On torture and truth in Renaissance England, see Hanson (1991). About surviving beyond fear: women and torture in Latin America, see Bunster-Burotto (1994). About Argentina and the legacies of torture, see Feitlowitz (1998). About the psychosocial effects of organized violence and torture: A pilot study comparing survivors and their neighbours in Zimbabwe, see Reeler and Mhetura (2000). About State Terrorism, Torture and Health in the Southern Cone, see Ugalde and Vega (1989).

[669] For an analysis of the culture of violence in regions producing narcotics such as Sierra de Chihuahua (Mexico), see Alvarado Licon, 1996. About the Medellin cartel, see Silva, 1997. About the dialectic and the territoriality between 'order' and 'disorder' in the Rio de Janeiro narcotraffic, see Souza, 1995. About the pitfalls of narcotraffic, see Toro, 1997. About the drug traffic, crime and policies of repression in Brazil, see Zaluar and Ribeiro, 1995. About Sendero Luminoso as a case of Peruvian narcoterrorism, see Dreyfus, 1999. About the repentance in narcotraffic in Bolivia, see Irusta Medrano, 1992. About narcotraffic and extradition, see Orejuela Diaz, 1997.

[670] About the implications of Colombian drug industry and death squad political violence for U.S. counternarcotics policy, see Riley, 1993.

[671] Political practices such as authoritarianism could confront studies like the one by Hawkins (2002) on international human rights and authoritarian rule in Chile; by Yohannes (2001) on political economy of an authoritarian modern state and religious nationalism in Egypt; by Serbin (2000) on secret dialogues : church-state relations, torture, and social justice in authoritarian Brazil; by Suarez (2000) on protestantism and authoritarian politics : the politics of repression and the future of ecumenical witness in the Philippines (Source: Table I).

[672] About conflicts between lords and vassals in the Low Countries, 1127-1296, see Nicholas (1994). About Egypt and her vassals, see James (2000). About royal vassals or governors? on the status of Sheshbazzar and Zerubbabel in the Persian Empire, see Na aman (2000).

[673] About ethnicity, power and prebendalism: the persistent triad as the unsolvable crisis of Nigerian politics, see Uwazurike, 1996. About democracy and prebendal politics in Nigeria : the rise and fall of the Second Republic, see Joseph, 1991.

[674] Nepotism could confront those studies by Littman (1990) on kinship and politics in Athens, 600-400 B.C.; by Kollmann (1987) on kinship and politics in the Muscovite political system, 1345-1547; by Robertson-Shape (1999) on corruption, collusion and nepotism in Indonesia; by Maquet (1961) on political relations in a central African kingdom; by Graf (1988) on nepotism in post-colonial Nigeria; and by Agudo (1990) on nepotism and oligarchy in Panama. Ethnic and family nepotism could confront those studies by Vanhanen (1991) on politics of ethnic nepotism in India; by Djamour (1965) on Malay kinship and marriage in Singapore; and by Saguier (1991 and 1992) on the struggle against nepotism in colonial and national Argentina (Source: Table I). About notable family networks in Latin America, see Balmori, Voss and Wortman, 1984. About nepotism and oligarchy in Panama, see Agudo, 1990. About marriage and kinship in the colonial elite of La Paz (Bolivia), see Lopez Beltran, 1996. About family networks and political clientelism in the interior of Argentina (1880-1930), see Saguier, 1993a; and Falleti, 1997. About Porteño nepotism in the second half of the XIXth century (Argentina), see Sislian, 1997. About kinship networks and factions in Santa Fe politics (Argentina, 1850-1900), see Bonaudo and Sonzogni, 1992. About the nepotism of the Caldera family in Venezuela, see Omar, 1996. About families, politics and kinship in Jalisco, 1919-1991, see Hurtado, 1993. About the economic strategies of the Posse clan in Tucuman (1860-1880), see Gutierrez, 1998. (Source: Table I).

[675] About nepotism in the medieval and baroque church, see Carocci (1999) and Teodori (2001). About ecclesiastic nepotism in the Rio de la Plata, see Saguier, 1994a, 1995c and 1995d. About the judicial nepotism in XIXth century Argentina, see Saguier, 1995a.

[676] About kinship and politics during Argentine dictatorships, see Filc, 1997.

[677] Transition from fraud and violence to clientelism could confront studies like the one by Junco Velosa (1992) on Colombia, 1930-1990. About the clientelistic phenomenon after the application of the Saenz Peña Law in Argentina, see Diaz, 1983; and Vidal, 1994.

[678] Clientelism could confront those studies like the one by Fairbanks (1996) on clientelism and the roots of post-Soviet disorder; by Poitras (1973) on clientele politics and welfare bureaucracy in Mexico; by Greenfield (1979) and Norris (1984) on patron-client relationships in Brazil; and by Rehren (1994) on the prebendary-clientelist state in Paraguay. About electoralism, pacts, and clientelism in the making of a democratic regime in the Dominican Republic, see Espinal, 1994. (Source: Table I).

[679] About charisma and ethnicity in political context: a case study in the establishment of a Senegalese religious clientele, see Villalon, 1993.

[680] On the transition from traditional clientelism to machine politics in Greece, see Mavrogordatos (1997). On the decline of the patronage-clientage system and the British administration in Nigeria, 1900-1934, see Tibenderana (1989). On changing patron-client relationships in Bolivia, see Heath (1973). About the difficult transition from clientelism to citizenship in Mexico, see Fox, 1994.

[681] Collaborationist practices could confront those studies like the one by Aounshuman (1996) on collaborationism of Upper caste Zamindars and upper caste Raiyats in colonial central Bihar (India); by Campbell (1988) on the Maroons of Jamaica, 1655-1796: a history of resistance, collaboration and betrayal; by Carroll (1997) on Chinese collaborationism and the making of British Hong Kong; by Conway (1994) on Leon Degrelle and the collaborationist Rexist Movement (Belgium, 940-1944); by Amdur (1998) on collaborationism in Interwar and Vichy France; and by Himka (1997) on Ukrainian collaboration in the extermination of the Jews during the Second World War (Source: Table I).

[682] About hunger, drought, and starvation in Africa, see Eberegbulam Njoku, 1986. About the political economy of mass starvation in South Asia, see Alamgir, 1980.. About communal dining and the Chinese starvation of 1958-1961, see Chang and Wen, 1997. About starvations in the nineteenth century British Punjab, 1858-1901, see Singh. 1996. About the Bihar starvation of 1966-1967, see Brass, 1986. About the crisis of Latin American food systems, see Redclift and Goodman, 1991. About the extent of hunger in Mexico, see Flores, 1961. About hunger and misery in Guatemala, 1944-1950, see Ruiz Franco, 1993. About the origins of hunger in Republica Dominicana, see Mir, 1987. For a chronic of hunger in Peru, see Malpica S.S., 1966. About hunger in Chile, see Martner, 1989; and Duran and Troncoso, 1989. About the demographic impact of disease and famine in late colonial northern Mexico, see Swann, 1980. About the inheritors of hunger in Chiapas (Mexico), see Magdaleno Cañavera, 1994. For a geography of hunger in Brazil, see Castro, 1948. About the etiology, the hunger, and folk diseases in the Venezuelan Andes, see Suarez, 1974. For an anthropological study on hunger in Ceara (Brazil), see Fontenelle, 1969. About the drama of hunger in the Nordeste (Brazil), see Lima and Bancovsky, 1962. About the discovery of hunger by Josue de Castro, see Tobelem, 1974.

[683] About bureaucracy and starvation in eighteenth-century China, see Will and Forster, 1990. About starvation and agricultural revolution in Cambodia, see Porter and Hildebrand, 1975; and Hildebrand and Porter. 1976. About usury, dearth and starvation in Western India, see Hardiman, 1996.

[684] About the role of the Nigeria military in the case of Biafra, see Staunton, 1999. About starvation and aspects of armed conflict in the Lower Omo Valley, Ethiopia, see Alvarsson, 1989.

[685] About drought, disease and the demography of Roman Egypt, see Scheidel (2001). About the great Maya droughts, see Gill, 2000. About the possible role of climate in the collapse of Classic Maya civilization, see Hodell, Curtis and Brenner, 1995. About the general dynamics of drought, ranching and politics in New Mexico, 1953-1961, see Regensberg, 1996. About ecological implications of changes in drought patterns: shifts in forest composition in Panama, see Condit, 1998. About Brazil's great drought,

1877-1879, see Greenfield, 1986. About war, drought, and disaster relief on the Sudan Nile, see Burr (1995).

[686] About diseases of maize in the wet lowland tropics and the collapse of the classic maya civilization, see Brewbaker, 1979. About water-borne diseases and the classic Maya collapse, see Pozo-Ledezma, 1985. About man, crops and pests in Central America, see Ordish, 1964. About fungal diseases of rice in India, see Padmanabhan (1974). About the great Irish starvation (1845-1849), see Cormac, 1995; and Fitz Gerald, Woodham Smith, Woodham-Smith, and Woodham, 1995. About the potato blight in Ireland, 1845-1847, and the role of the National Botanic Gardens, see Nelson (1995). About rice diseases of the Americas, see Atkins (1974). About corn diseases in the United States, see Ullstrup (1961). About the epidemy of the "Gusano de la hoja" in the cotton fields of Peru, see Wille and Lamas C., 1937.

[687] About flood problems in China, see Freeman, 1922. About Confucian engineers and the Yellow River in the late imperial China, see Dodgen, 2001. About Late Third Millennium abrupt climate change and social collapse in West Asia and Egypt, see Weiss (1996). About Nile floods and political disorder in Early Egypt, see Hassan (1996). About floods in the Brahmaputra Basin in India; cyclonic disturbances; floods; southwest monsoon; seasonal monsoon; trans-Himalayan rivers, see Dhar, and Nandargi, 2000. About floods and regional development planning in the Ganga Plains in India, see Sarma, 1991. About floods in Indian rivers and their meteorological aspects, see Dhar and Nandargi, 1998. About Monsoon floods in India: a hydro-geomorphic perspective, see Kale, 1998. About living with floods in Bangladesh, see Franks, and Moore, 1993. About recent floods in Bangladesh, see Khalequzzaman, 1994. About El Niño and the catastrophic floods of the Peruvian coast in pre-hispanic times, see Nials, Deeds, Moseley, Pozorsky and Feldman, 1979. About prehistoric flood management on the Peruvian coast: reinterpreting the "sunken fields" of Chilca, see Knapp, 1982. About El Niño and the abnormal rainings in the Peruvian colonial coast (XVI-XIXth centuries), see Hocquenghem and Ortlieb, 1992. About the torrential disasters on the Rimac valley (Peru), see Ibañez Sanchez and Gomez Lora, 1990. About El Niño in Latin America: the case of the Peruvian fishers and the peasants of the Brazilian Nordeste, see Ros-Tonen and Van Boxel, 1999. About the Buenos Aires province floods, see Vales, 1991. For the flood-hazard response in Argentina, see Penning-Roswell, 1996. About El Niño: the catastrophic flooding of coastal Peru, see Nials, et. al, 1979.

[688] For an overview of Indonesia's forest fires in 1997-98, see Schweithelm (1999). For finding causes of the 1997-98 Indonesian forest fires, see Vayda (1999). About the expansion of oil-palm plantations and its role in forest fires in Indonesia, see Potter (1999) and Wakker (1999). About forest fires and forestry policy in Indonesia's era of crisis and reform, see Barber (2000). About the forest burnings in Argentina, see Tortorelli, 1947. About the forest burning of Machupicchu (Peru), 1988, see Cartagena, 1989. About ecology of fire in shortgrass prairie of the southern Great Plains, see Ford and McPherson(1996). About fire in the Nebraska Sandhills Prairie , see Bragg (1998).

[689] About the collapse of ancient societies by great earthquakes, see Nur, 1998. About the Late-Bronze Age explosive eruption of Thera (Santorini), Greece: Regional and local effects, see McCoy, and Heiken, 1999. About texts, Storms, and the Thera Eruption, see Foster, and Ritner, 1996. About forerunners to the Plinian eruptions of Vesuvius (AD 79), see Cioni, Gurioli, Sbrana, and Vougioukalakis, 2000. About Krakatau: the destruction and reassembly of an island ecosystem in Indonesia, in 1883, see Thornton, 1995. About eruptions and lahars of Mount Pinatubo, Philippines, see Newhall and Punongbayan, 1997. About the Kanto Earthquake of 1923 (Japan), see Higuchi (1995). About the eartquake of Santiago de Cuba (1766), see Gomez de Orozco, 1941. About earthquakes in Cartago (Nicaragua,1910), see Fernandez Esquivel, 1995. About the social, economic and political consequences of the eruption of Pelee in Martinica (1902), see Alpha, 1983, and Ursulet, 1997. About earthquakes, social movements and cultural patterns of behavior (archaeology in the Catedral Primada de Bogota), see Therrien, 1995. About the earthquake of Riobamba en 1797, see Costales Samaniego, 1954. About the tragedy of the eruption of the Sangay in Ecuador, see Snailham, 1977. About the earthquake in La Rioja, see Aceñolaza, 1972. For the earthquake of Tacna and Arica, see Torres, 1970. About the 1970 Yungay earthquake: post-disaster change in an Andean province of Peru, see Hammerly Dupuy, 1971; and Oliver-Smith, 1986. About temporal patterns in historic major earthquakes in Chile, see Shirley, 1986.

About eruption of Soufrière Volcano on St. Vincent Island: 1971-1972., see Aspinall, Sigurdsson, and Shepherd, 1973. About the eruption of Mt. Pelée, 1929-1932, see Perret, 1935. About the great eruption of Coseguina, Nicaragua, in 1835, with notes on the Nicaraguan volcanic chain, see Williams, 1952 and Incer, 1984. About the eruption of the Rininahue in Chile, see Ayala Arce, 1956-57. About the sismic experience and the catastrophic nature in the character of the Chilian people, see Mellafe, 1981. About the psychic anomalies produced by earthquakes, see Saint-Lu, 1982; and Papadatos, Nikou and Potamianos, 1990.

[690] About the interventions of Gabriel Garcia Moreno as a military and civil chief in the Province of Imbabura (Ecuador) during the earthquake of 1868, see German Pascal, 1972. For the changes following the earthquake of Yungay (1970), see Oliver-Smith, 1986. About the earthquake of Lisbon and the political consolidation of the Marquis de Pombal (1755), see Cheke, 1977; and Maxwell, 1995. About a Nicaraguan earthquake and the fall of Somoza, see Alegría and Flakoll, 1993.

[691] About the historical hurricane impacts on the Bahamas (1500-1799), see Shaklee, 1997. About the hurricane of San Ciriaco: disaster, politics, and society in Puerto Rico, 1899-1901, see Schwartz, 1992. About forest changes after hurricanes in Puerto Rico's Luquillo Mountains, see Weaver, 1989. About post-hurricane predation on Jamaican staghorn corals, see Knowlton, Lang and Keller, 1990.

[692] About the Armero catastrophe (Colombia), see Bonilla Marroquin, 1994. About the last days of Armero: life, passions and death of 30,000 colombians buried alive, see Pardo, 1986.

[693] About shipwrecks and ransoms in the Spanish American trade during the XVIIth century, see Serrano Mangas, 1991. About the shipwrecked Spanish Fleet of 1733, see Gurule, 1997. About shipwrecks in mexican waters, see Marx, 1971. About shipwrecks in Florida, see Marx, 1969. About shipwrecks and mutinies in the Spanish Pacific traffic, see Luzon Benedicto, 1992.

[694] About reflections on the social and environmental history of famine in South-Eastern Asia, see Brookfield (1993). About a crop failure in Dalocha, Ethiopia, see Howell (1998). About the fourteenth-century agricultural crisis in Europe, see Frank (1995). For the locust plague in the Pampean region (Argentina), see Trachini, 1995.

[695] About diseases of maize in the wet lowland tropics and the collapse of the classic maya civilization, see Brewbaker, 1979. About the Asiatic cholera epidemic of 1833 in Mexico, see Hutchinson, 1958. About the Asiatic cholera in Jamaica (1850-1855), see Senior, 1997. About cholera in the Guadalajara neighbourhoods in 1833 and 1850, see Oliver, 1996. About the demographic consequences of cholera in 1856 in Costa Rica, see Tjarks, Fernandez, Espinoza, and Gonzalez, 1976. About the cholera morbus that attacked Guatemala in 1837, see Galich Lopez, 1969. About cholera epidemies in Argentina, see Bordi de Ragucci, 1992. About two epidemies of cholera in Mendoza (1868 and 1886-87), see Martin de Codoni, 1973. About cholera in Argentina, see Recalde, 1991. About cholera in Bahia in 1885-1856, see Teixeira, 1995. About the epidemy of da bicha in 1686 and cholera morbus in 1855 in Bahia, see Machado, 1950. About the matlazahuatl of 1737 in Puebla de los Angeles (Mexico), see Cuenya, 1996. About the Matlazáhuatl of 1737-8 in some villages in the Guadalajara region, see MacLeod, 1986. About the origin and the demographic effects of typhus in colonial Mexico, see Guerra, 1999. About the epidemies of typhus in Guatemala according to the diagnosis of profane medical doctors, see Martinez Duran, 1940.

[696] About Greek bastardy in the classical and Hellenistic periods, see Ogden (1996). About legal discrimination against non-marital children in the United States, see Zingo (1994). About courtship, illegitimacy, and marriage in early modern England, see Adair (1996). About illegitimacy and bastardy in Alto Peru, see Otero, 1953. About illegitimacy and family life in colonial Santafe de Bogota, see Dueñas Vargas, 1997. For the illegitimates and abandoned in the northern frontier of Nueva España (Parral and San Bartolome in XVIIth century), see Cramaussel, 1995. About sexual politics, race and bastard-bearing in nineteenth-century Brazil, see Kuznesof, 1990 and 1991. About natural and spurious children in Brazilian inheritance law from colony to empire, see Lewin, 1992. About the illegitimacy in Lima, XVIIth century, see Mannarelli, 1993. About orphans and family disintegration in Chile: the

mortality of abandoned children, 1750-1930, see Salina Meza, 1991. About being a 'huacho' kid in Chilean history (XIXth century), see Salazar V., 1990.

[697] About the royal bastards of medieval England, see Given-Wilson (1984).

[698] About the abandonment of kids as a form of control of family size and indigenous labor (Tula, 1683-1830), see Malvido, 1980.

[699] About the Mafia and the death of the First Italian Republic, see Stille and Burnes, 1996. About bandits and boundaries in Sardinia, see Moss, 1979. About problems of social maladjustment and crime in Poland, see Jasinski, 1989. About Hooliganism : crime, culture, and power in St. Petersburg, 1900-1914, see Neuberger, 1993. About the Russian Mafia, low intensity conflict and law enforcement, see Varese, 1996. About Russia's New Mafiya, see Handelman, 1997. Sur la mafia russe à l'assaut du monde, voir Lallemend, 1996. About crime and state surveillance in nineteenth-century France, see Gillis, 1989. About the social reproduction of a criminal class in working-class London, circa 1950-1980, see Hagan and Palloni, 1990. About the rise of juvenile delinquency in England 1780-1840, see King, 1998. About criminal violence and youth in Sweden: a Long-term Perspective, see Von Hofer, 2000. About Marashea on the mines: economic, social and criminal networks on the South African Gold Fields, 1947-1999, see Kynoch, 2000. About crime and punishment in the Delhi Sultanate, 1206-1526, see Qamaruddin, 1992. About war crimes investigations in Japan 1945-1948, see Gill, 1995. About crime and punishment in the 19th century American South, see Ayers, 1984. About criminal conspiracy and trade unions in Ontario, 1837-77, see Tucker, 1991. About the space distribution of violent crime in metropolitan Rio de Janeiro, see Massena, 1986. About slave crime and social control in Rio de Janeiro, 1810-1821, see Algranti, 1988. About the social history of the de la colombian maffia (smugglers, marimberos and mafiosos, 1965-1992), see Betancourt E. and Garcia Bustos, 1994. About the determinants of criminality in Minas Gerais, see Beato F., 1998.

[700] About a study in American gangsterism and violence, see Babatope, 1976. About gangsters and outlaws of the 1930's : landmarks of the public enemy era, see Owen, 2001. About a group portrait of the gangsters inside Russian business, see Shchuplov and Rumiantseva, 1997. About township gangsters and urban violence in twentieth-century South Africa, see Kynoch, 2000.

[701] About guerrilla and narcotraffic: the labor party of the Kurdistan, an hybrid, terrorist and criminal entity, see Haut, 1997. About the opium economy in North Eastern Afghanistan, see Goodhand, 2000. About foreign policy, external migrations and drug traffic in Ivory Coast: for an <<integrated>> criminal policy, see Koudou, 1996. About two new cases of drug production and trafficking: Mexico and the Ivory Coast, see Boyer, Labrousse, Laniel, and Leonard, 1996. About drugs in Australia, see Gott, 1995. About cocaine politics: drugs, armies & the CIA in Central America, see Scott and Marshall, 1992. About the impact of drug-traffic in Colombia, see Deas, 1992. About the issue of drug traffic in Colombian-US relations: cooperation as an imperative, see Pardo Garcia-Peña, 1995. About the cocain barons, see Garcia, 1991. For the history of drugs and the narcotraffic cartel, see Gomez, 1991. About Colombian narcotics organizations as business enterprises, see Zabludoff , 1998. About the economic impact of Andean cocaine traffic on Florida, see Grosse, 1990. About narcotraffic and the Equadorian Amazonia, see Rossi, 1997. About alternative development and supply side control in the drug industry: The Bolivian Experience, see Vellinga, 1998. About mafias, power and narcotraffic in Argentina, see Pasquini and De Miguel, 1995; and Suarez, 1997. For the history of drug-addiction in Colombia, see Bula Agudelo, 1988. About drug-addiction and trafficking in Paraguay, see Simon G., 1992. About the consumption of heroine among artisans in San Jose de Costa Rica and the moral panic of 1929, see Palmer, 1992. About the building of drug panic and the mass-media in Brazil, see Carlini-Cotrim, Fernandes Galduroz, Noto and Pinsky, 1994.

[702] About why the illegal psychoactive drugs industry grew in Colombia, see Thoumi, 1992. About the narco-state and the Colombian case, see Filippone, 1994; and Kline, 1995. About some theoretical reflections on narcotraffic and power in the colombian case, see Uprimny, 1997?. About the Colombian heroin threat: demand and supply, see Chappell, 1996.

[703] About a sociological understanding of football hooliganism as a world phenomenon, see Dunning (2000). About the rise of football hooliganism in Italy, see Roversi (1994). About the policing of Hooliganism in Italy, see De Biasi (1998). About football hooliganism in England before 1914: A critique of the Dunning thesis, see Lewis (1996). About the "Problem" of Football Hooliganism in Germany, see Pilz (1996). About the socio-legal construction of Football Hooliganism in England, see Pearson (1998).

[704] About alcohol and social complexity in Ancient Western Asia, see Joffe, 1998. About drinking and alcoholism in Australia : a power relations theory, see Sargent, 1979. About alcohol and ethnicity in the Potosi huasteca (Mexico), see Lomnitz Adler, 1991. About the strategy of alcohol in Buenos Aires, 1860-1900, see Gayol, 1993. About drunkness, homicide and rebellion in Mexican colonial populations, see Taylor, 1987b. About alcohol and alcoholism in the Costa Rica society, see Bejarano, Carvajal and San Lee, 1997...

[705] About prohibition and the Detroit mobs, see Kavieff (2001). About booze, boats and billions : smuggling liquid gold, see Hunt (2000). About monopoly and opium prohibition in Indochine, see Le Failler (2001).

[706] About male homosexual prostitution in England, see West, 1998. About prostitution in Revolutionary Paris, 1793-1794, see Conner, 1994-1995. About trafficking for sexual exploitation and the sex business in the new context of international migration: the case of Italy, see Campani, 1998. About prostitution and the state in Italy, 1860-1915, see Gibson, 1999. About prostitution or representations of sexual and political anxieties in postrevolutionary Russia, see Wood, 1993. About violence and trafficking in women in Ukraine, see Kobelyanska, 2000. About prostitution in colonial Nairobi, see White, 1990. About sexual mores, promiscuity and `Prostitution' in Botswana, see Helle-Valle, 1999. About prostitution in the Cross River basin of Nigeria, 1930-1950, see Naanen, 1999. About Josephine Butler and Regulated Prostitution in British India, 1888-1893, see Wallace, 1998. About prostitution and the state in Imperial Japan, 1900-1945, see Garon, 1993. About the murder of Helen Jewett : the life and death of a prostitute in nineteenth-century New York, see Cohen, 1998. About prostitution and the shaping of "Settler" society in Australia, see Frances, 1999. About prostitution and feminine homicide in Mexico, see Nelligan, 1988. About prostitutes and guardian angels: women, work, and the family in Porfirian Mexico, see French, 1992. About female prostitution in Guatemala City, 1880-1920, see McCreery, 1986. About the causes of josephine prostitution (Costa Rica, 1939-1949), see Marin Hernandez, 1993. About the garotas of Copacabana and social identity, see Gaspar, 1985. About jewish women, prostitution and their associations of mutual help, see Kushnir, 1996. For hygiene, inmigration, prostitution and homosexuality in Argentina, see Jauregui, 1987; Guy, 1991, 1994; and Salessi, 1995. About sex-merchants, prostitutes and pimps, see Scarsi, 1996. About white slavery, public health, and the socialist position on legalized prostitution in Argentina, 1913-1936, see Guy, 1988. About prostitution and white-traffic in Uruguay (1895-1932), see Trochon, 1996. About the boyfriends of Brazilian travesti prostitutes, see Kulick, 1997.

[707] About Japan's brutal regime of enforced prostitution in the Second World War, see Hicks, 1997. About slave prostitutes, small-time mistresses, and the Brazilian law of 1871, see Graham, 1991. About the prostitution of slave meninas in Brazil, see Dimenstein, 1992. About gender and 'prostitution' during the German Occupation in France, see Adler, 1999. About suppressing one-woman brothels in New Zealand, 1908-1916, see Dalley, 1996. About brothels and labour migrancy in colonial Lesotho, 1900-40, see Maloka, 1997.

[708] About political cleavages, see Rokkan, 1962, and 1970; Myers, 1998; Lawson, et. al., 1999; and Zarycki, 2000. About ethnic cleavages, see Posner, 2001; and Platteau, 2001. About social cleavages, see Gounaris, 1995; and Chhibber, 1999. About religious vs linguistic vs class cleavages, see Lijphart, 1979. About gender cleavages, see Schumaker and Burns, 1988. About frozen cleavages, see Deschouwer, 1997. About political cleavages and changing exposure to trade, see Rogowski, 1987. About religious and cultural conflict in American party politics, see Layman, 2001.

[709] Segregationist events could confront studies like the one by Thakur (1997) on segregation of artisans in early medieval India; by Keegan (1997) on colonial South Africa and the origins of the racial order; by Malan (1976) and Lane (1981) on Black homelands in South Africa; by Worden (1994) on conquest, segregation, and apartheid in modern South Africa; by Hale (1998) on the culture of segregation in the American South, 1890-1940; by Anderson (1988) on the education of Blacks in the South, 1860-1935; by Fink(1979) on the Haitian cane cutters in Santo Domingo; by Harewood (1971) on racial discrimination in employment in Trinidad and Tobago; and by MacIsaac and Patrinos. (1995) on labour market discrimination against indigenous people in Peru. About urban voting, structural cleavage, and party system evolution: the case of Venezuela, see Myers, 1975. (Source: Table I).

[710] Racist or ethnocentric behaviors, which were at the origin of social collapses, could confront studies like the one by Bickford-Smith (1995) on racial prejudice in Victorian Cape Town (South Africa); by Dubow (1995) on scientific racism in modern South Africa; by Pankhurst (1995) on the legal question of racism in Eritrea during the British Military Administration, 1941-45; by Anand (1998) on racial hatred and racism in Canada; by Casaús Arzú (1992, on racism as the ideology of the dominant class in Guatemala; by Lancaster (1991), Torre Espinosa (1996) and Aparicio Vega (1997) on race and racism in Nicaragua, Ecuador and Peru; by Cadena (1998) on silent racism and intellectual superiority in Peru; and by Halperin (1964) on racism and communism in British Guiana. About the missionary as a racist-imperialist, 1860-1918: a study in historical irony, see Bonk, 1980. (Source: Table I).

[711] Antisemtisim could confront studies like the one by Mellinkoff (1999) on antisemitic hate signs in Hebrew illuminated manuscripts from medieval Germany; by Buttner (2000) on the German Protestants and the persecution of the Jews in the Third Reich; by Spoettel (1998) on German ethnology and Antisemitism: the Hamitic Hypothesis; by Pulzer (1999) on German antisemitism revisited; by Brechtken (1997) on the Madagascar destiny for German jews, 1885-1945; by Cooper (1986) on Soviet antisemitic caricatures and their roots in Nazi ideology; by Kovács (1999) on antisemitic prejudices in contemporary Hungary; by Mitten (1992) on the politics of antisemitic prejudice in Austria; by Dinnerstein (1971) on antisemitism in the United States; by Quarles (1999) on the Ku Klux Klan and related American racialist and antisemitic organizations; by Bejarano (1990) on antisemitism in Cuba; by Sznajder (1989) on antisemitism and political mobilization in Chile; by Lesser (1996) on antisemitism and the manipulation of stereotypes in Brazil, 1935-1945; by Avni (1982) on state antisemitism in Argentina; by Klich (1992) on Perón, Braden and antisemitism in Argentina; by Senkman and Sznajder (1995) on antisemitism in contemporary Argentina; and by Spektorowski (1990) on the intellectual orígins of the argentina nationalist right wing. About the transition from racist stereotype to ethnic identity: instrumental uses of Mormon racial doctrine, see Murphy, 1999. (Source: Table I).

[712] Islamophobia could confront studies like those by Dabbˉagh (1999) and Ashrif (2001) on Islamophobia and beyond; and by Halliday (1999) on `Islamophobia' reconsidered. About the anti-arab discrimination in Chile or turkphobia, 1900-1950, see Rebolledo Hernandez, 1994. About discrimination of Islam in Argentina, see Jozami, 1996. For the anti-palestine discrimination in Honduras, see Gonzalez, 1992. About the anti-chinese discourse in Sonora, Mexico, 1899-1932, see Rabadan Figueroa, 1996. About the xenophobia in the sonorense legislation (the chinese case), see Trueba Lara, 1989..

[713] About the cultural conflict of the german immigration colonies at the south of Chile, see Waldmann, 1988. About the peasant uneasiness and hispanophobia in Mexico in the nineteenth century, see Falcon, 1995.

[714] Diasporic behaviors, which were at the origin of social collapses, could confront studies like the one by Ahrweiler and Laiou (1998) on the internal diaspora of the Byzantine Empire; by Alatas (1997) on Hadhramaut and the Hadhrami Diaspora (India); by Dale (1997) on the Hadhrami diaspora in South-Western India; by Ewald and Clarence-Smith (1997) on the economic role of the Hadhrami diaspora in the Red Sea and Gulf of Aden, 1820s to 1930s; by Axel, (2000) on violence, representation, and the formation of a Sikh "Diaspora"; by Gentelle (1999) on China and the Chinese Diaspora; by Sinn (1997) on regional associations as a bonding mechanism in the Chinese Diaspora; and by Smith (1992) on the Mongol invasions and the diaspora of Sichuanese elites, 1230-1330; and by Bolt (1996) on the overseas Chinese diaspora and China's Economic Development, 1978-1994. With respect to the forced

exodus or diaspora of african populations to America, see Andrews, 1980; Hunold Lara, 1988; Hunwick, 1997; and Wyse, 1997. About the trauma experienced by slaves brought to America, see Karasch, 1977. About Iberian expansion and the issue of black slavery: changing Portuguese attitudes, 1440-1770, see Russell-Wood, 1978. For the slary urban slavery in Buenos Aires, see Saguier, 1989d. About the transition from chattel to wage slavery in Jamaica, see Sheridan, 1993. (Source: Table I).

[715] About money and the corrosion of power in Thucydides : the Sicilian expedition and its aftermath, see Kallet, 2001. About reforms and reform movements against corruption in Britain and Germany in the second half of the Eighteenth Century, see Hellmuth, 1999. About a moral economy of corruption in Africa, see De Sardan, 1999. About causes and consequences of corruption in Mozambique, see Stasavage, 1999. About perceived corruption and investment in Sub-Saharan Africa, see Okeahalam and Bah, 1998. About combating corruption in Botswana, see Theobald and Williams, 1999. About South African corruption and the case of Seychelles, see Ellis, 1998. About combating corruption in South Korea and Thailand, see Quah, 1999. About corruption and countervailing action in Pakistan, see Shahid Alam, 1997. About corruption and legitimacy in Indonesia, see Schulte Nordholt, 1996. About corruption as a major problem for urban management in Indonesia, see Server, 1995. About the politics of Morocco's "Fight against Corruption", see Denoeux, 2000. About bureacracy and corruption in colonial Hispanic-America, see Pietschmann, 1982. About corruption, narcotraffic and the rule of law, see Diaz Dionis, 1993. About corruption in Haiti, see Packer, 1993. About smuggling and corruption in 19th century Mexico, see Bernecker, 1993. About corruption in Guatemala, see Carpio Nicolle, 1994. About corruption in Venezuela, see Andueza Ancuña, 1985; and Perez Perdomo, 1996. For the analysis of the discourse of corruption in Venezuela, 1979-1984:, see Briceño Reyes, 1997. About corruption in the Peruvian case, see Hurtado Pozo, 1995. About corruption in Brazil, see Cavalcanti, 1991; Silva, 1994; and Grau and Belluzzo, 1995.

[716] About the notorious Teijin scandal in Japan, see Mitchell (2002). About liquid assets, dangerous gifts : presents and politics at the end of the Middle Ages, see Groebner (2002). About the impact of tradition and change on ethical values in Chinese business, see Stoltenberg (2000). About White-Collar Crime: Bribery and Corruption in China, see Zhang (2001). About the gold mafia as the greatest deceit of the Argentine state allowed from power, see Zlotogwiazda, 1997. About the deceits of the Guzmanes in Venezuela, see Briceño, 1953?. About money-laundery, see Powis, 1992. About the laundry of assets and money holdings in Colombia, see Thoumi, 1996. About the transition from the paradise of money-laundry to the head of the Anti-drug Agency, see Reyes, 1997.

[717] About machine politics in New Orleans, 1897-1926, see Reynolds (1936). About machine politics in the Australian Labor Party, see Parkin and Warhurst (1983). About machine politics and institutionalized electorates in six Duma elections in Bashkortostan (Russia), see Hale (1999). About traditional reform, municipal populism, and progressivism as challenges to machine politics in Early-Twentieth-Century New York City, see Finegold (1995). About machine politics and the consolidation of the Roosevelt majority: the case of Italian Americans in Pittsburgh and Philadelphia, see Luconi (1996). About machine politics and protracted transition in Taiwan, see Rigger (2000). About the advent of machine politics and structural corruption in Japan, see Johnson (1986). About Italian Americans and machine politics, see Luconi (1997). About labor and urban politics and the Chicago Machine, see Slayton (1996). About the transition from machine politics to the politics of technocracy in the Mexican municipality, see Ward (1998).

[718] About smuggling activities across the Uganda borders during the military regime, 1971-1979, see Doi, 1979. About struggling against smuggling in Nigeria , see Nwolise and Okunade, 1987.. About smuggling in Venezue at the times of the Guipuzcoan Company, 1730-1784, see Aizpurua Aguirre, 1984 and 1793. About the english smuggling in the Caribbean and the Gulf of Mexico, 1748-1778, see Ramos, 1990. About the english smuggling in America, see Molleda, 1950. About the Dutch smuggling in the Caribbean during the first half of the XVIIIth century, see Arauz Monfante, 1984.

[719] About the contribution of smuggling and other unofficial activities to national wealth in Zaire, see MacGaffey, J. et. al., 1991.

[720] About Prohibition and paternalism: the State and the clandestine liquor traffic in northern Nigeria, c.1898-1918, see Olukoju, 1991. About smuggling as an organised crime in Nigeria: the arbitrariness of law and security in the periphery, see Iwarimie-Jaja, and Akpuru Aja, 1994.

[721] About the German inflation, 1914-1923 : causes and effects in international perspective, see Holtfrerich, 1986. About inflation and investment controls in China. the political economy of central-local relations during the Reform Era, see Huang, 1996. About inflation or deflation in nineteenth century Syria and Palestine, see Gerber, 1978. About war finance, reconstruction, hyperinflation, and stabilization in Hungary, 1938-48, see Siklos (1991). About Yugoslavia´s hyperinflation, 1993-1994, see Lyon (1996). About the theory of inertial inflation : the foundation of economic reform in Brazil & Argentina, see Bresser Pereira (1987). About the Argentine hyper-inflation during the Alfonsinista and Menemista governments, see Fernandez, 1989; Graziano, 1990; Almansi, 1990; Martinez, 1991; Lodola, 1995; and Sigal and Kessler, 1997. About the thirty years of devaluations in Argentina, see Guilis and Katz, 1979. About the Central-bank 'distress' and hyperinflation in Argentina, 1989-90, see Beckerman, 1995.

[722] About devaluation expectations and macro economic variables: Spanish Case History, see Esteve, Sapena, and Tamarit, 1999. About the inflationary consequences of the devaluation crisis in Russian and Ukraine, see Dabrowski, Gorski, and Jarocinski, 2000. About the size and timing of devaluations in capital-controlled economies, see Flood, and Marion, 1997. About devaluations as mechanisms for improving trade balances in four South Asian countries, see Upadhyaya, Mixon, and Dhakal, 1999. About the transition from monetary devaluation to a new economic positioning: Thailand 1984-1994, see Simon, 1996. About the threat of a capital levy, expected devaluation and interest rates in France during the interwar period , see Hautcoeur, and Sicsic, 1999. About the expectations of devaluation, credibility and money substitution in Chile, see Lagos and Coloma C., 1987. For a century of Mexican devaluations, see Torres Gaytan, 1982. About the devaluation shock of 1994 in Mexico, see Guerrero Rosas, 1994; and Schettino, 1995. About the devaluation of the Mexican Peso in the 1940´s, see Tanner, 1949. About the monetary devaluation in Costa Rica, 1981-1982, see Delgado Q., 1986. About devaluation and adjustment mechanism in Colombia, see Wiesner Duran, 1980. About devaluation and inflation in Ecuador 1984-1995, see Zeas Flores, 1995. About debt and devaluation: the burden on Ecuador's popular class, see Weiss, 1997. About the devaluation of exchange rates, dolarization and uncertainty in Bolivia and Peru, see McNelis and Roja-Suarez, 1996. About the devaluatión in Peru, 1975-1985, see Espósito Li Carrillo, 1988. About money devaluations in Argentina, 1822-1935, see Panettieri, 1983.

[723] About scrounger, worker, beggarman, cheat: the dynamics of unemployment and the politics of resistance in Belfast, see Howe, 1998. About wages hikes, unemployment and deindustrialization: on peculiarities in Eastern Germany's transition, see Kalmbach, 1995. About the impact of deindustrialization and unemployment on family formation and fertility in East Germany, see Fleischhacker, 1995. About rural-urban labor migration and urban unemployment in Kenya, see Rempel. 1981. About unemployment in Argentina, see Siewers, 1935. For an interpretation of unemployment in Chile, see Rosende Ramirez, 1988. About the unemployment issue in Puerto Rico, see Echenique, 1968. About the unemployment in middle cities at a time of crisis, 1994-1995, see Cuellar and Castro, 1997. About the unemployment in Medellin, see Lopez Castaño, Arango Restrepo and Lotero Contreras, 1992. About open unemployment as a social problem in urban Colombia: myth and reality, see Berry, 1975. About the labor market between informality and unemployment, see Palomino and Schvarzer, 1996. About the labour force, employment and unemployment in Cuba, 1957-1961, see O'Connor, 1966. About the labor force, employment, unemployment and underemployment in Cuba: 1899-1970, see Mesa-Lago, 1972. About high growth, unemployment, and planning in Venezuela, see Hassan, 1967..

[724] About the bankruptcy of the extractive state, the case of Zaire, see Clark, 1998. For the bankruptcy of the Compañia Expendedora de Pulquesien Tlaxcala (Mexico), 1915-1920, see Leal and Menegus Bornemann, 1986. About the bankruptcy of Bancomercio, see Calvo, 1996. For a bank bankruptcy in Peru during the XVIIth century, see Rodriguez Vicente, 1956. About the economic crisis of the Brazilian empire and the bankruptcy of the Baron de Mauá, see Chacon (1969). About the bankruptcy of Swift-Deltec in Buenos Aires, see Treviño,1972. About the bankruptcy of the most powerful

mercantile society of the Spanish American trade of the XVIth century, see Sanz, 1977. About the bankruptcy of the factory and the new settlement of the Española, see Perez de Tudela Bueso, 1955.

[725] About the Daiwa Bank scandal in New York: its causes, significance, and lessons in the international society, see Misawa, 1996. About the fraudulent nature of the salt trade in the Dominican Republic, see Carrasco, Nelson 1985. For the historical roots of embezzlement in Venezuela (Cubagua, pearls and oil), see Edsel, 1995.

[726] Corporatist events could confront studies like the one by Passmore (1995) on business, corporatism and the crisis of the French Third Republic, 1928-1935; by Swainson (1980) on development of corporate capitalism in Kenya, 1918-1977; by Hampson (1997) on corporatist collapses in Australia; and by Bak (1985) on corporatism, regionalism and interest group politics in Brazil, 1930-1937 (Source: Table I).

[727] On the limits of corporatism and industrial relations in Suharto's Indonesia, see Ford (1999). About corporatism in China or a developmental state in an East Asian Context, see Unger and Chan (1996). About some Issues on the Comparative Study of the Corporate Spirit in Oriental and Western Enterprises, see Chen (1998). On Confucian corporatism and authoritarian capitalism in East Asia, see Lingle (1996). On corporatism and civil society in China, see Ding (1998). (Source: Table I).

[728] For the history of a Caribbean one-crop production in the sixteenth century (el jengibre), see Rio Moreno and Lopez and Sebastian, 1992. For the local answers to the rise and collapse of the cacao export-oriented cycle in Ecuador, see Roberts, 1980. About staples, super-staples and the limits of staple theory in the experiences of Argentina, Australia and Canada, see Fogarty, 1985. About studies in the staple food economy of western Nigeria, see Güsten (1968). About plantations, staple exports and the seasonality of births in Jamaica: 1880-1938, see Hum, Lobdell, and Spencer (1977). About an enclave economy and the satellization of the rural labor market in an Argentine sugar mill, see Bisio and Forni (1976). About transnational labor and refugee enclaves in a Central American banana industry, see Moberg (1996).

[729] Monopolism could confront studies like the one by Hussey (1977) on the Caracas company: 1728-1784; by Kuczynski (1966) on northamerican monopolies in Cuba; by Weinstein (1993) on administrative guidance and cartels in Japan (1957-1988); by Ellis (1998) on cartels in the coal industry on Tyneside, 1699-1750; by Hillman (1988) on Bolivia and the international tin cartel, 1931-1941; and by Saguier (1993e) on the struggle against the spanish monopoly trade in the origins of the Revolution of Independence.

[730] Landlordism could confront studies like the one by Ching (1978) on landlord and labor in late imperial China : case studies from Shandong; by Waswo (1977) on Japanese landlords : the decline of a rural elite; by Regmi (1978) on peasants and landlords in 19th Century Nepal; by Emigh (1998) on labor use and landlord control in Fifteenth-Century Tuscany; by Eyre on absentee landlords and feudal tenure in Germany; by Ó Gallchobhair (1975) on the history of landlordism in Donegal (Ireland); by Robinson (1949) on rural Russia under the old régime; a history of the landlord-peasant world and a prologue to the peasant revolution of 1917; by Zaldívar (1974) on Agrarian reform and military reformism in Peru; by Ragatz (1929?) on absentee landlordism in the British Caribbean, 1750-1833; and by Rasmussen (1994) on absentee landowning and exploitation in West Virginia, 1760-1920.

[731] About massive layoffs and the transformation of employment relations in China, see Gu (2000). About mass layoffs in Argentina, see Nun, 1989. About layoffs, unemployment and the labor family in Mexico, see Estrada Iguiniz, 1996. About layoffs of workers and employees in Cuba, see Perez Lobo, 1944.

[732] About mining, agriculture and the environmental degradation in Minas Gerais in the XVIII and XIX centuries, see Lobato Martins, 1993-94. About the politics of pesticide poisoning among Mexican farm workers, see Wright, 1986. About greenhouse emissions from land use change and the agricultural sector in Colombia, see Subak, 1996. About scenarios for mitigating greenhouse gases emissions and promoting sustainable energy development in Brazil, see Rovere, 1995. About the traffic of radiactive residues in Latin America, see Montenegro, 1990. About the ocean transportation of nuclear wastes in front of argentine coasts, see G. Romero, 1997. About Costa Rica's ecological crisis produced by chemical poison, see Morgner, 1993. About the human cost of pesticides in Latin America, see Murray, 1994.

About human intoxications and environmental pollution in the Projeto Rebojo over agrotoxics, see Martin, 1993. About toxic waste dumping on Latin America, see Bartz, 1989. About informal gold mining and mercury pollution in Brazil, see Biller, 1994.

[733] About the erosion of agriculture in an oil economy: the case of export crop production in Trinidad, see Pollard, 1985.

[734] About volatility and efficiency in the Chilean stock market, see Basch and Budnevich, 1994. About expectations, market volatility of capitals and the behavior of private investments: theory and empirical evidence empirica for Brazil, see Dailami, 1991. About models, predictions and the volatility of the time series generated in the Mexican stock exchangge, see Ludlow Wiechers, 1997. About the volatility of the German stock market : evidence from 1960-1994, see Edelmann, 2000.

[735] About the historical development of concepts, see Koselleck, 1993, second part. About the infinite meanings of particular historical events as well as the multiple vestiges or traces of frustrated emancipatory purposes, see Zizek, 2001, 100-101. According to Schluchter behaviors "…become action insofar as the actor attaches subjective meaning to it" (Schluchter, 1981, 34).

[736] About the relation between biological and cultural evolution, see Lumsden and Wilson, 1985.

[737] About information management, see Berners-Lee, 1990.

[738] It is important to make it clear that in some bibliographical entries we have omitted some institutional and anonymous authors' works due to the difficulty in identifying and quoting them. General works have been omitted as well, since it was not possible to repeat the author's mention in every thematic item and also those works whose titles do not identify specific subjects. Since the references in many notes, although they do not have personal opinions, became too long and tiring to read, I had to segregate their corresponding auxiliary descriptors --first, by_continents and then, by countries or regions-- and introduce them in chronological and geographical order. In order to make the longer notes easier and quicker to read, I explained their content following a seniority priority starting with Middle Eastern countries, then Asian, European, African and Oceanian countries and ending with Anglo-American countries, Caribbean and Surrounding-Caribbean countries and Latin American ones.

[739] About conceptual maps and thesauri as representations from different disciplinary traditions, see Saadani, Lalthoum and Suzanne Bertrand-Gastaldy, 2001;

[740] About the Thesaurus, see Orna, 1983. About a general thesaurus browser for web-based catalogue systems, see Nikolai, Kramer, Steinhaus, Plini and Felluga, 2001.

[741] See Eco, 1999, 237-238. About the abuses of memory, see Todorov, 2000, 16-17.

[742] See Speel, 1996, chapter VI.

[743.] For the problems of building a Thesaurus, see Ruhleder, 1994. For a structural design of a Thesaurus from the cognitive point of view of a client, see López-Huertas, 1997. For the application of the propositional analysis to the study of scientific information, see Allen, 1989; and Budd and Raber, 1996. For the compilation of creative inferences generated through crossed links, see Graesser, Singer and Trabasso, 1994; and Schmalhofer, Franken and Schwerdtner, 1996.

[744] About locating frames in the discursive universe, see Fisher, 1997.

[745] About the so-called Third Culture, see Brockman, 1995.

[746] About a collaborative literature of concept mapping, see Abrams, 1995.

[747] About online social networks, see Garton, Haythornthwayte & Wellman, 1997. About computer networks as social networks, see Wellman, Salaff, Dimitrova, Garton, Gulia, & Haythornthwaite, 1996. About use of communication resources in a networked collaborative design environment, see Gay, & Lentini, 1995. About computer mediated communication and collaboration, see Sudweeks, and Rafaeli, 1996.

[748] For a wise discussion about the definition of each continent, see Lewis and Wigen, 1997.

[749] For the debate on cross-cultural geography or critical metageography, see Lewis and Wigen, 1997.

[750] About how research categories perpetuate inequities, see Dervin, 1989 and 1993.

[751] In addition to the complete World History Guide very recently some colleagues of mine have suggested me that before asking for the publication of the whole Guide and Thesaurus I should try to break it or split it up in as many sub-Thesaurus as geographic continents. This split up will allow the editor to publish the Guide in separate sections, and to ask for the collaboration of different kinds of area experts that for the moment being are missing.

[752] To complete this Thesaurus, I had to make use of a toponymic nomenclature on alphanumeric binomials, which should be easily identified. This nomenclature allowed me to make quick changes, but it also became more and more difficult as the taxonomy and topology were being developed.

[753] Carfax, Sage, Kluwer, Blackwell, II Mulino, Swets Backsets Service, University of Chicago Press, Scielo, Frank Cass, H-Net-Humanities & Social Sciences Online, Chadwyck-Healy, Bell Howell, Oxford, Cambridge and Princeton University Presses and the Guide to Resources for the Study of the Ancient Near East or ABZU available on the Internet.

[754] the Encyclopaedia Britannica, the Encyclopaedia of Religions, and the Encyclopaedia of Reformation.

[755] like H-Net Review, the Handbook of Latin American Studies (HLAS), J-STOR, Annual Reviews (Palo Alto), the Bryn Mawr Classical Review, the New York Review of Books and several editorial publishers.